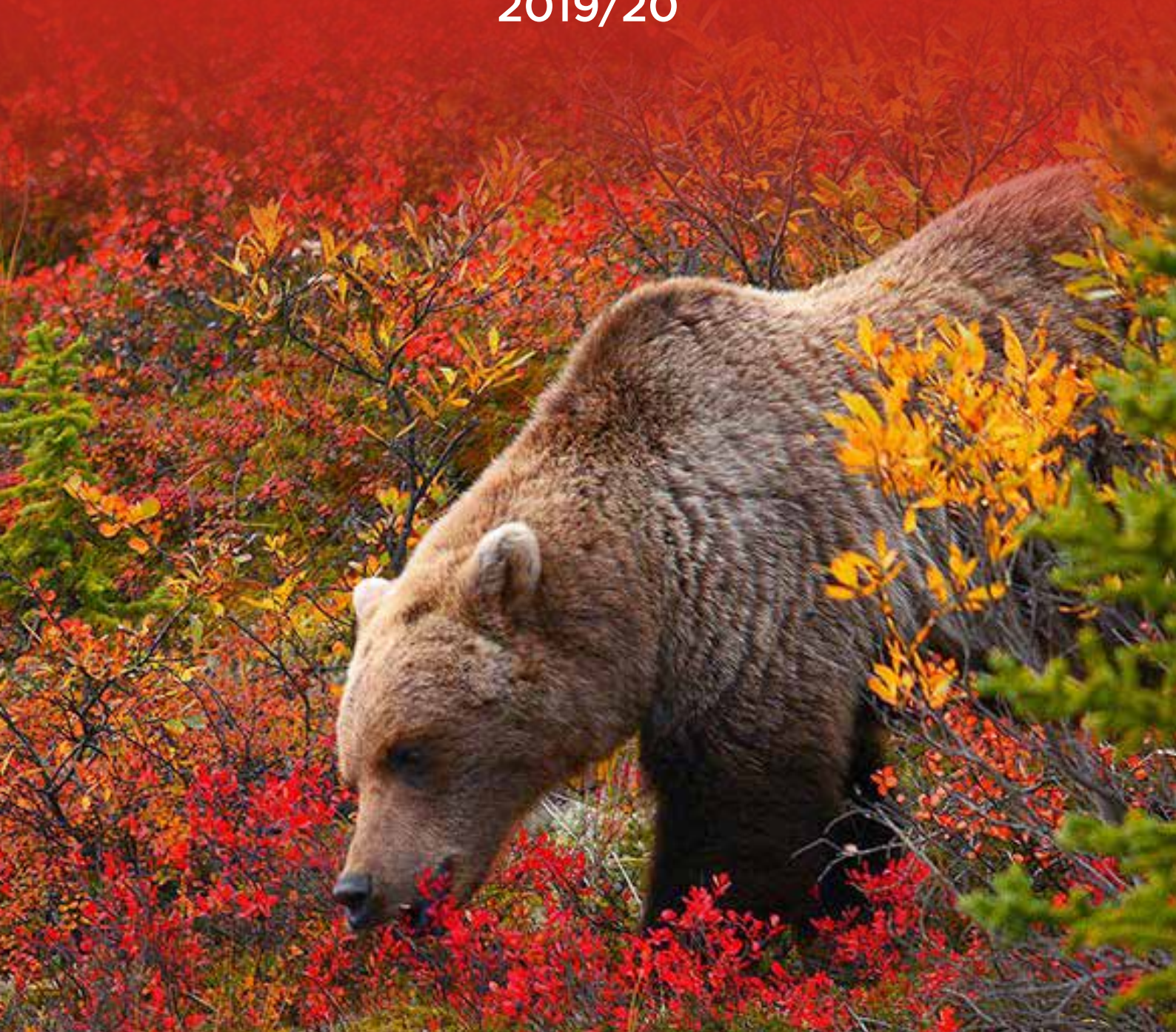



FIRST CLASS
HOLIDAYS

CANADA & ALASKA

2019/20



CANADA & ALASKA

At First Class Holidays we love to travel and we treat your holiday with the same passion and attention to detail as if it were our own. For 23 years, our team have been delivering award-winning service to over one hundred thousand satisfied customers. From the moment you pick up the phone, we share your dream; from the moment you book, we share your anticipation and from that moment you arrive, we share your excitement. We take care of it all. With tailor-made holidays to Canada and Alaska, you can trust us to plan your journey to perfection.

FIRST CLASS
HOLIDAYS

CONTENTS

4-5	What Makes Us Different
6-7	Introduction to Canada & Alaska
8-10	Holiday Types
10	Your Tailor Made Holiday

CANADA BY RAIL

11	Introduction to Rail Journeys
12-13	Rocky Mountaineer
14-15	VIA Rail
16-21	Rail Touring

WESTERN CANADA

24-37	Escorted Coach Touring
38-67	Self Drive, Motorhome & Rail & Coach Holidays
68	Calgary Stampede

WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

70-71	Knight Inlet Lodge Bear Watching
72	Great Bear Lodge
73	Bear and Wildlife Viewing
74	Farewell Harbour Lodge
75	West Coast Wilderness Lodge
75	Rockwater Secret Cove
76	Sonora Resort
77	Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears
78-81	Polar Bears of Churchill

EASTERN CANADA

84-89	Escorted Coach Touring
90-103	Self Drive, Motorhome, Adventure & Rail & Coach Holidays

YUKON & ALASKA

106-111	Adventure, Self Drive, Escorted Coach Touring & Rail & Coach Holidays
---------	---

CRUISING IN CANADA & ALASKA

114-127	Alaska Cruises
128-129	River Cruising in Eastern Canada

HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING

132-136	Vancouver
137-141	Victoria & Vancouver Island
142-144	Whistler
145-146	Central British Columbia
147-149	Jasper
150-152	Lake Louise & Surrounds
153-158	Banff
159-160	Calgary & Edmonton
161-164	Yukon & Alaska
165-167	Toronto
168-169	Niagara Falls
170-172	Ottawa & Ontario
173-174	Montréal
175-176	Québec City
177-178	Québec Hotels
178-181	Atlantic Canada

GETTING AROUND & FLIGHTS

182-183	Transfers around Canada
184-185	Car Hire
186-187	Motorhome Hire
188-190	Airlines to Canada & Alaska
191-192	Important Information
193-195	Booking Conditions

THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

Exceptional service is at the heart of everything we do and has been for the 23 years since we began trading. From the moment of your first enquiry to when you return home, our mission is to ensure that all arrangements are seamless and as you want them. We can tailor make itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

When you are looking for a touring holiday, a city break or perhaps that once in a lifetime celebration, it is not a decision to be taken lightly and you need a travel company you can trust; that company is First Class Holidays.

MULTI AWARD WINNING

We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing tailor-made holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. We've won the "Best Operator to Canada" award a record 15 times; some of our other awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website www.fcholidays.com for more details on our policy.

TRUSTED BY OVER 100,000 CUSTOMERS

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have over 100,000 satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website: www.fcholidays.com

OVER 750 YEARS TRAVEL EXPERIENCE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the tours showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than first-hand knowledge when planning your dream adventure.

23 YEARS OF EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. Over the past 23 years we have developed unique holiday itineraries that tick all the must-see highlights, as well as the expertise to create a tailor-made trip just for you. We know how to choose the perfect flights, the best hotels for your city stay and recommend those hidden gems that complete the whole journey. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands.

100% TAILORMADE FOR YOU

We have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our tailor-made service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on 01 447 0405 or email enquiries@fcholidays.com and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

YOUR MONEY IS SAFE WITH US

You can trust First Class Holidays in the knowledge that we are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe. We are also members of the Association of Independent Tour Operators (AITO) and abide by their Code of Conduct and the AITO Quality Charter that requires high standards of quality and service.



OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

Our team of Canadian experts are passionate about Canada and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we all have! We are able to provide first hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.



CANADA & ALASKA

Canada and Alaska are both spectacular destinations in their own right. In Canada you could explore the breath-taking scenery of the world-famous Rockies; the vast prairie interior of Saskatchewan and Manitoba; the rolling hills of Ontario and the dramatic coastlines of Atlantic Canada and not forgetting the variety of wildlife that call Canada home. Contrast this with Alaska's wild and untamed beauty; discover the national parks, abundant wildlife, soaring glaciers, colourful culture and historical towns.



- NF Newfoundland
- LB Labrador
- NS Nova Scotia
- NB New Brunswick
- PEI Prince Edward Island

ALBERTA
Stunning glacial lakes, snow-capped mountains, cascading waterfalls and a national park paradise with ranches offering amazing wildlife experiences, are just part of Alberta. Combined with vast prairies and impressive cities of Calgary, home to the famous Stampede, and Edmonton with Canada's largest shopping mall. Alberta is the place to be.

MANITOBA & SASKATCHEWAN
In Canada's heartland lies Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Travelling through by The Canadian train is an epic journey and not to be missed. The Polar Bears of Hudson Bay offer an incredible wildlife watching experience. Board a Tundra buggy in Churchill and see them with cubs in the Summer and Autumn, preparing for the winter sea ice. A true once in a lifetime experience.

QUÉBEC
A melting pot of French, North American and First Nation heritage forming the unique Québécoise culture. Contrasting the old and the new - the cobbled streets and Notre Dame Cathedral of old Montréal with Québec City's walled Citadel, sitting alongside modern Canadian cities. Explore the beautiful Charlevoix and Mt Tremblant regions for stunning scenery.

BRITISH COLUMBIA
BC is a Province of contrasts. From sandy beaches perfect for strolling on, to the temperate rainforests and dramatic coastline of Vancouver Island, the hot interior of the Okanagan Valley perfect for producing superb wines and the alpine regions showcasing dramatic mountain backdrops. B.C. is Super Natural™.

ONTARIO
Ontario is home to a blend of beautiful hills, wonderful lake settings and impressive natural wonders. Enjoy Toronto's multi-cultural and cosmopolitan vibe, contrasting with Ottawa, Canada's capital city, on the Rideau River and boasting a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For nature lovers, the thundering Niagara Falls are only a short distance from Toronto, and the Muskoka Lakes region and Algonquin National Park are perfect for those who enjoy the great outdoors.

ATLANTIC CANADA
Dramatic coastline, quaint seaside towns and wonderful countryside adorn the Maritime Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland & Labrador. Picture-perfect lighthouses, impressive whale watching in the Bay of Fundy and the tidal natural wonder of Hopewell Rocks and sensational seafood dining await.

YUKON
Set in a bygone era of the Gold Rush, Yukon's Dawson City offers an insight into the early days of Canada. Visit Whitehorse for some of the best opportunities to view the spectacular Northern Lights.

ALASKA
Alaska is all about wildlife and pristine wilderness - explore the stunning Denali National Park and Mt McKinley and admire the glacial magnificence of the Kenai Fjords National Park, primed for wildlife viewing.

HOLIDAY TYPES

Canada and Alaska are vast and wonderful countries with a variety of ways to experience the spectacular scenery, incredible wildlife, fascinating cultures and vibrant cities. Whether you are a first-time visitor or you've been before, prefer to be with a group or are a free spirit, we have something to suit your needs. Here, we showcase the different ways to explore Canada and Alaska, so if you prefer a pre-arranged tour or a bespoke tailor-made holiday, give our friendly team a call today.



Peyto Lake, Icefields Parkway

CHOOSE YOUR HOLIDAY TYPE

We offer a range of different holidays to Canada to suit all interests, tastes and budgets, take a look below to see what holiday type is right for you

ESCORTED TOURS

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group, and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world. Whether you want a Deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a Value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace we have a selection in Western and Eastern Canada as well as Alaska.

SELF DRIVE TOURS

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our selfdrive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car with GPS, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route. Each of these tours includes a comprehensive information pack that gives essential information on the areas you are visiting, offers local sightseeing suggestions, route maps and detailed driving instructions.

MOTORHOME HOLIDAYS

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you explore the sights and sounds of Canada or Alaska. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship cruise with less than 100 passengers to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail.

RAIL & COACH HOLIDAYS

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to tailor-make them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation arrangements, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements such as a cruise of wildlife viewing trip or combine them with anything else in this brochure to create your holiday of a lifetime.

WILDERNESS AND WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

Canada and Alaska can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth, with such an amazing array of awe-inspiring bears (whether they are the Black, Brown, Grizzly or Polar variety), majestic whales, soaring birds or wandering elk and moose. You can view them on a sightseeing excursion or perhaps take a look at our range of resorts and lodges in outstandingly beautiful wilderness settings that allow a different viewing experience.

TAILOR-MADE HOLIDAYS

It's your holiday and the arrangements should be just how you want them. Over the past 23 years we have developed expertise in creating tailor made holidays that meet the requirements of our discerning clients. This brochure features suggested itineraries that can either be booked exactly as they are shown or adjusted to how you would like to travel – add in extra nights, upgrade your room at a hotel, change your rental car or include more local experiences, this is your holiday after all.

WILDERNESS RESORTS & LODGES

Canada has some of the best wilderness resorts and lodges in the world set in stunning locations, each with their own character and experience. Whether you are looking for luxury or that once in a lifetime wilderness experience we have something for everyone.

GETTING THERE

Transfers to some properties is part of the experience! Due to their wilderness settings, some can only be accessed by floatplane, helicopter or water transfers, allowing you to fully enjoy the incredible locations enroute and admire the breathtaking scenery.

LOCAL SIGHTSEEING

A great way to find your way around or get under the skin of a destination is by a local sightseeing tour. We can offer a wide variety of sightseeing options from hop-on hop-off bus, to a walking or gourmet food tour with a local expert, so just let us know what you would like. It's not always about how you see a place, but how you experience it that creates the lasting memories.

WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

One of the reasons Canada and Alaska are so popular is the amazing wildlife. The best wildlife viewing experiences are available when you stay in their habitat and we offer lodges that are purely focussed on the opportunities to watch these animals in their natural surroundings, providing viewing opportunities that are second to none. It is essential to book early and they truly will make your holiday a trip of a lifetime.

BEAR WATCHING TOURS

Canada is home to a variety of bears including Black, Brown, Grizzly, Polar and even the rare Spirit bears. You can stay in one of the dedicated wildlife lodges, however, if time won't allow it, we can also offer day tours to view these incredible animals.

WHALE WATCHING TOURS

Available on both the east and west coasts of Canada, a whale watching experience can be a memorable one. Cruises are available from Québec or Atlantic Canada in the east, or from many locations around Vancouver and Vancouver Island in the west.

Please note the best opportunities to see wildlife is in their natural environment and therefore we cannot guarantee that they will be seen on your visit.

CANADA BY RAIL

Canada is home to some of the world's most iconic rail journeys. The famous Rocky Mountaineer will take you across the Rockies from Banff or Jasper to Vancouver in daylight; there is no better way to enjoy the spectacular scenery. Canada's national rail service, VIA Rail, offers local train services throughout Eastern Canada as well as overnight services between Halifax and Montréal on the Ocean train and the ultimate trans Canadian rail journey from Toronto to Vancouver aboard the Canadian.



"Travelling on the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer was a true highlight; spectacular scenery, unrivalled service and exquisite cuisine. Train travel doesn't get much better than this."

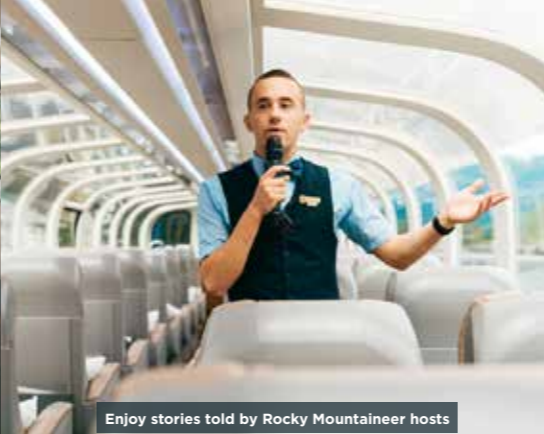
Jonathan, Sales Manager



Rocky Mountaineer



GoldLeaf Dome Coach



Enjoy stories told by Rocky Mountaineer hosts



SilverLeaf Service



GoldLeaf Service Cuisine



First Passage To The West

Rocky Mountaineer



One of the six iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.



SilverLeaf's single-level dome service is a unique way to experience the legendary Rocky Mountaineer. Witness the seemingly infinite Canadian wilderness aboard the newest service class offered by Rocky Mountaineer. Perks of SilverLeaf Service include:

- Panoramic window views
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- Beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Whistler, Kamloops or Quesnel
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Whistler, Quesnel or Kamloops

Why should you choose award-winning GoldLeaf Service? Besides absorbing Canada's soul-stirring landscape from a bi-level glass-domed coach, you'll enjoy gourmet meals created by Michelin trained chefs. GoldLeaf offers even the most discerning traveller an incomparable list of services and benefits, including:

- Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler
- Access to the invigorating outdoor vestibule, for close-up encounters with flora and fauna

Coastal Passage

VANCOUVER | SEATTLE

The Coastal Passage route from Vancouver to Seattle is the perfect add-on to the First Passage to the West itinerary. Check in at Vancouver's Pacific Central Station, where you will clear US customs, and board your dome coach at 7.30am for the southbound rail journey to Seattle arriving at 1.30pm. Alternatively travel Northbound from Seattle to Vancouver departing at 4pm, arriving at 9.30pm. Highlights include views of Bellingham Bay and the San Juan Islands beyond, the Cascade Mountains near Mount Vernon, the fishing fleet of Everett, and a unique view of the Chittenden Locks linking Puget Sound to Lakes Union and Washington.

Departure Dates: May 18, 25 | Jun 01, 08, 15, 22, 29
Jul 06, 13, 20, 27 | Aug 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Sep 07, 14, 21

First Passage to the West & Journey through the Clouds				
Service	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
SilverLeaf from	€1192	€1251	€1177	€1102
GoldLeaf from	€1626	€1686	€1611	€1537
Rainforest to Goldrush				
Service	Double	Single	Triple	Child*
SilverLeaf from	€1647	€1781	€1610	€1498
GoldLeaf from	€2234	€2369	€2197	€2085
Coastal Passage Supplement*				
SilverLeaf from	€465			
GoldLeaf from	€635			

*Child age: 2-11 years | Coastal Passage must be booked in conjunction with First Passage to the West.

First Passage to the West

VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS
LAKE LOUISE / BANFF

Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Depart at 07.30am this morning and travel from Vancouver to Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate, see water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops. Overnight in Kamloops hotel. (Arrive 5.40pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Depart at 06.25am and continue your journey east to the Canadian Rockies. Travel through ranchlands to Shuswap Lake. Pass Craigellachie, where the "last spike" was driven completing the Canadian Pacific Railway in 1885, on to Rogers Pass with its tunnels, glaciers and snow-capped mountains. Cross the Continental Divide into Banff National Park, through the unique Spiral Tunnels. End your tour this evening (arrive Lake Louise at 5.45pm or Banff at 7pm). (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in the reverse direction, prices shown on page 12.

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Lake Louise / Banff

Apr 15, 19, 22, 26, 29
May 03, 06, 07, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 24, 27, 28, 31
Jun 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28
Jul 01, 02, 05, 08, 09, 12, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30
Aug 02, 05, 06, 09, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 23, 26, 27, 30
Sep 02, 03, 06, 09, 10, 13, 16, 17, 20, 23, 24, 27, 30
Oct 04, 07, 11

From Banff / Lake Louise to Vancouver

Apr 17, 21, 24, 28
May 01, 05, 08, 09, 12, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30
Jun 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Jul 03, 04, 07, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 21, 24, 25, 28, 31
Aug 01, 04, 07, 08, 11, 14, 15, 18, 21, 22, 25, 28, 29
Sep 01, 04, 05, 08, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 25, 26, 29
Oct 02, 06, 09, 13

Journey Through the Clouds

VANCOUVER | KAMLOOPS | JASPER

Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Leaving Jasper at 8.10am onboard the Rocky Mountaineer you will pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson Provincial Park, the train will follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains and along rolling plateaux until it reaches the Kamloops in British Columbia's interior. Overnight in Kamloops. (Arrive Kamloops at 5pm) (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver

Leave this morning at 07.35am and continue your journey west from Kamloops and travel along the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate you will pass through the walls of the canyon at its narrowest point. This is one of the canyon's true natural treasures. When leaving the Fraser Canyon, the train will journey through the fertile Fraser Valley to the city of Vancouver. End your journey in Vancouver at 5.30pm. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in reverse direction, prices shown on page 12.

Departure Dates:

From Jasper to Vancouver

Apr 18, 21, 25, 28
May 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Jun 02, 06, 09, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30
Jul 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28
Aug 01, 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29
Sep 01, 05, 08, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29
Oct 03, 06, 10, 13

From Vancouver to Jasper

Apr 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
May 03, 07, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31
Jun 04, 07, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28
Jul 02, 05, 09, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30
Aug 02, 06, 09, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, 30
Sep 03, 06, 10, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27
Oct 01, 04, 08, 11

Rainforest to Goldrush

VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | QUESNEL | JASPER

Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train station for a breathtaking rail journey along the Sea to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Canyon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Whistler. (Meals included: breakfast)

Day 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Board the Rocky Mountaineer this morning. Enjoy breathtaking and varied scenery, from the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Follow the banks of the Fraser River to Quesnel for your overnight stay. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Day 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends. (Meals included: breakfast, lunch)

Also operates in reverse direction, prices shown on page 12.

Departure Dates

From Vancouver to Jasper:
Every Saturday: 27 Apr – 05 Oct
From Jasper to Vancouver:
Every Tuesday: 31 Apr – 08 Oct



Travel with VIA Rail



The Ocean Train



Prestige Sleeper Cabin



Onboard the Corridor Train



Dining onboard the Canadian



The Canadian

VIA Rail



With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around. VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Atlantic to the Pacific they have it covered, and on some iconic journeys too.

The Ocean Train

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction on Wed, Fri & Sun.

The Ocean leaves Montréal at 7pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton at 1.23pm and Halifax at 5.51pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 1pm, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 10.03am.

The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

The Corridor

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor.

Economy Class: Relax with reclining seats and trolley services offering beverages and light meals or snacks.

Business Class: A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrées, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains).

Prices per person from	Economy Seat Only	Sleeper Plus
Halifax - Québec	€228	€408
Halifax - Montréal	€272	€459
Moncton - Montréal	€239	€440
Moncton - Québec	€188	€363

Sample peak season fares	Economy from	Business from
Toronto - Montréal	€202	€301
Toronto - Québec City	€267	€438
Toronto - Ottawa	€200	€301
Toronto - Niagara Falls	€67	-
Toronto - Kingston	€139	€229
Montréal - Québec City	€129	€221
Montréal - Ottawa	€98	€183

Please call for latest fares and schedules

Jasper to Prince Rupert

Often referred to as "The Skeena" this two day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates three times a week each way.

Economy Class: A comfortable seat with headrest. Meals are not included

Touring Class: Available in peak season on selected dates, enjoy sweeping views through large windows. Meals appropriate to time of day are included.

Schedule

Depart Jasper (Sun, Wed, Fr): 12.45pm
 Arrive Prince George 7.10pm
 Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 8am
 Arrive Prince Rupert 8.25pm
 Depart Prince Rupert (Sun, Wed, Fri) 8am
 Arrive Prince George 8.30pm
 Depart Prince George (Mon, Thu, Sat): 9.45am
 Arrive Jasper 6.30pm

Dates: Economy Class 01 Jan - 31 Dec

Touring Class

From Jasper:
 Jun 16, 21, 26, 30 | Jul 05, 10, 14, 19, 24, 28
 Aug 02, 07, 11, 16, 21, 25, 30 | Sep 04, 08, 13, 18, 22, 27

From Prince Rupert:
 Jun 19, 23, 28 | Jul 03, 07, 12, 17, 21, 26, 31
 Aug 04, 09, 14, 18, 23, 28 | Sep 01, 06, 11, 15, 20, 25, 29

	Economy Class	Touring Class*
Jasper - Prince Rupert	€245	€576
Jasper - Prince George	€122	€323

Overnight hotel in Prince George is not included
 *Selected trains only

VIA Rail: The Canadian



VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking four days to complete.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the Polar bears in Churchill; in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

Prestige Sleeper class:

Providing an unforgettable rail experience, the prestige car features six high-end Sleeper cabins offering elegant contemporary décor

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- Modular leather L-shaped couch by day and a bed for two by night facing the window
- Private washroom with shower
- Flat-screen TV with video selection
- Minibar stocked with a selection of beverages
- Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey. Spectacular views, complimentary bar service (prestige guests only) snacks and speciality coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

Prices Per Person	Upper Berth	Lower Berth	Cabin for 1 or 2	Prestige Sleeper Class
	From	From	From	From
Toronto - Winnipeg	€611	€718	€984	€2203
Toronto - Edmonton	€745	€876	€1195	-
Toronto - Jasper	€825	€969	€1324	€2972
Toronto - Vancouver	€1100	€1293	€1767	€3924
Jasper - Vancouver	€462	€541	€739	-
Winnipeg - Vancouver	€696	€816	€1116	€2456
Edmonton - Vancouver	€531	€624	€851	-

Prestige Sleeper Class is sold per cabin. Sole use is double fare.

*Operates 02 May - 10 October. ^Operates 05 May - 06 October. Schedules subject to change.

Prestige Sleeper class offers the following exclusive benefits:

- Personalised dedicated service provided by the Prestige Concierge
- Spacious, comfortable and luxurious cabins
- Priority access to the following services: checked baggage; reservations in the dining car, offering delicious meals prepared by on board Chefs
- All-inclusive bar service
- Access to the Prestige Park, Skyline and Panorama* Cars where you can meet fellow travellers, participate in numerous engaging activities, and enjoy the superb views of Canada's stunning landscapes

Sleeper Plus

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for one or two or a suite.

Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

Upper and Lower Berths: Berth accommodation is the most economical of VIA Rail's sleeping cars. By day, the two berths transform into two double seats that face each other. By night, the double seats give way to two comfortable bunk beds, each equipped with a reinforced privacy curtain. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

Cabin for 1: The smallest sleeping car accommodation is the private cabin for 1. By day, you will enjoy a comfortable seat, by night a cosy bed. Each cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall.

Cabin for 2: Each cabin features two armchairs, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door locks from the inside and the shower is only a few metres down the hall. By night, the armchairs collapse to make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks.

Park car - panoramas and elegance: The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons, for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge. Prestige guests enjoy exclusive access at certain times.

The Dining car: Sleeper Plus fares include all meals as appropriate to your journey. The dining car is elegant yet casual serving breakfast, lunch & dinner.

Economy Class

Offering spacious seats with electrical outlets. Meals are not included but light meals and drinks are available to purchase. You also have access to the Skyline car, a glass dome viewing area and lounge. Economy fares are available on request.

Canadian Schedule	Arrive	Depart	Day
Toronto	-	22.00	Tue, Thu*, Sat
Winnipeg	08.00	10.00	Thu, Sat*, Mon
Edmonton	08.22	09.37	Fri, Sun*, Tue
Jasper	16.00	19.30	Fri, Sun*, Tue
Vancouver	18.00	-	Sat, Mon*, Wed
Vancouver	-	12.00	Tue, Fri, Sun*
Jasper	08.00	10.00	Wed, Sat, Mon*
Edmonton	16.20	17.19	Wed, Sat, Mon*
Winnipeg	19.00	22.30	Thu, Sun, Tue*
Toronto	14.00	-	Sat, Tue, Thu*

Rail travel can sometimes be subject to unforeseen delays; it is advised that you do not arrange any connecting transportation on the day of arrival in any city. All prices shown are sample fares and subject to change. The most up to date prices will be quoted at time of booking. *Prestige sleeper rates are not eligible for senior or child discounts; single travellers pay the double occupancy rate. Please read the additional information on page 191.



VIA Rail



Famous Lake Louise



Lake Minnewanka - Banff



Toronto's stunning harbour front



Rocky Mountaineer



Jasper National Park

Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza | 14 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | THE CANADIAN | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Travel across Canada's vast and diverse landscape through stunning scenery in the Rockies and along rushing river valleys. Travel on The Canadian and the Rocky Mountaineer, both iconic rail journeys with their own charm and character.

Highlights

- Explore cosmopolitan Toronto
- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay in Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper
- Discover the alpine resort of Whistler and explore this pedestrian-only village

What's Included

- 10 nights hotel accommodation
- 3 nights accommodation on-board VIA Rail
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Banff & Vancouver
- 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 2 dinners
- Niagara Falls Day Tour, including Hornblower Cruises & Winery tour with wine tasting
- Wildlife Discovery Tour
- Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise
- Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- Scheduled coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff
- Banff sightseeing tour
- Sulphur Mountain gondola
- Vancouver City and the Lookout Tour
- Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver
- National Park Pass

Prices

From
€4255

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €5172 per person. Upgrade to GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer from €410 per person. Child (0-10): from €2759 sharing with 2 adults. Departure Dates: Sundays & Thursdays 25 Apr - 22 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy Toronto. Toronto's waterfront - one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts, is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, SkyDome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands. Downtown Toronto offers museums and art galleries galore including The Royal Ontario Museum, one of the top 10 museums in the world, the Art Gallery of Ontario (Canada's oldest art gallery) and the Ontario Science Centre. Toronto is also home to a great theatre and night scene with many shows that would grace any Broadway or London stage and a selection of evening entertainment venues to suit all tastes. Foodies will be in heaven too; there's more restaurants and eateries in Toronto than anywhere else in Canada. Whatever your favourite cuisine you are sure to find it here, or maybe you'll adopt the "when in Rome" attitude and enjoy traditional Canadian or Ontario dishes.

Day 2: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world competition. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, so there's a winery tour and wine tasting included before returning to Toronto.

Day 3: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars, made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning, a café car, lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car. **Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class:** By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

Day 6: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton. After a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be your home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll get to see it all!

Day 7: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of the alpine town of Jasper. Its rugged backcountry, deep river canyons, stunning mountain ranges and delicate ecosystems make the town a must-visit for any traveller. Escape the urban bustle and make Jasper your home base for exploring Canada's extraordinary wilderness. This evening experience the wonderland that is Jasper; get up-close with wildlife for some amazing photo opportunities and take in the fabulous scenery. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield, which covers an area of nearly 325 sq kms and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls. Named after Queen Victoria's daughter, Lake Louise is symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene. Set at the foot of impressive glacier clad peaks it is known world-wide for its ice blue waters and majestic backdrop and is justifiably one of Canada's most photographed icons.

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants, bars and shops, as well as a vibrant range of art galleries and museums. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live.

Day 10: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. This stunning alpine resort town is filled with boutique shops and restaurants and surrounded by stunning mountain scenery. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort; it was intended to be a tourist town from its very inception! The park's first superintendent, George Stewart, even oriented the town's first street so that it offered the best possible views of Cascade Mountain, so make the most of the beautiful views!

Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff to Kamloops

Imagine being able to scale the sides of mountains or weave alongside steep canyons - all without having to worry if you brought the right shoes. Look no further than the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys. You'll travel in SilverLeaf Service for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. Cross the continental divide as you pass through the spiral tunnels in Yoho National Park, a remarkable engineering achievement. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views on snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. On your journey, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff, a fabulous meal cooked fresh with locally-sourced ingredients and, of course, be surrounded by world-class views. A truly memorable experience.

Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon with its cliffs striped with pinks, greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel (not included).

Day 13: Vancouver City Tour

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure shopping.

Day 14: Vancouver - End of Tour

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew.

We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 113-125 and choose one that suits your tastes best.





The Canadian



Toronto



Vancouver



Québec City



Look out for bears



Lake Louise

Ultimate Rail Extravaganza | 19 Days

HALIFAX | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC | TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | KAMLOOPS | VANCOUVER

There is something quite charming about sitting back and watching the world go by and the world can't get more beautiful than Canada. Combining three world-renowned rail journeys with day tours of the country's most-loved landmarks and cities, this tour is perfect for those who want to pack as much of Canada as possible into their trip. All aboard for an experience of a lifetime.

Highlights

- The Ocean from Halifax to Montréal
- The Canadian from Toronto to Jasper
- The Rocky Mountaineer from Banff to Vancouver

What's Included

- 14 nights hotel accommodation
- 4 nights train accommodation
- 14 meals including 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 3 dinners
- VIA Rail Ocean Train - Halifax to Montréal Québec City day trip
- Niagara Falls Day Tour, including Hornblower Cruise, lunch & Winery tour in Niagara-on-the-Lake
- VIA Rail Canadian Train - Toronto to Jasper
- Wildlife Discovery Tour in Jasper
- Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise
- Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- Scheduled coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff
- Sightseeing Tour of Banff
- Banff Gondola
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Service from Banff to Vancouver
- Vancouver City and the Lookout Tour
- Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver
- National Park fees

Prices

From
€5682

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €7085 per person. Upgrade to GoldLeaf Service on Rocky Mountaineer from €560 per person. Departure Dates: Tuesdays 20 Apr - 14 Sep

Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and make your own way to your hotel, the rest of the day is free to explore. Halifax is the capital of Nova Scotia and the largest city in Canada's Maritime Province; take a stroll to the waterfront boardwalk, visit the Maritime Museum and learn about the Titanic, browse the many boutiques and a visit isn't complete without trying fabled donair, the official food of Halifax.

Day 2: VIA Rail

This morning is at leisure before you board VIA Rail's The Ocean train at 1pm to Montréal. Relax onboard and take in the spectacular views. Overnight on VIA Rail sleeper plus in a private bedroom. By day, sit back in comfortable seating and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your quarters into a bedroom.

Day 3-4: Montréal

Arrive in Montréal this morning, the second largest French speaking city in the world. Spend the next two days at leisure sightseeing in Montréal. There are hundreds of places of interest to be discovered in Montréal, including the Notre Dame Basilica located in Old Montréal, the French Quarter, the Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mont Royal.

Day 5: Québec City

The only walled city in North America, Québec City is over 400 years old and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Stroll the cobbled streets bursting with fantastic boutiques, unforgettable bistros and historic sites; walk along the promenade outside the Hotel Château Frontenac for amazing views over the mighty St Lawrence River and the old Lower Town. Visit Le Petit Champlain, where local Québécois arts, crafts and produce are sold. Return to Montréal for the evening.

Day 6: Montréal - Toronto

Say farewell to Montréal this morning and board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Canada's largest and most diverse city, Toronto. Cross the Ottawa River and the Rideau Canal before following the shores of Lake Ontario and arrive in Toronto for your 2-night stay. The rest of the day is at leisure. Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN tower for incredible views.

Day 7: Niagara Falls Day Tour

Today enjoy a breath-taking full-day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls, one of the great natural wonders of the world. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included Hornblower Cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing - normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before free time in picture post card Niagara-on-the-Lake, runner up in the prettiest town in the world competition. The Niagara region is world famous for its wines, so there's a winery tour and wine tasting included before returning to Toronto.

Day 8: VIA Rail - Toronto to Jasper

Take time to explore Toronto before checking in at Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 10pm). Travel back in time to the days of classic rail travel. The original stainless steel 'streamliner' railcars, made famous by the 'Canadian' in the 1950's, are totally refurbished with air conditioning, a café car, lounge car, and access for all on board to the dome car. **Exclusive to Sleeper Touring Class:** By day, sit back in comfortable armchairs and enjoy the stretch out comfort of your very own accommodation. At night attendants will transform your bedroom into cosy bunks. Onboard the Canadian Train for 3 nights - Sleeper Plus Class: Private Bedroom.

Day 9: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

Day 10: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

Day 11: Arrive Jasper

This morning awake to arrive in the city of Edmonton. After a brief stop continue on for the final leg of your rail journey to Jasper. This small alpine community located in the majestic Canadian Rockies will be your home for the next two nights. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll get to see it all!

Day 12: Jasper & Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of the alpine town of Jasper. Its rugged backcountry, deep river canyons, stunning mountain ranges and delicate ecosystems make the town a must-visit for any traveller. Escape the urban bustle and make Jasper your home base for exploring Canada's extraordinary wilderness.

This evening experience the wonderland that is Jasper; get up-close with wildlife for some amazing photo opportunities and take in the fabulous scenery. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 13: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield, which covers an area of nearly 325 sq kms and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and Athabasca Falls. Named after Queen Victoria's daughter, Lake Louise is symbolic of a quintessentially Canadian mountain scene. Set at the foot of impressive glacier clad peaks it is known world-wide for its ice blue waters and majestic backdrop and is justifiably one of Canada's most photographed icons.

Day 14: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants, bars and shops, as well as a vibrant range of art galleries and museums. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live.

Day 15: Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos, Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own exploring this charming resort.

Day 16: Rocky Mountaineer

Today you will board the Rocky Mountaineer, for one of the world's most iconic rail journeys in their SilverLeaf Service. Continue on through the Rogers Pass in Glacier National Park with endless views of snow capped mountains and stunning glaciers. Onboard, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff and a fabulous freshly cooked meal.

Day 17: Rocky Mountaineer

Step back onboard the Rocky Mountaineer and follow the Thompson River and pass through Rainbow Canyon; its cliffs are striped with pinks, greens and greys creating a stunning affect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer independently to your hotel.

Day 18: Vancouver

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches, the funky artist's hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 19: Departure

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.





Vancouver's waterfront



Journey on the Rocky Mountaineer



Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service



Ride Banff Gondola



Meet the locals in Banff



Lake Louise

Canadian Rockies Getaway Circle | 9 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF

A circle tour from Vancouver through to the Rockies taking in two unique rail journeys on the famous Rocky Mountaineer and showcasing Lake Louise, Banff and the Athabasca Glacier.

Highlights

- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer train as you travel across two provinces
- Travel on one of the world's most scenic highways, the Icefield Parkway
- Explore the stunning natural beauty of Lake Louise - known as the Jewel of the Rockies

What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 8 meals - 4 breakfasts, 5 lunches
- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver to Jasper in SilverLeaf
- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer Banff to Vancouver in SilverLeaf
- Vancouver Lookout Icefields Parkway Tour, including Ice Explorer, Jasper to Lake Louise
- Yoho Park Tour, Lake Louise to Banff
- Banff Tour, including Banff Gondola
- Rail station transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops, Jasper and Banff
- Luggage handling
- National Park Pass

Prices

From
€3688

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4539 per person. Deluxe hotels and GoldLeaf from: €5439 per person. Child (0-11): from €2657 sharing with 2 adults.

Departure Dates: Mondays & Thursdays
15 Apr - 07 Oct

Day 1: Vancouver Arrival

On arrival make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Kamloops Rocky Mountaineer

On today's journey you will see the lush green fields and desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the steep slopes and rocks along the Thompson River. Overnight in Kamloops moderate hotel.

Day 3: Kamloops - Jasper Rocky Mountaineer

Your journey continues north, then east to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Follow the banks of the North Thompson River through the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, climbing to the high peaks of the Continental Divide.

Day 4: Jasper - Lake Louise

Travel to Lake Louise via one of the most scenic highways in the world, the Icefields Parkway. A stop will be made at Athabasca Falls before arriving at the Columbia Icefield. Here you will ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier and enjoy lunch at the discovery centre. A brief stop will be made at Bow Lake before arriving in Lake Louise this afternoon.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. The photos you've seen won't compare to how you feel when you see it in person! After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River.

Day 6: Banff Sightseeing

This morning, enjoy a half-day sightseeing tour of Banff and Banff National Park. Among the highlights are visits to Bow Falls, the Banff Gondola (admission included), Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. This afternoon you are free to explore scenic Banff on your own. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains. The lively streets of downtown are lined with top class restaurants, bars and shops.

Day 7: Banff - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from the mountain town of Banff to Kamloops. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranchlands of the Interior. Overnight in Kamloops moderate hotel.

Day 8: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your rail journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 9: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends today. Perhaps you'll stay a while or take an Alaska cruise.

Journey through the Clouds Explorer | 8 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | KAMLOOPS | VANCOUVER

Soar over the stunning Rockies in a helicopter, ride on the surface of one of Canada's oldest glaciers, marvel at soaring peaks and pristine lakes then ride the Rocky Mountaineer.

Highlights

- Pristine mountain scenery and cool air of the Canadian Rockies
- Stunning lake Louise and the Athabasca Glacier
- Glide through mountain scenery on the Rocky Mountaineer

What's Included

- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Service
- 2 breakfasts, 4 lunches
- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- Calgary Tower
- Calgary to Lake Louise Tour, including Banff Gondola
- Panoramic Helicopter Tour
- Yoho Park Tour, Lake Louise to Banff Icefields Parkway Tour, including Ice Explorer
- Jasper Highlights Tour
- Vancouver Lookout
- Rail station transfers in Jasper, Kamloops and Vancouver
- Luggage handling and National Park Pass

Prices

From
€2760

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3611 per person. Deluxe hotels and GoldLeaf from €4001 per person. Child (0-11): from €1720 sharing with 2 adults.

Departure Dates: Tuesdays & Saturdays
13 Apr - 08 Oct

Day 1: Calgary Arrival

Arrive in Calgary and spend the rest of the day sightseeing in "The Heart of the New West" independently.

Day 2: Calgary - Lake Louise with Panoramic Helicopter Tour

Depart Calgary this morning for a full-day tour concluding in Lake Louise. Journey to Kananaskis where you will enjoy the highlight of today, a 12-minute Panoramic Helicopter Tour over the remarkable landscape of the Rockies. Continue on to Banff for a sightseeing tour including Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka, Surprise Corner and the Hoodoos. Banff Gondola included. Your tour ends on arrival in world famous Lake Louise late this afternoon.

Day 3: Lake Louise - Banff

This morning you are free to explore beautiful Lake Louise on your own. After lunch, a half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park to view some of its natural wonders. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels, Emerald Lake and a natural rock bridge that spans the Kicking Horse River. At the end of the tour you will be transferred to Banff. Overnight in Banff.

Please note: While departure from The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise will be approximately 2:00 p.m., scheduled checkout time is normally 12:00 p.m. Your luggage will be stored upon checkout and you are free to enjoy the amenities of the hotel before the tour departs.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper National Parks via Lake Louise and the Icefields Parkway. Among the highlights are Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield, Glacier Skywalk and Athabasca Falls. The Columbia Icefield is one of the largest accumulations of ice south of the Arctic Circle and one of the most accessible icefields in North America.

Here you will ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier to learn more about its geological features. Lunch is included at the Columbia Icefield Glacier Discovery Centre. Arrive in Jasper late this afternoon.

Day 5: Jasper Highlights Tour

Jasper National Park is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the Canadian Rockies' largest national park. Today you will enjoy a scenic half-day tour of some of the park's natural attractions and rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of the wildlife that calls this region home. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore more of Jasper independently.

Day 6: Jasper - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops.

Day 7: Kamloops - Vancouver

Your journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your rail journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 8: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends upon checkout.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. A 20% non-refundable deposit, in addition to our standard deposit, is required at the time of booking; cancellations within 45 days of travel incur 100% charges.

WESTERN CANADA

Explore the Rockies with their national parks and world famous resorts like Banff and Jasper. Drive the Icefields Parkway and see glistening snow-capped peaks, sparkling mountain lakes, rushing rivers and crashing waterfalls, alpine ski slopes and craggy glaciers. See the “Jewel of the Rockies”, Lake Louise and take one of the world’s most iconic trains, the Rocky Mountaineer. Head to the coast of British Columbia for unbelievable beaches and temperate rainforests, see Black bears and the rare Spirit bear; take to a boat in search of whales, sea lions, dolphins and other marine life. Stroll long sandy beaches washed by crashing Pacific rollers and explore verdant gardens on Vancouver Island. Explore vibrant Vancouver and ever so English Victoria; relax in Alpine Whistler or taste wine in the Okanagan valley.



VANCOUVER

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting, Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000-acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Or perhaps it's the art scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums, or the youth and friendliness of the place.

VICTORIA & VANCOUVER ISLAND

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales; where tranquility can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets; where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Discover Victoria, the ever so British provincial capital, with a history going back to the 1840s.

JASPER

Imagine a land of glaciers, deep blue lakes, snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teeming with wildlife, where you'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper... Gem of the Canadian Rockies

LAKE LOUISE

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks are the vivid turquoise waters of Lake Louise, “the Jewel of the Rockies”. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and soaring mountains all around, this is one of the world's most photographed lakes and a “must see” on any Rockies itinerary.

WHISTLER

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver, this year-round destination has something for everyone. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more.

BANFF

As you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, a year-round resort town surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski.



Lake Louise



“Western Canada is simply breath-taking. From the turquoise lakes & mountain ranges in the world-famous Rockies to the alpine resorts and wildlife in British Columbia. A visit to Vancouver is a must!”

Laura, Assistant Product Manger



Moraine Lake



Stanley Park Vancouver



Victoria's Parliament building



Fairmont Lake Louise



Ride onto the Athabasca Glacier



Enjoy GoldLeaf service on-board the Rocky Mountaineer

Rockies Odyssey & Alaska Cruise | 15 or 22 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | KAMLOOPS | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | ALASKA CRUISE

Experience the pristine mountain scenery of the Canadian Rockies, travel in style aboard the Rocky Mountaineer, see pristine lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and stay in stunning iconic Fairmont hotels.

Highlights

- Explore cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer in the outstanding GoldLeaf class
- Stay in some of Canada's most iconic hotels

What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 24 meals - 14 breakfasts, 7 dinners, 3 lunches (and all meals from dinner on day 15 to breakfast on day 22 if cruise option is taken, drinks package also included, please ask for more details)
- 7 nights cruising if cruise option is taken
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf service Vancouver - Banff
- Sightseeing tour in Vancouver
- Enjoy a ride on the Athabasca Glacier
- Blue River Safari Cruise
- Freedom of Choice sightseeing in Banff, Jasper, Whistler & Victoria
- Butchart Gardens
- Gratuities for driver and tour director (and cruise staff if taking cruise, not bar staff)
- Airport transfers in Canada
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director

Prices

From **€6582**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Coach tour and cruise option from €9700 per person sharing a Verandah stateroom. Departure Dates: Apr 20*, 24*, 27 | May 04, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25 Jun 01, 05, 08, 12, 22, 26, 29 | Jul 06, 20, 27 Aug 03, 07, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28, 31 Sep 04, 07, 08

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. Tonight enjoy an informal Welcome Dinner. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

Day 2: Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting, Vancouver is consistently voted the best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll see why. Walk-able neighbourhoods, fabulous outdoor activities, and an amazing foodie culture makes Vancouver a must-visit destination. Tour this cosmopolitan city and discover its many attractions. Visit Stanley Park, an evergreen oasis just steps away from downtown Vancouver; Granville Island, the bustling heart of Vancouver's cultural scene, and enjoy panoramic views of picturesque English Bay. The rest of the day is free to enjoy this vibrant harbour-side city at your leisure.

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, and relax in the comfort of your GoldLeaf carriage as carve your way through the unparalleled beauty of the Canadian Rockies. Gaze up at the stunning towering peaks of the Coast Mountains and pass the waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on the way to Kamloops. Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer (two or three-star hotels)

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Your rail journey continues east towards the Canadian Rockies, past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River. See the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels and traverse Kicking Horse Pass into the province of Alberta. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 5: Banff Freedom of Choice sightseeing

It's your choice what you do today. Perhaps take part in the Banff Experience - which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, or get bird's-eye views of the park on a heli-flightseeing trip. Maybe take a float trip along Bow River or learn to be an ice hockey player; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or take a cruise on Lake Minnewanka. This evening have dinner at one of the superb restaurants in the hotel.

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

Meet a Mountie and hear tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police, then let the Banff Gondola whisk you to the top of Sulphur Mountain to enjoy panoramic views out over six mountain ranges. Later, wander through the mountain town of Banff on a tour, before travelling to The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise overlooking the impossibly blue waters of Lake Louise. Surrounded by soaring mountain peaks and the majestic Victoria Glacier, the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise offers serenity from dawn to dusk with the most breathtaking mountain escape Banff National Park has to offer. This evening, choose where to dine from a selection of restaurants at your hotel. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lakeview Room

Day 7: Moraine Lake & Lake Louise

You'll travel to Moraine Lake and discover that this glacier-carved lake is perhaps just as photogenic as the 'Jewel of the Rockies', Lake Louise. Surrounded by mountains, waterfalls and rock piles, the lake is so stunning it almost seems unreal and is sure to leave a lasting impression. Later, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the area as you take a leisurely stroll along the shores of Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper

Take the Icefields Parkway and wind along one of the world's most scenic stretches of road, past glaciers, vast icefields, sweeping valleys and brilliant blue lakes. Pause to see Peyto Lake then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier. Later, stroll over glacier-sculptured valleys and waterfalls along the Glacier Skywalk. Continue on via Athabasca Falls to Jasper. Hotel for two nights: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 9: Jasper Freedom of Choice sightseeing

Today's choice of activities offers a thrilling perspective on this rugged wilderness. Take in the park on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, embark on a Maligne Valley experience, go rafting down the Athabasca River or ride the Jasper Tramway. You may prefer to set out on an interpretive nature hike or perhaps take part in an evening wildlife discovery. Tonight enjoy a stylish alfresco dining experience by the shores of Trefoil Lake; relax and absorb the beautiful rhythms of a group of First Nations performers while chefs prepare a gourmet barbecue dinner.

Day 10: Jasper - Blue River - Sun Peaks

First stop today is to take in views of Mount Robson, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. On arrival in Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well as other native creatures. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

Day 11: Sun Peaks - Whistler

Follow the historic tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region. Travel through the rural town of Lillooet and stop to see the stunning Seton and Duffey lakes before continuing into the Coast Mountains. Ringed by beautiful mountains, lush forests and breath-taking valleys, you'll see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts year round. Hotel for two nights: Westin Whistler Resort and Spa

Day 12: Whistler Freedom of Choice sightseeing

For an insight into the heritage of Canada's indigenous people, you'll enjoy breakfast and a tour at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre. The centre showcases art, history and culture with the aim of inspiring respect and understanding amongst all people. This afternoon, select the activity that appeals to you. Take an eco-trek to Lost Lake or enjoy a floatplane flight for a new perspective on the region. Maybe explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, enjoy a mountain Jeep safari or ride the Peak 2 Peak Gondola; take a tree trek or a zip trek.

Day 13: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria

Travel south from Whistler via Shannon Falls to Horseshoe Bay and take a ferry to Vancouver Island and the small city of Nanaimo. Continue by coach via Chemainus and on to Victoria. Hotel for two nights: Delta Victoria Ocean Pointe

Day 14: Victoria Freedom of Choice sightseeing

Visit The Butchart Gardens before the crowds and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. Enjoy the colourful gardens in true serenity, before your afternoon activity. Perhaps join a whale watching cruise; take a seaplane flight; learn about the city's heritage district on a guided tour; fish for salmon; ride in a horse-drawn carriage or delight in afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. This evening enjoy a special dinner with your fellow travellers.

Day 15: Victoria - Vancouver

Cross the Strait of Georgia this morning back to Vancouver. **Coach tour only** guests will be taken to the airport for their return flight.

Guests taking the Alaska cruise will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board the ship. This evening enjoy a Sail Away Dinner at the renowned Pinnacle Grill. Ship for Seven Nights: ms Volendam / Nieuw Amsterdam, Verandah stateroom

Day 16: Cruise the Inside Passage

Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

Day 17: Juneau

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel.

Day 18: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

Day 19: Glacier Bay National Park

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

Day 20: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 21: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

Day 22: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING

DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING

*Day 10 Blue River Safari doesn't operate.

This tour is operated by APT. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Vancouver's beautiful skyline



The Rocky Mountaineer



Jasper Wildlife



Butchart Gardens in Victoria



Aerial view of Banff



Lake Louise's extravagant views

Rockies Explorer & Cruise | 12 or 19 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | SUN PEAKS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A holiday of highlights, this exclusive tour stays in some of the most iconic hotels in Alberta and British Columbia and includes a two day journey on the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Class; a truly luxurious way of exploring Canada.

Highlights

- Travel in outstanding GoldLeaf class on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Spend two nights at the baronial Fairmont Banff Springs hotel
- Enjoy a lake view room at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 21 meals - 11 breakfasts, 7 dinners, 3 lunches (plus all meals from dinner day 12 to breakfast day 19 if taking cruise option, drinks package also included, please ask for details)
- 7 nights cruising if taking cruise option
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf from Vancouver to Banff
- Vancouver sightseeing tour
- Freedom of Choice sightseeing in Banff and Victoria
- Athabasca Glacier ride
- Blue River Safari cruise
- Butchart Gardens
- Airport transfers in Canada
- Gratuities for driver and tour director
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director

Prices

From **€5759**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Coach tour and Cruise option from €8170 per person sharing a Verandah Stateroom.

Departure Dates:
Apr 27* | May 18, 25 | Jun 15, 29
Jul 06, 13 | Aug 03, 24, 31 | Sep 04

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront

Day 2: Vancouver Sightseeing

Vancouver is one of the most liveable cities in the world. As you take in the sights on your included tour you'll understand why, as stunning green spaces like Stanley Park sit side by side with the funky artist quarter of Granville Island; great shopping on Robson Street and in the modern malls contrasts with the eclectic charm of quaint Gastown. The rest of the day is free so why not take in a gallery or museum, visit one of the many food trailers that Vancouver has become so famous for or take a cycle tour around the beautiful seawall of Stanley Park.

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops. Hotel: Assigned by Rocky Mountaineer - 2 or 3 star hotel

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake and along the South Thompson River; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass, which takes you across the Continental Divide of the Americas and into the province of Alberta. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

Day 5: Banff - Freedom of Choice Sightseeing

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. You may like to take part in the Banff Experience - which includes a visit to the Cave and Basin National Historic Site. Alternatively, absorb views of the park as you take to the skies on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or go for a cruise on Lake Minnewanka. Following your selected activity, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the superb restaurants located within The Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

This morning meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then ride the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain for panoramic views over six mountain ranges. Take a guided tour of Banff before setting off by coach along the Trans-Canada Highway. Travel through the forest of Banff National Park to Louise Lake and your iconic hotel, The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. Here, after settling in, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of the region as you set off on a leisurely stroll beside the shoreline of this iconic emerald-coloured lake. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel. Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Icefields Parkway - Jasper

This morning travel along the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most famous highways. This beautiful picturesque route winds through the Canadian Rockies past ancient glaciers, vast Icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes. En-route, admire the bright turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, said to be one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. Then continue on your journey to the Columbia Icefield, the largest ice field in the Rocky Mountains, to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier, formed from snow falling as long as 400 years ago. Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls. Later, arrive at The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. The resort's charming village of cedar chalets, connected by picturesque paths, are surrounded by nature and abundant wildlife and offer guests a unique way to explore the natural environment surrounding the resort. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants located within your lodge. Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

Day 8: Jasper - Blue River - Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning, which will take you over the Yellowhead Pass and back across the Continental Divide into British Columbia. Stop in Mount Robson Provincial Park, the second oldest provincial park in British Columbia. This iconic park is home to amazing wildlife such as deer, black bears, grizzly bears and mountain goats. Stop to take in views of the south face of Mount Robson - the highest and most prominent peak in the Canadian Rockies. Continue on to Blue River On arrival in the town of Blue River, board a custom-designed boat and skim over the waterways, watching for the grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here, as well the caribou, moose, eagles and many other native creatures that call the Monashee Mountains home. After your Blue River Safari, enjoy lunch then continue on by coach to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of three mountains. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Day 9: Sun Peaks - Whistler

This morning you'll depart Sun Peaks and follow the tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the rugged Cariboo region. Travel via the city of Kamloops and the rural towns of Cache Creek and Lillooet, stopping along the way to take in the views out over both Seton and Duffey Lakes. Later, you'll enter the Coast Mountains before arriving in Whistler, which famously hosted many events during the 2010 Winter Olympics. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village, excellent cuisine and friendly cafes. Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Georgia Strait - Victoria

This morning travel down the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway via pretty Shannon Falls on the way to Horseshoe Bay. En-route you'll see stunning ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark, and travel by coach via Chemainus, home to a number of unique outdoor murals, to Victoria. Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

Optional floatplane to Victoria: Take a one-hour flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense). Enjoy incredible views of the Georgia Strait and arrive in Victoria in the early afternoon.

Day 11: Victoria - Butchart Gardens & Sightseeing

This morning visit Butchart Gardens, showcasing a stunning display of over 900 varieties of flowers. Enjoy an included breakfast in the original Butchart residence, where Jennie Butchart reportedly served tea to thousands of people. This led to her being named 'Victoria's Best Citizen' in 1930 for her generosity and talent. Afterwards you have a choice of activities: go on a whale watching cruise; tour the city's historic houses and gardens; fish for salmon; ride in a horse-drawn carriage; take afternoon tea at The Fairmont Empress Hotel. Tonight, as the land portion of your trip draws to an end, enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

Day 12: Vancouver departure or Alaska cruise

Take the ferry to Vancouver. Guests on the coach tour transfer to the airport.

Tour & Cruise guests

Transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship. Accommodation is in a Verandah stateroom. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Volendam for 7 nights

Days 13 - 18: Cruising Alaska's Inside Passage

See page 25, days 16-21 for details of your cruise.

Day 19: Vancouver departure

On arrival in Vancouver disembark your ship and transfer to the airport for your return flight.



DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING

*Blue River Safari does not operate on Day 8 on dates shown with an asterisk.

This tour is operated by APT. All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Okanagan Valley



Whistler



Moraine Lake



Victoria



Stay at the Fairmont Banff Springs



Maligne Lake

Majesty Of The Rockies | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | OKANAGAN VALLEY | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | JASPER | SUN PEAKS

This is a wondrous luxury journey through the supreme majesty of Western Canada, taking in historic towns, verdant national parks, sophisticated resorts and the sheer beauty of the Canadian Rockies.

Highlights

- Explore Victoria & the Butchart Gardens
- Visit three exquisite national parks
- Stay at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and Fairmont Banff Springs hotels

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 20 meals – 13 breakfasts, 7 dinners with wine Vancouver sightseeing
- Victoria orientation tour
- Butchart Gardens
- Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre
- Lake Louise walk
- Banff tour & Gondola
- Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer ride
- Maligne Lake Cruise Maligne Canyon walk
- Athabasca River float ride
- Airport transfers in Canada
- Home to airport private transfers in the UK (up to 150 miles)
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€4495**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €7670 per person

Departure Dates:
May 05, 12, 19, 22, 26 | Jun 02, 09, 16, 23, 28, 30
Jul 01, 07, 14, 17, 21, 28 | Aug 04, 11, 18, 21, 25
Sep 01, 04, 08, 15

Day 1: Vibrant Vancouver

At Vancouver Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxury downtown hotel in the heart of the city. This evening join your tour director for a welcome dinner with wine at the Zagat-rated YEW Seafood + Bar. Hotel for 2 nights: Four Seasons Vancouver

Day 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Enjoy a city tour of Vancouver this morning. See Gastown, Stanley Park and the rest of the city before heading for the ferry terminal to board your ferry. Relax in the exclusive Seawest Lounge with scenic coastal views all the way to Victoria. On arrival, an orientation introduces you to the Inner Harbour, the ornate Parliament Buildings and Bastion Square. The rest of the day is yours to do as you please until your Highlight Dinner with wine at the Canoe Brewpub restaurant, situated on Victoria's beautiful waterfront. Hotel for 2 nights: Grand Pacific, Victoria.

Day 3: Exploring Victoria

Begin the day with breakfast served at Butchart Gardens' Blue Poppy Restaurant, and gain access to the grounds before they are open to the general public. You'll have ample time to explore the 55 acres of stunning floral displays, meandering paths and spectacular views. Learn more about your favourite flora before enjoying the afternoon at leisure in Victoria. Perhaps visit some of the city's sights, take an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage.

Day 4: Victoria - Whistler

Journey across the Strait of Georgia back to the mainland and continue along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highways. En route to Whistler, stop to view the roaring 300-foot-high Shannon Falls tumbling down the mountain side. On arrival, a local guide will explain Whistler's history, from its humble resort roots to its ascendancy onto the world stage as host of the 2010 Winter Olympics. This evening, dine at Sidecut with perfectly grilled steak or local seafood with wine. Hotel for 2 nights: Four Seasons Resort Whistler.

Day 5: First Nations Culture and History in Whistler

In the morning, you will be welcomed by a First Nations Ambassador at the award winning Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre, showcasing First Nations' art history and culture. Next, take part in a private one-of-a-kind holistic tea workshop, creating your own tea blend from the forest and local flora. The rest of the day is yours to do as you please. There is plenty for you to do in Whistler this afternoon from championship designer golf courses and water activities on any of the 5 lakes or numerous rivers to mountain top dining. Or just relax and enjoy some of the many cafés and restaurants.

Day 6: Whistler - Okanagan Valley

Travel into the lush Okanagan Valley region, known for producing some of the best fruit and hybrid wines in the world. Your home for the night is at the lakeside Delta Grand Okanagan Resort. In the evening, enjoy dinner with local wine. Hotel: Delta Grand Okanagan Resort, Kelowna.

Day 7: Kelowna - Lake Louise

Journey through four of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks: Mount Revelstoke, Glacier, Yoho and Banff. En route, stop at Emerald Lake, one of Canada's most outstanding wilderness settings. In the afternoon, depart for another great icon of the Canadian Rockies, Moraine Lake, before continuing to Lake Louise and the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise for your stay. For your evening meal, choose one of the resort's four unique dining venues. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Banff

Enjoy an engaging talk at Lake Louise before strolling along the lake. Then, an orientation of Banff and a ride on-board the Banff Gondola to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Later, join in a private meet and greet with a Royal Canadian Mounted Policeman, wearing the world-famous red serge uniform. For dinner, choose from a selection of restaurants for your dining pleasure. Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 9: Banff at Leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. Choose between a ride in the Banff Gondola or an entrance to the Whyte Museum, and explore on your own today. Perhaps browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take an optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks.

Day 10: Banff - Jasper

Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. At Athabasca Glacier board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears. Your home for the next two nights is in the heart of Jasper National Park - an alpine wonderland. In the evening, enjoy a Celebration Dinner with wine at the hotel before joining your friends for stargazing, complete with a roaring fire, liqueur and s'mores. Hotel for 2 nights: The Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 11: Jasper National Park & Iconic Maligne Lake

Today will be spent exploring Jasper National Park; established in 1907 and the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! In the morning, embark on a narrated cruise on the serene waters of iconic Maligne Lake (seasonal). Stop at Spirit Island, one of the most photographed sites of the Canadian Rockies. Then enjoy an informative walk at Maligne Canyon. Gain a unique perspective of the beautiful park as you join a local guide on an afternoon scenic float trip down the Athabasca River.

Day 12: Mount Robson and Sun Peaks

Journey west and arrive at Mount Robson, the Canadian Rockies' tallest peak at 12,989 feet. Descend through the Columbia Mountains, arriving at your hotel in the ski resort of Sun Peaks. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel.

Day 13: Sun Peaks - Vancouver

Return to Vancouver today and enjoy a final evening in this cosmopolitan city. Hotel: Four Seasons

Day 14: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends today with an included transfer to Vancouver Airport.

Optional Alaska Cruise

For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 114 to 127 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.



DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING

DELUXE ESCORTED TOURING



Peyto Lake



Enjoy a trip on the Banff Gondola



Jasper National Park



Athabasca Glacier



End your trip with an Alaska Cruise



Alaska Cruising

Passage Through the Rockies | 12 or 19 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | BLUE RIVER | VANCOUVER | WHISTLER | VICTORIA & OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE WITH HOLLAND AMERICA

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; from the country's first National Park and the delightful town of Banff to the spectacular scenery of the Icefields Parkway, glistening Lake Louise and the sparkling Athabasca Glacier.

Highlights

- Visit the pretty alpine village of Whistler
- Ride the Banff Gondola for incredible views of the Canadian Rockies
- Visit Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary
- Cruise through stunning scenery on a River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 15 meals - 11 breakfasts, 4 dinners (plus all meals from Dinner on day 12 to breakfast on day 19 if taking cruise option)
- 7 nights cruising if taking cruise option
- Sightseeing tour in Banff and Vancouver
- Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary
- Blue River Safari cruise
- Farewell Dinner at Butchart Gardens
- Gratuities for driver and tour director
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels
- Airport transfers in Canada

Prices

From **€3055**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Coach tour and cruise option from €4465 per person sharing an inside cabin.

Departure Dates:
Apr 23*, 27*, 30 | May 04, 11, 18, 25
Jun 01, 08, 15, 22 | Jul 20, 27
Aug 03, 10, 17, 24, 31 | Sep 07,

Day 1: Arrive Calgary
On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception this evening.
Hotel: Marriott Downtown.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff
After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at the Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon check into your hotel, located within walking distance of the Banff's lively downtown area. This evening, enjoy dinner at your hotel.
Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 3: Banff Sightseeing
Today is free for you to explore at leisure. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue or visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not set off on one of the optional experiences that are available today. Perhaps enjoy a Banff Experience Tour, or take to the skies over Banff National Park on a heli-sightseeing trip.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise
Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. With water that are the most amazing vivid shade of turquoise, you'll be able to see the mountains reflecting in the still waters. Afterwards. Continue to the most photographed lake in Canada, the breathtaking Lake Louise.
Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

Day 5: Lake Louise - Athabasca Glacier - Jasper
Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway - a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies past the ancient glaciers, vast icefields, broad sweeping valleys and pristine lakes that straddle the Continental Divide. You'll witness amazing scenery as mountain peaks reflect in still lakes and pine clad slopes give way to alpine meadows. This drive is an experience itself. En route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, climb on-board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Afterwards, continue on to the fairy tale village of Jasper, located within picturesque Jasper National Park. In Jasper, you'll be escaping the urban bustle and will be at the heart of Canada's extraordinary wilderness.
Hotel: A Mountain Park Lodges hotel

Day 6: Jasper - Blue River
Today you'll travel out of Jasper National Park to Blue River where pristine lakes, rivers, waterfalls and wilderness abound and enjoy a River Safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Upon arrival in Blue River, check in to your wonderful hotel, Mike Wiegele Heli Village. Enjoy a relaxed dining experience by the river. This provides the perfect opportunity to share travel stories with new-found friends and meet the friendly locals.
Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

Rocky Mountaineer Option:
Perhaps replace Days 6 & 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer's Journey Through the Clouds service; from €1150 per person, ask for details.

Day 7: Blue River - Vancouver
Glide through glacially-fed, jade-coloured waters on a river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley. Watch for grizzly and black bears that are frequently sighted here. From tranquil Blue River, travel to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and enjoy the evening at leisure. Consider heading out to one of Vancouver's many fabulous restaurants. Vancouver has a thriving dining scene and is known for its locally-sourced, fresh ingredients that make for truly incredible meals.
Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Coal Harbour

Day 8: Vancouver at Leisure
Today enjoy a guided orientation tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront, Gastown, Granville Island and Stanley Park. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city.

Day 9: Vancouver - Whistler
This morning head out of the city along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway, discovering scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls along the way. This afternoon, arrive in the alpine resort village of Whistler. After settling into your hotel, the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure. This provides the perfect opportunity to sample a local restaurant and take in the resort's evening ambiance.
Hotel: Summit Lodge & Spa

Day 10: Whistler - Victoria
After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. The evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure to continue exploring as you wish.
Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel & Spa

Day 11: Victoria
Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the city of Victoria at your own pace. Perhaps visit some of the city's sights, take an exciting whale watching excursion or ride in a horse-drawn carriage. Later, delight in the opportunity to explore The Butchart Gardens - one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner in the former Butchart family residence with your fellow travellers and Tour Director.

Day 12: Victoria - Vancouver departure or Alaska cruise
Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. **Guests on the coach tour only** transfer to the airport for your return flight to the UK. **Guests taking the Cruise Extension** will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside cabin, upgrades are available, please ask for details and prices. Cruise Ship: Holland America Line's ms Nieuu Amsterdam or ms Volendam for 7 nights.

Day 13: Cruise the Inside Passage
Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

Day 14: Juneau
Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel and rich in goldrush history.

Day 15: Skagway
Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

Day 16: Glacier Bay National Park
Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

Day 17: Ketchikan
Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 18: The Inside Passage
Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

Day 19: Depart Vancouver
Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



PREMIUM ESCORTED TOURING

PREMIUM ESCORTED TOURING



PREMIUM TOUR

Enjoy SilverLeaf service on-board the Rocky Mountaineer



Explore Whistler



Creek Street - Ketchikan



Victoria



Stunning Glaciers in Alaska



Vibrant Vancouver

Reflections of the Rockies & Optional Cruise | 14/21 Days

VICTORIA | WHISTLER | BLUE RIVER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

A perfect introduction to the best of Western Canada; a coach tour through the snow-capped Rocky Mountains followed by a journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, and why not finish off your holiday with a cruise to Alaska?

Highlights

- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Ride the Banff Gondola for amazing views of the Canadian Rockies
- Stay the night with dinner included at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 20 meals – 13 breakfasts, 5 dinners, 2 lunches (plus all meals from dinner on day 14 to breakfast on day 21 for cruise option)
- 7 nights cruising in an inside cabin (cruise option)
- Vancouver city tour
- Blue River Safari cruise
- Butchart Gardens
- Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer
- Banff tour and Gondola
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Banff to Vancouver
- Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge
- Jasper Stables BBQ dinner
- Gratuities for driver and Tour Director
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour Director
- Airport transfers in Canada

Prices

From
€4585

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Coach tour and Cruise option from €5880 per person sharing an Inside Cabin.

Departure Dates:
Apr 21*, 25*, 28*
May 02*, 05, 09, 12, 16, 23, 26, 30
Jun 02, 06, 09, 13, 16, 20, 27 | Jul 11, 18, 25, 28
Aug 01, 08, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29 | Sep 01, 05, 08

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel and Spa

Day 2: Victoria

Enjoy a short tour and then visit Butchart Gardens to explore the extraordinary collection of plants on show and exquisite floral displays. Afterwards, enjoy time at your leisure or take an optional whale-watching cruise or a horse-drawn carriage tour.

Day 3: Victoria - Whistler

Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay. Stop at Shannon Falls on your way to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre. You may prefer enhance your journey and fly from Victoria to Whistler on an optional flight.

Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

Day 4: Whistler at leisure

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains. Why not take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf.

Day 5: Whistler - Blue River

After breakfast this morning you travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Blue River. This evening relax during a laid-back dinner on the waterfront.

Hotel: Mike Wiegeler Heli Village

Day 6: Blue River - Jasper

This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later follow the famous Yellowhead Highway past Mt Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, on your way to Jasper National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: The Crimson

Day 7: Jasper at Leisure

Today relax in the fairy tale setting of Jasper. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson Motorcycle Sidecar Tour; enjoy a Maligne Valley Wildlife Experience; or set off on a rafting adventure on the Athabasca River. Enjoy a western style BBQ dinner tonight.

Day 8: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

First, visit Maligne Canyon for a walk along its deep rocky caverns. Then travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bear and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an ice explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the world-famous Lake Louise, "the Jewel of the Rockies" and most photographed lake in Canada, for a special stay. Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 9: Lake Louise - Banff

See the stunning beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain and enjoy incredible views of the Canadian Rockies.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 10: Banff at Leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. You'll have a day to explore on your own. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, or you might like to set off on a Banff Experience Tour and learn all about the area. Or perhaps fly over the Canadian Rockies during a Heli Flightseeing Tour or take a float ride along the Bow River.

Day 11: Banff - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf from Banff to Kamloops, in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies, over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across the ranch lands of the Interior. Today's highlights include the Continental Divide, the Spiral Tunnels, Kicking Horse Canyon, Rogers Pass and Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven.

Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 12: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon.

Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

Day 13: Vancouver sightseeing

This morning enjoy breakfast and bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge, then enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vancouver. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. There's so much to see and do in this liveable city, from the totem poles and open spaces of Stanley Park to the history of Gastown; the chic shops of Robson Street and the artistic hotspot of Granville Island. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner.

Day 14: Vancouver departure or optional cruise

Tour only guests transfer to the airport for your return flight.

Tour and cruise guests transfer to the cruise terminal to board your premium ship for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an inside stateroom, upgrades are available please ask for prices.

Cruise ship: Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam or ms Volendam

Day 15: Inside Passage

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage. Shaped by the staggering force of massive glaciers millions of years ago, the Inside Passage boasts wildlife-filled fjords and lush island scenery; a perfect habitat for bald eagles, sea lions, porpoises and whales.

Day 16: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it's the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune. During your stop in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional).

Day 17: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional).

Day 18: Glacier Bay

Glacier Bay is home to an abundance of wildlife; rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region.

Day 19: Ketchikan

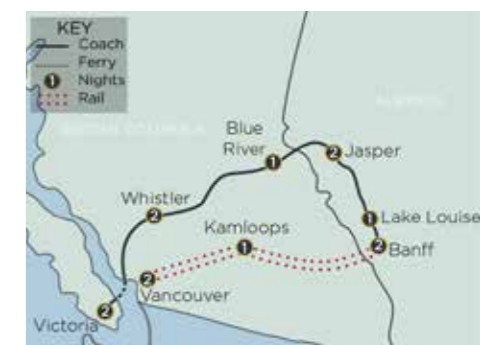
The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for 'Where the eagles meet'. Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to see. Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

Day 20: Inside Passage

Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage.

Day 21: Vancouver - departure

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm.



This tour is operated by Travelmarvel by APT

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Stay at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise



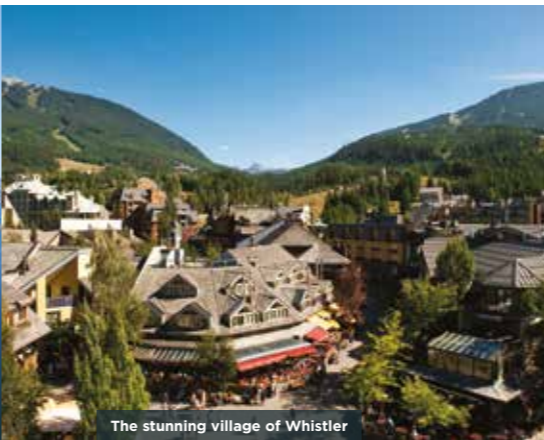
The Rocky Mountaineer



Whale Watching in Victoria



Vancouver waterfront



The stunning village of Whistler



Explore Banff

Iconic Rockies & Optional Cruise | 14 or 21 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | LITTLE SHUSWAP LAKE | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | ALASKA CRUISE

Soaring mountain peaks, glistening lakes, alpine meadows, vibrant towns and one of the world's most sought after train journeys all combine to make this tour a trip of a lifetime. And at the end of it all you can explore the Inside Passage and Alaskan coastline.

Highlights

- Learn about Canada's indigenous culture
- Journey on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay at the iconic Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- Stunning Butchart Gardens & Victoria
- See amazing scenery on the Alaska Cruise

What's Included

- 13 nights hotel accommodation
- 7 nights cruising (if cruise option is taken)
- Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver - Jasper in SilverLeaf
- 21 meals - 13 breakfasts, 5 dinners, 2 lunches (plus all meals on cruise if cruise option is taken)
- Sightseeing tours of Vancouver & Banff
- Maligne Canyon
- Athabasca Glacier Ice Explorer ride
- Banff Gondola
- Interpretive walk at Quaaout Lodge
- Butchart Gardens
- Airport transfers in Canada
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour Director
- Gratuities for coach driver and tour director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€4700**

Price per person tour only sharing a room. Tour and cruise sharing a room and Inside cabin from €6170 person.

Departure Dates: Apr 28 | May 05, 12, 19, 26 Jun 02, 09, 16 | Jul 07 | Aug 04, 18, 25 Sep 01, 08

Day 1: Welcome to Vancouver

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel in the heart of this cosmopolitan city. Vancouver was voted the most liveable city in Canada; a young, friendly metropolis with countless natural charms in close proximity. After settling in, you'll meet your Tour Director and fellow guests during a Welcome Reception this evening.

Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Hotel

Day 2: Vancouver

Visit Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge for breakfast and bear viewing. Then discover Vancouver on a sightseeing tour. Take in the city's high-rise-framed Waterfront and enjoy time to visit its historic heart and oldest neighbourhood Gastown. Later, you may wish to enjoy an optional experience, such as a Grouse Mountain gondola ride, Capilano Suspension Bridge, Hop-On Hop Off, Fly Over Canada (own expense).

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer train and settle into your SilverLeaf carriage with large windows that provide amazing views as you enjoy breakfast and lunch on board as you head towards Kamloops. Pass through the fertile Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon. At Hell's Gate, see water pass through the walls of the narrowest point of the canyon. Follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops.

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Reboard the Rocky Mountaineer and continue your spectacular journey to Jasper. As you indulge in breakfast and lunch onboard you'll head north and east to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Follow the banks of the North Thompson River through the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, climbing to the high peaks of the Continental Divide. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, and the Yellowhead Pass. Enjoy time at leisure this evening to explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Chateau Jasper

Day 5: Jasper at leisure

After breakfast today, you have the full day to take time out to relax or explore Jasper. There is no end to the excitement you can enjoy in this beautiful town. Perhaps embark on a Harley Davidson sidecar tour, take a thrilling rafting adventure on the Athabasca River or an evening wildlife experience (own expense). Later, enjoy a delicious western-style authentic BBQ dinner at the Jasper Stables.

Day 6: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Visit Maligne Canyon before travelling along the Icefields Parkway and stopping for an Ice Explorer ride onto Athabasca Glacier. Venture directly onto the Glacier in a specially-designed vehicle where an experienced driver guide will share a wealth of information about glaciers. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Continue to Lake Louise, the 'Jewel of the Rockies' and one of the world's most stunning locations. Enjoy dinner at your iconic hotel tonight, set amidst stunning surroundings.

Hotel: The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

Day 7: Lake Louise - Banff

Travel to Moraine Lake (weather permitting) on your way to Banff National Park. This afternoon, explore the Banff on a sightseeing tour, then ride the Banff Gondola along Sulphur Mountain for views of the surrounding area.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

Day 8: Banff at leisure

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time; a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. Explore on your own today and perhaps browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take an optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Or head out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake, or visit the Cave and Basin or the famous hot springs.

Day 9: Banff - Quaaout Lodge

Descend from the Rockies via the beautiful Yoho National Park, then continue to Little Shuswap Lake where your hotel is idyllically set on 600 yards of beachfront on the shores of the lake. Gain an insight into the history of Canada's indigenous culture on an interpretive walk and enjoy a First Nations-inspired dinner this evening.

Hotel: Quaaout Lodge and Spa

Day 10: Quaaout Lodge - Whistler

Travel through the Cariboo region today before arriving in Whistler. Enjoy an indigenous-inspired feast at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre and learn about the local First Nations people.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Whistler Village Suites

Day 11: Whistler at leisure

The day is yours at leisure to explore Whistler however you wish. This charming alpine resort village nestles between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive range of summer activities from championship designer golf courses and water activities on any of the 5 lakes or numerous rivers to mountain top dining. Perhaps ride the PEAK2PEAK Gondola, the longest and highest lift in the world for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop - from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest. Or just relax and enjoy some of the many cafés and restaurants.

Day 12: Whistler - Victoria

Follow the Sea-to-Sky Highway before taking a ferry across Georgia Strait to Victoria. Alternatively, perhaps you would like to take a scenic floatplane flight from Whistler to Victoria (own expense).

Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Inner Harbour

Day 13: Victoria at leisure

Enjoy time at leisure today to explore on your own. Perhaps take a whale-watching cruise or a horse-drawn carriage tour (own expense). This evening you visit Butchart Gardens for a farewell dinner.

Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

After breakfast at your hotel, travel to Vancouver. Guests on the tour only will be taken to the airport for your onward journey.

Guests on the tour and cruise will be taken to the cruise terminal to board the ms Nieuw Amsterdam for your Alaskan Inside Passage cruise.

Ship for 7 nights: Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam, Inside cabin

Day 15: Inside Passage

Enjoy the day at sea as your ship journeys through the beautiful Inside Passage.

Day 16: Juneau

Here in Alaska's capital, perhaps enjoy a dog sled ride along a glacier, sample delicious salmon baked over a fire, or pan for gold (own expense).

Day 17: Skagway

Today, enjoy free time in the port of Skagway. Perhaps dig for gold or see some of the local wildlife (own expense).

Day 18: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of Glacier Bay National Park, as knowledgeable rangers join you on board to explain the geological features of the bay.

Day 19: Ketchikan

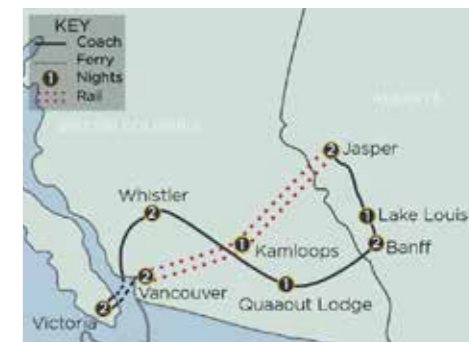
In Ketchikan, perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit culture at Saxman Native Village (own expense).

Day 20: Inside Passage

Enjoy the scenery and comforts of your ship during a day at sea.

Day 21: Vancouver disembarkation

Your journey ends this morning with a transfer to the airport. Please ensure your onwards flight departs after 1pm.





Rockies Trail | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | JASPER | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

The mountain park settings of Banff, Jasper and Whistler give way to the port cities of Vancouver and Victoria. Revel in the Pacific experience from awesome coastal scenery to boat cruises across blue-water straits where whales travel and bald eagles soar. Ocean, mountains and lively communities with famous Western hospitality – this trip has it all.

Highlights

- Pristine mountain scenery in the Banff & Jasper national parks
- Stunning lake Louise and the Athabasca Glacier
- Look out for wildlife as you explore the Icefield parkway
- Spend time in the Alpine resort of Whistler
- Visit ever so British Victoria
- Journey on the famous Sea to Sky highway

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 9 breakfasts and 1 dinner
- Calgary city tour
- Banff and Lake Louise region tour
- Columbia Icefield Ice Explorer ride
- Ferry cruise through the Gulf Islands to Vancouver Island
- Victoria City tour
- Butchart Gardens
- Vancouver city tour
- Transportation by modern tour coach
- Jonview tour director throughout
- Baggage handling (1 piece per person)

Prices

From
€2282

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3437 per person

Departure Dates:
Jun 01 | Jul 18 | Aug 22 | Sep 05

Day 1: Arrival in Calgary

Arrive at Calgary International Airport and make your way to your centrally-located hotel. After a check-in the remainder of the day is free. Hotel: Delta by Marriott

Day 2: Calgary - Banff National Park

Begin the day with a city tour of Calgary, then head into the rolling foothills of the Rocky Mountains. The majestic peaks of the Canadian Rockies soon fill the horizon as we approach Banff National Park and the charming resort town of Banff.

Hotel for 2 nights: Mount Royal or similar

Day 3: Banff National Park

Today enjoy a tour of the region around Banff. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 4: Banff National Park - Jasper National Park

Today's journey through Banff and Jasper national parks promises to be a highlight of our Rockies Trail programme. Shortly after leaving Banff visit the famous scenery of Lake Louise, one of the most photographed lakes in Canada. Afterwards, travel north on the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges. At the Columbia Icefield board a specially constructed Ice Explorer to ride on the surface of the ancient Athabasca Glacier.

Hotel: Lobstick Lodge .

Day 5: Jasper National Park - Kamloops

Today you travel west along the Yellowhead Highway and into the heartland of British Columbia. Breathtaking, unspoiled vistas await visitors in every season of the year. The route takes you along the Thompson River through the picturesque Shuswap Highlands.

Hotel: Doubletree by Hilton

Day 6: Kamloops - Whistler

Expect a day of dramatic scenery changes when you drive through the ranch lands and head for the coastal mountains. A journey along the Duffey Lake Road exposes new vistas at every turn. Hotel: Delta by Marriott Whistler Village Suites.

Day 7: Whistler - Victoria

The Sea-to-Sky Highway leads you south through spectacular coastal scenery today. You will visit the Capilano Suspension Bridge suspended high above a magnificent canyon. From Horseshoe Bay, we cruise by ferry across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island and continue by coach to Victoria, British Columbia's capital city. Arriving in Victoria, embark on a city tour of this former British enclave. Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Harbourside.

Day 8: Victoria

Proud of her maritime heritage, Victoria has retained a quaint, colonial demeanour evident in the many 19th century landmarks throughout the city. Today treat yourself to a tour of the world famous Butchart Gardens, one of the world's great floral displays set in a reclaimed stone quarry. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9: Victoria - Vancouver

Continue through the resort region of the Gulf Islands to the oceanside city of Vancouver. Upon arrival in Vancouver, enjoy an interesting tour of the city, including Stanley Park, English Bay, Gastown, Chinatown, and much more. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration or simple relaxation. This evening features our farewell dinner. Hotel: Sutton Place

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

A time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells before making your way to Vancouver International Airport in time to check in for your return flight.

Western Journey & Optional Cruise | 8 or 15 Days

CALGARY | CANMORE | BANFF | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER | OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE

Journey from sky to sea through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers as you explore the wild paths of fur traders.

Highlights

- Picturesque Banff National Park
- Alpine Whistler and the Sea-to-Sky Highway
- Visit Multicultural Vancouver
- Pristine Wilderness on an optional Alaska cruise

What's Included

- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- 7 breakfasts (cruise guests also receive breakfast, lunch and dinner daily whilst cruising starting with dinner on day 8 to breakfast on day 15)
- Banff sightseeing tour
- Calgary sightseeing tour
- Vancouver sightseeing tour
- 7 nights cruising on Holland America Line's Nieuw Amsterdam (if cruise option is taken)
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director (Days 1-8)
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From
€1351

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use €2203 per person Coach tour and cruise option from €3698 per person sharing an inside cabin. Sole use from €6553

Departure Dates: May 18 | Jun 01, 15 Jul 13, 27 | Aug 10, 31 | Sep 07, 14, 21

Departure dates with cruise option:
Jun 01, 15 | Jul 13, 27 | Aug 10

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel. Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

Day 2: Calgary - Banff - Canmore

This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain. Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 3: Banff & Canmore

The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

Day 4: Canmore - Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops. Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 5: Kamloops - Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional excursions. Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

Day 6: Whistler - Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city, you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital.

Day 8: Vancouver / Departure or cruise

Tour only guests make your way to the airport today for your onward flight. **Tour and Cruise guests** transfer to the cruise terminal to board the Nieuw Amsterdam.

Day 9-14: See page 117 for cruise itinerary.

Day 15: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive into Vancouver early this morning and make your own way to the airport. Please do not arrange flights before 1pm.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Enjoy scenic views onboard the Rocky Mountaineer



Elk in Jasper



Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Service



Explore the city of Calgary



Lake Minnewanka



Enjoy the view from the Glacier Skywalk

Rockies Highlights | 8 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | BANFF | CALGARY

Experience the fresh cool breezes of a Rockies summer day and the icing-sugar mountain tops reflecting in the clear blue lakes; experience the Rockies, there's nothing like them.

Highlights

- Visit Jasper, a Rockies gem & wildlife haven
- Enjoy a two day ride aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer

What's Included

- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Vancouver and Jasper
- 4 meals - 2 breakfasts, 2 lunches
- Transfer between hotel & rail Station in Vancouver and Jasper
- Admission to the Lookout in Vancouver & the Calgary Tower
- Evening Jasper wildlife tour
- Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise
- Ice Explorer ride on to Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- Scheduled transfers between Lake Louise and Banff hotels
- Sightseeing Tour of Banff
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Transfers between Banff hotel and Calgary

Prices

From
€2338

Price shown is per person sharing a room departing from Vancouver. Sole use from €2588 Superior option from €2487 per person sharing a room. Deluxe option from €3299 per person sharing a room. Upgrade to GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer from €972 per person. Child (0-10): from €1440 sharing with 2 adults
Departure Dates:
From Vancouver
Mondays & Thursdays: 29 Apr - 03 Oct
From Calgary
Tuesdays & Saturdays: 30 Apr - 05 Oct

Vancouver to Calgary

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring. You get the best of both worlds in Vancouver: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel. Admission to the lookout at the top of Vancouver Centre is included.

Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops.

Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

Travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening.

Day 4: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of the most stunning scenery you'll find anywhere. Perhaps take a gondola ride into Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee.

This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Travel through the Maligne Valley to search for mountain goats, moose, elk, deer and bears and perhaps a visit to Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 5: Jasper - Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 sq km's and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Time allows for an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. A picnic lunch is included today.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

Day 7: Banff Tour - Transfer to Calgary

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs. Among the highlights are visits to the Hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive - which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley. The balance of the afternoon is free to enjoy Banff prior to departing for Calgary at 4.00pm arriving into downtown Calgary at approx. 5.45pm.

Day 8: Calgary Departure

Your tour ends with check out from your Calgary hotel.

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Calgary to Vancouver

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive into Calgary and make your way to your hotel. Set dramatically between prairies and peaks, Calgary is a chic Canadian metropolis, buzzing with rich western heritage. Surrounded by incomparable natural beauty, this is a place where you can explore the magic of the Canadian Rockies or the mystery of the badlands by day and be back in time for dinner. Calgary's boasts a fantastic arts and performing arts scene and the city's ever-evolving culinary scene is definitely something worth trying. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning depart Calgary for a scenic drive to Banff. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Upon arrival in Banff continue on a sightseeing tour of the region. After checking into your hotel the rest of the day is at leisure. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early afternoon for a short drive to Lake Louise. The jewel of the Rockies is one of the most photographed lakes in Canada. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Enjoy a day filled with incredible scenery today as you travel the spectacular Icefields Parkway, one of Canada's national treasures, along a route which enjoys a lion's share of natural wonders - glaciers, waterfalls, rocky spires and glacier-fed lakes. Experience the sight of soaring glacial mountain peaks reflecting in still blue lakes, tree clad slopes running to alpine meadows at the side of bubbling rivers and watch for the incredible wildlife that lives in this rugged glacial region. Enjoy a stop at Athabasca Glacier for an unforgettable experience as you ride aboard an Ice Explorer along the glacier which is as thick as the Eiffel Tower is high, and then continue your journey to the lovely alpine resort-town of Jasper.

Day 5: Jasper - Evening Wildlife Tour

The day is free to enjoy Jasper. This pleasant Alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Your evening wildlife tour offers amazing close-up photo opportunities, so be sure to take your camera along!

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

This morning board the world-renowned Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for the journey of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow passengers. You'll pass all this jaw-dropping scenery en-route to Kamloops in central British Columbia. Sit back, relax and enjoy truly wonderful service.

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery, from the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Your journey ends on arrival in Vancouver this evening.

Day 8: End of Tour

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.

Optional Alaska Cruise

For the ultimate Canada holiday why not add a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls, immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and sealife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else. All this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by attentive waiters. We have a range of cruises that will fit before or after this tour, why not take a look at pages 112 to 127 and choose the one that best suits your tastes.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Special deposit & cancellation terms apply to this tour if taking cruise option, and an additional no-refundable deposit is required for the Rocky Mountaineer; please ask for details.



Cosmopolitan Vancouver



Whale Watching



The Rocky Mountaineer



Travel by Floatplane from Victoria to Vancouver



Butchart Gardens



Emerald Lake Lodge

Vancouver & the Rockies | 14 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | WHISTLER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | JASPER | LAKE LOUISE | EMERALD LAKE | BANFF

See the very best of Western Canada as you journey by train, plane and automobile. Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer not once, but twice, as you journey through the very best of British Columbia and Alberta.

Highlights

- Take a scenic floatplane journey from Victoria to Vancouver
- Search for wildlife on a whale-watching tour

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 3 day Rocky Mountaineer Rainforest to Goldrush in SilverLeaf
- 4 meals - 2 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 5 days intermediate car hire
- Vancouver to Victoria Tour
- Whale Watching
- Float Plane Victoria to Vancouver
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Private Airport transfer in Vancouver
- Rail station transfers in Vancouver & Jasper
- Taxi transfer to/from car rental office in Jasper
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€4117

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €5895 per person. Superior hotels: from €5101 per person double share, sole use from €7829. Deluxe hotels: from €5928 per person double share, sole use from €9440. Upgrade to GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer from €611 per person. Child (0-10): from €2113 sharing with 2 adults. Departure Dates: Mondays - May 06, 13, 20, 27 Jun 03, 10, 17, 24 | Jul 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 Aug 05, 12, 19, 26 | Sep 02, 09, 16, 23, 30

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver a private transfer is included.

Day 2: Vancouver - Free Day

Today is a free day to enjoy the city. Vancouver is the gateway to the amazing natural beauty of British Columbia. Located at the foot of the dazzling Coast Mountains and surrounded by glimmering waterways, it is one of the world's most fortunate cities when it comes to setting. You get the best of both worlds: a cosmopolitan city right on the edge of nature's playground. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, or visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on a tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city. We highly recommend taking the Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge Tour which take you from sea level to 4,100 feet above Vancouver on the Grouse Mountain Skyride for breathtaking views of the city, the ocean and surrounding mountains.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Depart Vancouver this morning and cruise across Georgia Strait. Arriving in Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (admission included). Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers. Tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, University of Victoria as well as the Victoria City before being taken to your hotel.

Day 4: Victoria - Whale Watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating, wildly authentic round trip of 50 to 80 kilometres aboard the Orca Spirit, a 50 foot, 45 passenger covered boat. You'll go out in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. The afternoon is free to explore Victoria. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English. Victoria is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by.

Day 5: Victoria - Vancouver by Floatplane*

Around midday depart Victoria Harbour by floatplane for an unforgettable trip over the Gulf Islands into downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour. Overnight in Vancouver.

**Due to space and weight limitations on the floatplane, luggage is restricted to 25lbs per person. We suggest that you pack an overnight pack for the Victoria portion of your itinerary; your Vancouver hotel will be able to store luggage until you check in again. Transfers to & from the floatplane terminals are not included.*

Day 6: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler

Depart Vancouver this morning aboard the Rocky Mountaineer to Whistler and enjoy panoramic vistas of the Howe Sound and the Coastal Mountain Range. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep.

Enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow passengers. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Upon arrival in Whistler you will be transferred to your hotel.

Day 7: Whistler - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel

Early this morning depart on the Rocky Mountaineer train in SilverLeaf Service through Caribou Country to Quesnel. This rail journey takes you along the historic Caribou Goldrush Trail. Highlights along the way include towering views of the Fraser Canyon, Anderson and Seton Lakes. Upon arrival into Quesnel you will be transferred to your overnight accommodation.

Day 8: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper

This morning, re-board the Rocky Mountaineer for your continuing journey to Jasper. Your route today follows the famous Fraser River, the longest river in British Columbia. Keep your eyes open for grizzly bears, moose, beaver and osprey! You will pass Mount Robson, at 3,954 metres this is the Rockies' highest peak. Crossing into the province of Alberta, you will arrive by early evening in the peaceful alpine town of Jasper.

Day 9: Jasper - free day

This morning go to the Avis Depot in Jasper to collect your rental car. The day is then free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies.

With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island.

Day 10: Jasper - Lake Louise (130 miles)

This morning depart on the scenic drive that takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies. You view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged peaks, over 100 glaciers and pristine emerald colour lakes. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and take an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included). Also watch for the Sarbach Glacier, Peyto Lake, Bow Lake, with the Bow Glacier providing the backdrop, and Crowfoot Glacier before your arrival into Lake Louise. (Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June).

Day 11: Lake Louise - Emerald Lake Lodge (40 miles)

A short drive today through Majestic Mountain passes into Yoho National Park. This 1313 sq. km (507 sq. miles) National Park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests of western red cedar and western hemlock.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking. The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge - ideal for a relaxing drink. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

Day 12: Emerald Lake - Banff (70 miles)

Enjoy the leisurely drive from Field and Lake Louise to Banff. At Lake Louise take the lovely Bow Valley Parkway, a two-lane roadway with numerous scenic outlooks and pullouts. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. This rest of the day is free to explore Banff and area.

Day 13: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take an optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 14: Banff - Calgary (75 miles)

Drive to Calgary today. En-route, you may wish to stop at the historic Cochrane Ranch (admission not included) before dropping off your rental car at the Calgary Airport or downtown location, where your tour ends.

Tour also available in reverse direction from Calgary to Vancouver, please ask for prices & itinerary.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included. An additional non-refundable deposit is required for the rail part of this holiday in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the rail cost in addition to our normal cancellation charges.



Wildlife in Banff National Park



Victoria Parliament Building



Enjoy GoldLeaf service on-board the Rocky Mountaineer



Travel along the Icefield Parkway



Explore the incredible sights of Vancouver



Emerald Lake Lodge

Rockies Deluxe | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER GOLDLEAF | VANCOUVER | VICTORIA

Journey through a landscape of forested slopes, icing-sugared mountain peaks and glistening lakes; past rushing waterfalls and giant chasms - and do it all in style.

Highlights

- Stay in iconic hotels and lodges
- Travel on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay on the shores of beautiful Emerald Lake
- Fly to Victoria on a scenic floatplane journey
- Relax in cosmopolitan Vancouver

What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf between Jasper and Vancouver
- 4 meals – 2 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- 7 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Private airport transfer in Vancouver
- Private transfer between Hotel & Rail Station in Vancouver
- Taxi transfer to/from car rental office in Jasper
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Float Plane excursion to Victoria

Prices

From
€4903

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €7601 per person. Deluxe hotels: from €5269 per person double share, sole use from €8333. Child (0-10): from €1853 sharing with 2 adults.

Departure Dates:
Sundays: 05 May - 06 Oct
Thursdays: 02 May - 03 Oct

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and begin your Rockies adventure. Take the short drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. The remainder of the day is yours to explore.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area, in town you'll find lots of things to do. Perhaps you'll browse the shops along Banff Avenue, take an optional helicopter tour over the majestic Rockies, visit one of the charming local cafés, dine out, or just relax and enjoy the facilities in your hotel. If you're feeling adventurous why not try a canoe trip on the bow river, or for a more serene experience try a float trip and look for wildlife along the river banks. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, or take a dip in the hot pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake Lodge (70 miles)

Depart Banff today and travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway for a leisurely drive. Journey past the "Jewel of the Rockies," Lake Louise through majestic mountain passes into Yoho National Park. The park is home to vertical rock walls, waterfalls and dizzying peaks that draw visitors from around the world.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here. The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge.

Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

Day 4: Emerald Lake - Lake Louise (40 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere. This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Jasper (130 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route (please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June). A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Day 6: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village close to many scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers mountain, or visit Maligne Lake, one of the most photographed lakes in the world, and enjoy a 90 minute cruise heading toward the south end of this postcard setting (Maligne Lake cruise not included).

Day 7: Jasper

Another free day to enjoy Jasper and the amenities of the Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

This morning drop your rental vehicle off at the Avis rental office in Jasper, before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies' and follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies, pass glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding, cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for abundant wildlife - bears, moose and mountain sheep.

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon.

Day 10: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Victoria Day Excursion by Floatplane

Depart Vancouver harbour by floatplane for an exciting flight over the Gulf Islands to beautiful Victoria. The day is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Optional tours while in Victoria include Whale Watching, Butchart Gardens or enjoy high tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel. (Optional tours are not included) Return to Vancouver on a scheduled afternoon flight.

Day 12: Vancouver

A free day to relax and enjoy the sights of the city.

Day 13: Vancouver - Departure

Check out from your hotel and transfer (included) to Vancouver Airport for your return or onward flight.

Tour also available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary.

Please note: Mountain lakes will be frozen until mid-June.

Extend Your Stay

Why not extend your holiday by adding one of our suggested extension packages.

Knight Inlet Lodge

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains. From grizzly bears to killer whales, sea lions to dolphins the seasons bring a constant variety of wildlife opportunities. In a secluded inlet 100 miles north of Vancouver in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge is a haven for wildlife lovers. Offering spectacular scenery and unbelievable wildlife it is a perfect addition to your deluxe tour of the Rockies.

See pages 70 & 71 for more information and prices.

Sonora Resort

Sonora Resort is an absolute jewel amid one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. It's where uncompromising outdoor adventures meet luxurious accommodations, unparalleled service and extraordinary creature comforts. All this and more awaits you at this all-inclusive Super Natural paradise, less than an hour from Vancouver by air. *See page 76 for full details and prices for Sonora Resort.*

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 112-127 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included. An additional non-refundable deposit is required for the rail part of this holiday in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellations within 45 days of departure will be charged 100% of the rail cost in addition to our normal cancellation charges.



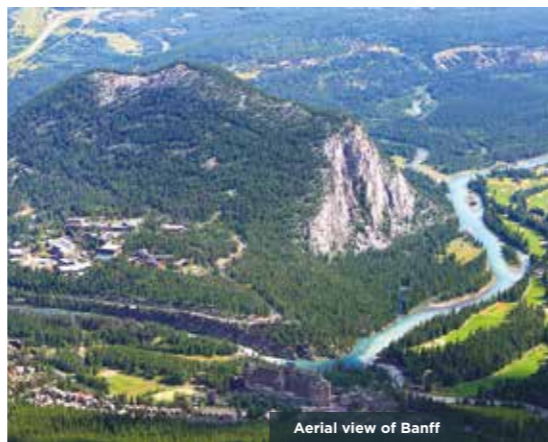
Jasper National Park



Ride the Banff Gondola



Vancouver's Capilano Suspension Bridge



Aerial view of Banff



Victoria's Parliament Building



Whale watching in Tofino

Canadian Rockies & National Parks | 16 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | PARKSVILLE | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover glistening snow-capped mountains, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests as you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific Coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver.

Highlights

- Witness amazing scenery in the Rockies
- Visit Whistler, the once-host of the Winter Olympics and year round resort
- Journey to Vancouver Island, home to great rainforests

What's Included

- 15 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Admission to Hat Creek Ranch (operating dates 01 May - 30 Sep)
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer Ride
- Whistler Peak2Peak Gondola Ride (operating dates May - Sep)
- BC Ferries: Horseshoe Bay to Nanaimo & Victoria to Vancouver
- Whale Watching from Tofino
- Butchart Gardens Admission
- Grouse Mountain Admission
- Capilano Suspension Bridge Admission

Prices

From
€2273

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €4092 per person
Superior hotels: from €2771 per person double share, sole use from €5097
Deluxe hotels: from €3778 per person double share, sole use from €7018
Child (0-10): from €282 sharing with 2 adults

Departs daily from Calgary
03 May - 02 Oct

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff proceed to your selected hotel to check in and the remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own leisure.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

A full day to explore the Banff area. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise, the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere.

This natural phenomenon is simply stunning; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You'll also see Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway, considered one of the most beautiful highways in the world. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, get your camera ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls, before arriving in Jasper.

Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Perhaps take a tram ride up Whistler mountain, or visit Maligne Lake.

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Provincial Park (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village, excellent cuisine and friendly cafés. Today is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. Enjoy some of Whistler's activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine cafés and restaurants of the village. The Peak2Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 25 May - 15 Sep; 16 Sep - 06 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks.

Day 9: Parksville - Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles)

Depart Parksville for Tofino on the rugged West Coast. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar.

Day 10: Tofino - Whale Watching

The morning is free to explore the beauty and ecological diversity of Tofino, part of the Clayoquot Sound UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. There's a rich First Nations culture and history to be discovered, as well as plenty of excellent restaurants. You'll also get to explore Pacific Rim National Park. Walk along the famed Long Beach or explore the rain forests on a selection of well groomed trails. Mid afternoon enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise (included) through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as Gray Whales, Sea Lions, Porpoises and Killer Whales.

Day 11: Tofino - Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town and Duncan the "City of Totems".

Day 12: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English and is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by. There is also plenty of turn of the century architecture to be marvelled at, and British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora.

Day 13: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to downtown Vancouver.

Day 14: Vancouver

Today, experience Grouse Mountain Skyride and Capilano Canyon and Suspension Bridge (both included).

Day 15: Vancouver - Free Day

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 16: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office.

Also available from Vancouver, please call for more details.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included.



Take a ride up Banff Gondola for great views



Perhaps explore Whistler by bike



Whistler Peak to Peak Gondola



Castle Mountain - Banff



Walking around Victoria



Explore Vancouver

Best of the West | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK | WHISTLER | PARKSVILLE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Discover the natural beauty of the Canadian Rockies and British Columbia; visit the mountain resorts of Jasper and Whistler; explore the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver and the ever-so-British Victoria.

Highlights

- Amazing mountain scenery in the Rockies
- Visit scenic Wells Gray Park
- Whistler, a year round resort
- Vancouver Island, home to great rainforests
- Victoria, elegant with stunning gardens

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Admission to Hat Creek Ranch (operating dates 01 May - 30 Sep)
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer Ride
- Peak to Peak Gondola
- BC Ferry: Horseshoe Bay - Nanaimo & Victoria (Swartz Bay) - Vancouver (Tsawwassen)
- Butchart Gardens Admission
- Grouse Mountain Admission
- Capilano Suspension Bridge Admission
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€1930

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3518 per person
Superior hotels: from €2276 per person double share, sole use from €4207
Deluxe hotels: from €3405 per person double share, sole use from €6369
Child (0-10): from €194 sharing with 2 adults
Departure Dates:
Daily from Calgary 05 May - 10 Oct;
Daily from Vancouver 15 May - 04 Oct

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff.

Day 2: Banff Exploring

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. If you're feeling more adventurous, maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (admission included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, and then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Jasper (185 miles)

Take the short drive from Banff to Lake Louise. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing to Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. From Lake Louise your scenic drive takes you through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier (included 01 May - 19 Oct). Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, your camera should be ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls prior to your arrival into Jasper.

Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island (not included)

Day 5: Jasper - Wells Gray Park (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breathtaking vistas of the steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

Day 6: Clearwater - Whistler (265 miles)

Begin the day travelling via 100 Mile House to the gold rush town of Cache Creek, where you stop to visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch (included), which literally takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Think of Whistler and you may think of skiing and snowboarding, but this pretty alpine village has gained a reputation for attracting summer visitors because of its quaint village, excellent cuisine and friendly cafés. Today is at leisure to immerse yourself in the electrifying alpine ambience of this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. Enjoy some of Whistler's activities, from golf on one of the 4 championship designer golf courses, water activities on any of the 5 lakes or rivers, to mountain top dining or just relax and enjoy some of the fine cafés and restaurants of the village. The Peak2Peak gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 27 May - 17 Sep; 18 Sep - 09 Oct weekends only).

Day 8: Whistler - Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks.

Day 9: Parksville - Victoria (95 miles)

Travel along the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the 39 giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town, browse the quirky antique shops and enjoy lunch. Continue to Duncan on Cowichan Bay, home to 80 totem poles dotted around the town which give it its "City of Totems" nickname. Don't miss the B.C. Forest Discovery Centre before leaving for Victoria.

Day 10: Victoria and Butchart Gardens

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904. Here, you will have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora.

Day 11: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to Vancouver.

Day 12: Vancouver

Visit two of Vancouver best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range.

Day 13: Vancouver - Free Day

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 14: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Or perhaps you'll decide to stay a while longer and take a cruise to Alaska.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. Please see pages 112-127 for our selection of Alaska cruises.

This tour is also available in reverse.





Canadian Rockies & Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | HOLLAND AMERICA ALASKA CRUISE

Enjoy some of the most stunning scenery on earth as you combine a journey through the amazing Rockies with a cruise through the Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise liner to the pristine glacial wilderness of the Alaska Coast.

Highlights

- Ride on the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys
- Cruise the Inside Passage to Alaska, spotting wildlife along the way

What's Included

- 9 nights hotel accommodation
- 7 nights cruise accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Jasper and Vancouver
- 25 meals - 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 7 dinners
- Airport transfers in Calgary and Vancouver
- Sightseeing tour Banff Gondola Ride
- Coach transfer Banff to Lake Louise
- Full day tour between Lake Louise and Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride on to Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- Evening Jasper Wildlife tour
- Rail transfers in Vancouver and Jasper
- Transfers Vancouver hotel to Cruise ship terminal

Prices

From
€4081

Price shown is per person sharing a room and inside cabin. Sole use from €6280 per person Superior option from €4581 per person sharing a room and outside cabin. Sole use from €7281 per person Deluxe option from €6512 per person sharing a room and Verandah cabin. Sole use from €11081

Departure Dates: from Calgary every Tuesday 30 Apr - 10 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Set dramatically between prairies and peaks, Calgary is a chic Canadian metropolis, buzzing with rich western heritage. Surrounded by incomparable natural beauty, this is a place where you can explore the magic of the Canadian Rockies or the mystery of the badlands by day and be back in time for dinner. Calgary's boasts a fantastic arts and performing arts scene and the city's ever-evolving culinary scene is definitely something worth trying. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Calgary Tower for views over the city.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose and mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 5: Jasper

Today is free to explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. This pleasant alpine village is nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. The "Gem of the Canadian Rockies" is surrounded by snow-capped mountains, thundering waterfalls, glaciers, lakes and rivers running in deep canyons, a region where wildlife abounds. Perhaps take a gondola ride to Jasper's alpine tundra for stunning views of six mountain ranges, or maybe a gentle raft ride down the Athabasca River; then stroll around the village and relax with a coffee. Jasper National Park was established in 1907 and is the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Admire the breath-taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island (not included). This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper - Kamloops

All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the "Yellowhead" route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops.

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops - Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel.

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, Vancouver Island has Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. It makes an interesting day out by ferry or floatplane

Day 9: Board Holland America Cruise

Enjoy a morning at leisure, before transferring to the Vancouver cruise terminal to check in for your cruise. MS Volendam sets sail at 5pm this evening.

Day 10: Inside Passage

A day at sea as you cruise the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea-lanes.

Day 11: Juneau

Your ship will dock in Juneau today, Alaska's capital city born of the gold rush of 1880; today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Day 12: Skagway

At the height of the Klondike Gold Rush Skagway served as the primary gateway to the legendary gold fields and quickly grew into Alaska's largest settlement. It was then a raucous frontier hub packed with trading posts, saloons and guesthouses. As the gold rush faded into the 1900s, so did Skagway—but today it has been reinvigorated as a gateway for a new kind of visitor: those looking to explore Alaska's colourful history, pristine wildlife and unrivalled natural beauty. At every turn, you'll find yourself immersed in gold rush lore, from the infamous Red Onion Saloon that still keeps a pistol that Wyatt Earp left behind en route to the Klondike. Much of the town has been preserved as part of the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park, where rangers offer free walking tours around the historic district. Here you'll also find a vibrant local community, home to a rich collection of local galleries, curio shops and restaurants serving seafood plucked fresh from nearby waters.

Day 13: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park with its formidable rivers of ice. There are more active calving tidewater glaciers here than anywhere else in the world. A local ranger will join you on board to explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals as you cruise through this breathtaking region.

It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts so much wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the sound of a glacier "calving" - once you hear it you'll never forget it.

Day 14: Ketchikan

Arrive in Ketchikan today, a lovely town that is set right on the shores of the Tongass Narrows, with many colourful shops and houses built right over the water. After breakfast, disembark and set off to discover this charming town. Perhaps join a walking tour of the town or learn about Tlingit Indian culture at Saxman Native Village (both at own expense). Alternatively, Ketchikan offers many attractions including the Tongass Historical Museum and Totem Bright State Park, which you may like to visit during your time at leisure.

Day 15: Inside Passage

Spend today cruising south through the majestic landscape of the Inside Passage. Take the time to relax on-board as you glide past the icy fjords, watching for the abundant native wildlife.

Day 16: Disembark Vancouver

Arrive into Vancouver this morning. A private transfer is included to your hotel, then the day is at leisure.

Day 17: Vancouver departure

Take an included transfer to the airport for your onward journey.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. An additional non-refundable deposit for the Rocky Mountaineer portion of this holiday, together with an additional deposit for the cruise is required in addition to our normal deposit.



Peyto Lake



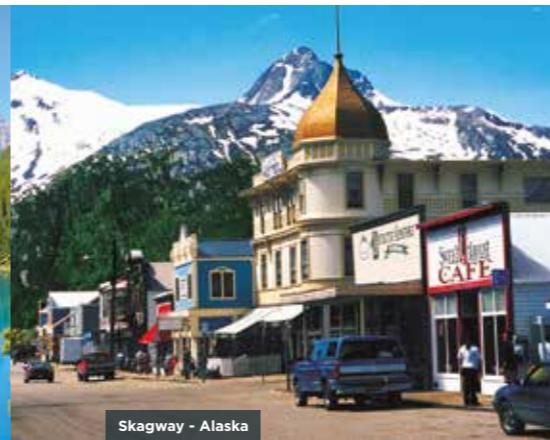
Enjoy an amazing culinary experience on-board



Enjoy unlimited champagne on your Alaska Cruise



Moraine Lake



Skagway - Alaska



Your luxury cruise ship

Supreme Rockies & Deluxe Alaska Cruise | 17 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER | ALASKA CRUISE | SEWARD | ANCHORAGE

Snow-capped mountain peaks contrast with the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this journey through the Rockies. Embark on a luxury cruise with everything included as you sail on the Seven Seas Mariner from Vancouver to Alaska.

Highlights

- Ride the Rocky Mountaineer in outstanding GoldLeaf class
- Enjoy six star cruising on the Seven Seas Mariner from Vancouver to Alaska

What's Included

- 9 nights deluxe hotel accommodation (Kamloops – best available)
- 7 nights cruise accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf
- 25 meals – 9 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 7 dinners
- All drinks onboard ship
- All shore excursions during cruise
- Private airport transfers in Calgary and Vancouver
- Transfer Calgary to Banff
- Banff Gondola Ride
- Coach transfer between Banff & Lake Louise
- Transfer Lake Louise to Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride and Glacier Skywalk
- Evening Jasper Wildlife tour
- Rail station transfers in Vancouver and Jasper
- Private transfers between Vancouver hotel to Cruise ship terminal

Prices

From
€9821

Price shown is per person sharing a room and deluxe suite.

Sole use from €17030 per person
Concierge suite from €10197 per person.
Penthouse suite from €11140 per person.

Departure Dates:
Jun 04, 18 | Jul 16, 30 | Aug 13, 27

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

On arrival into Calgary a private transfer is included to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

This morning take a scenic drive through to the resort town of Banff. On arrival enjoy a short tour visiting such points as Bow Falls, and Surprise Corner, and a stop at the Banff Gondola to ride up into the mountain tops for spectacular views (admission included), before arriving at your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise

Enjoy a free morning in Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls before you leave in the early afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. Perhaps go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, or try out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach along one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 5: Jasper

Today is free to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley or Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 6: Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper to Kamloops

All aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in GoldLeaf Service for a scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Leaving Jasper National Park behind you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Follow the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders, before arriving in Kamloops.

Day 7: Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops to Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River, pass through Rainbow Canyon and Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival at the station, a transfer will take you to your hotel.

Day 8: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown.

Day 9: Alaska Cruise

After a morning at leisure you'll be transferred to the Cruise terminal and board the all-suite, all balcony Seven Seas Mariner for your 6 star cruise of a lifetime north to Alaska. With just 350 suites, no queues or crowds, you will get a close personal view of the dramatic depth and beauty of Alaska's vast landscapes. As you journey to the wilderness of Alaska you'll make new discoveries and enjoy the all-inclusive Regent Experience.

All meals, premium brand drinks, gratuities and shore excursions are included. All Suites have an ocean view, European king-size bed (configurable to twin-bed if required), walk in closet, marble bathroom with full bathtub and shower, luxury linens, bathrobes, slippers, interactive TV, hair dryer, safe, telephone and a minibar replenished daily with soft drinks, beer and bottled water.

There's a choice of 4 dining experiences - Compass Rose, the main restaurant serving the finest cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner and La Veranda, the venue for elaborate breakfast & lunch buffets in a more casual atmosphere. Prime 7 is a contemporary interpretation of a classic American Steakhouse whilst Signatures offers authentic French haute cuisine. 24 hour room service is available.

To enhance your time ashore there are a range of shore excursions available at most ports of call, you can take as many as you wish in a day or evening and all are FREE. All shore excursions can be booked 180 days prior to your cruise and are available on a first come first served basis; they must be booked direct with the cruise line and are capacity controlled - so book early to avoid disappointment.

Day 10: Cruise the Inside Passage

Enjoy a full day at sea as you cruise along the British Columbia coast towards the Alaska Panhandle. Glide past rocky headlands, through the frigid waters of the Inside Passage and sail close to steep mountain walls in one of the world's most picturesque sea lanes.

Day 11: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.

Day 12: Juneau

Sail to Alaska's capital city, Juneau. Born in the gold rush of 1880, today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant - you may spot whales, sea lions, eagles, deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Day 13: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks. Don't miss a ride on the White Pass & Yukon Route railway.

Day 14: Sitka

Founded by Russian fur traders as New Archangel in 1799, Sitka was the historic centre of Russia's Alaskan empire. The Russian flag was replaced by the Stars and Stripes when the United States purchased the Alaska territory in 1867. Today, picturesque Sitka, is known for its fishing industry, an annual summer classical music festival and, of course, its many historic visitor attractions. On a clear day Sitka, the only city in southeast Alaska that actually fronts the Pacific Ocean, rivals Juneau for the sheer beauty of its surroundings.

Day 15: Cruising the Hubbard Glacier

Enjoy the onboard facilities today as you cruise past the magnificent Hubbard Glacier on your way to Seward. The glacier takes 400 years to move from the start point near Mount Walsh to the sea, and regularly calves icebergs forcing shipping to keep at a safe distance. If you hear one calving it's a sound that you will never forget.

Day 16: Seward - Anchorage

Arrive in Seward this morning. Disembark after breakfast and take the coach transfer north along Turnagain Arm and scenic Cook Inlet and on to Anchorage. The rest of the day is free to explore this Alaskan city.

Day 17: Anchorage departure

A private transfer will take you to the airport for your onward flight. Or perhaps you'll stay a while and explore stunning Alaskan treasures like the Denali National Park, incredible lodges and amazing wildlife experiences.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. An additional non-refundable deposit for the Rocky Mountaineer portion of this holiday, together with an additional deposit for the cruise is required in addition to our normal deposit.



Spirit Island Maligne Lake - Jasper National Park



The Rocky Mountaineer



Look out for bears in Jasper National Park



The city of Calgary



Lake Louise



Rocky Mountaineer

Lakes & Mountains | 10 Days

CALGARY | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Snow-capped mountain peaks, rushing waterfalls, the Rocky Mountaineer and sparkling lakes contrast the buzz of Vancouver and the Stampede city of Calgary on this leisurely journey through the Rockies.

Highlights

- See the stunning Lake Louise
- Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Explore the Athabasca glacier onboard the Ice Explorer

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer Jasper - Vancouver in SilverLeaf Service
- 4 meals - 2 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- Rail station transfers in Vancouver and Jasper
- Admission to Vancouver Lookout & Calgary Tower
- Evening Jasper wildlife tour
- Full day tour between Jasper and Lake Louise, including lunch
- Ice Explorer ride on to Athabasca Glacier
- Glacier Skywalk
- Coach transfer between Lake Louise and Banff
- Sightseeing tour of Banff
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Coach transfer between Banff and Calgary
- National Park fees

Prices

From
€2758

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3570 per person. Superior hotels: from €2882 per person double share, €3834 sole use. Deluxe hotels: from €4050 per person double share, €6097 sole use.

Departure Dates:
From Calgary
Sundays & Thursdays: 02 May - 06 Oct
From Vancouver
Mondays & Thursdays: 29 Apr - 07 Oct

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Arrive in Calgary and check in at your hotel. Admission to The Calgary Tower is included.

Day 2: Calgary - Banff

Depart Calgary this morning for a tour to Banff. Highlights include the Banff Gondola, Surprise Corner, and the Hoodoos. The rest of the day is at leisure to explore Banff on your own.

Day 3: Banff - Free day

Today is free for you to explore Banff. Perhaps stroll down Banff Avenue or walk the Bow Falls Trail and look at Bow Falls, or go out and discover the many sights and highlights of the town. Consider trying out one of the many fantastic restaurants on offer.

Day 4: Banff - Lake Louise

Depart Banff early this afternoon for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Lake Louise. The remainder of the day is free to explore this stunning natural phenomenon; the emerald green lake and surrounding rugged peaks of mountains and glaciers make for an unforgettable experience. You may wish to enjoy a hike on one of the numerous trails around the lake or paddle a canoe.

Day 5: Lake Louise - Free day

Enjoy a free day at Lake Louise. Take a stroll beside the lake or an afternoon paddle in a canoe.

Day 6: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield and join an Ice Explorer ride (included) on the Athabasca Glacier and take a walk on the new Glacier Skywalk. Along the way stops will be made at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bears, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy.

Day 7: Jasper Sightseeing

Today is at your leisure to enjoy the spectacular wonders of Jasper. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake. This evening experience the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife. Destinations can include the Maligne Valley and the Pyramid Bench with its beaver ponds.

Day 8: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Board the iconic Rocky Mountaineer, in SilverLeaf Service this morning, and begin a journey of a lifetime surrounded by dramatic scenery, all the while keeping an eye out for wildlife. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3,954 metres (12,972 feet) and the journey along the North Thompson River to Kamloops.

Day 9: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Your rail journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. On today's journey you will again see dramatic changes in scenery through winding river canyons and forests surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains to the lush green fields of the Fraser River Valley. Your journey ends in Vancouver. Admission to the Lookout atop Vancouver Harbour Centre with spectacular views of the city, mountains and ocean is included today or tomorrow morning.

Day 10: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.

Tour also available in reverse starting in Vancouver

Please note: mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Grand Rail Circle | 13 Days

VANCOUVER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | QUESNEL | WHISTLER

See some of the Rockies best sights on this relaxing tour that takes in two rail journeys and explores some of the best parts of the Canadian Rockies.

Highlights

- Travel on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer
- Stay at the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise
- See the beautiful waters of Lake Louise
- Ride on the Athabasca Glacier

What's Included

- 12 nights hotel accommodation
- 5 day Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf (superior) or SilverLeaf (standard)
- 4 breakfasts and 6 lunches
- Vancouver Lookout
- Banff Tour, including Banff Gondola
- Yoho Park Tour, Banff to Lake Louise
- Icefields Parkway Tour, including Ice Explorer, Lake Louise to Jasper
- Jasper Highlights Tour
- Rail station transfers in Vancouver, Kamloops, Banff, Jasper, Quesnel and Whistler

Prices

From
€4977

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €6516. Superior hotels & GoldLeaf service from €7261 per person.

Departure Dates: Sundays
Apr 21, 28 | May 05, 12, 19, 26
Jun 02, 09, 16, 23, 30 | Jul 07, 14, 21, 28
Aug 04, 11, 18, 25 | Sep 01, 08, 15, 22, 29

Day 1: Vancouver Arrival

Arrive in Vancouver and spend time exploring this scenic city on your own. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

Day 2: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

On today's journey onboard the Rocky Mountaineer you will see dramatic changes in scenery, from the lush green fields to the desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the Thompson River.

Day 3: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Re-board the Rocky Mountaineer today and travel to the Canadian Rockies highlights include Kicking Horse Canyon and the Spiral Tunnels. Arrive into Banff early evening.

Day 4: Banff Sightseeing

Enjoy a half-day sightseeing tour this afternoon. Visits Bow Falls, Lake Minnewanka and take a ride on the Banff Gondola (admission included).

Day 5: Free Day in Banff

Today you are free to explore the Banff National Park on your own.

Day 6: Banff - Lake Louise

A half-day tour takes you into Yoho National Park. Among the attractions are the Spiral Tunnels and the stunning Emerald Lake. The tour ends in Lake Louise where you can enjoy a free afternoon.

Day 7: Free Day in Lake Louise

Enjoy a free day in Lake Louise.

Day 8: Lake Louise - Jasper

Take a sightseeing tour of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Highlights include Bow Lake, the Columbia Icefield and Athabasca Falls. Ride on an Ice Explorer to the middle of the Athabasca Glacier visit the Skywalk and enjoy lunch. Arrive in Jasper late afternoon.

Day 9: Jasper Highlights Tour

Enjoy a scenic half-day tour of some of Jasper National Park's natural attractions and rugged peaks, and perhaps catch a glimpse of the wildlife that calls this region home. After an included lunch the remainder of the day is free for you to explore more of Jasper independently. Enjoy the superb vistas, stroll the quaint streets and perhaps take an optional float ride down the Athabasca River or visit to Maligne Lake.

Day 10: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Quesnel

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer from Jasper to the charming rural town of Quesnel. Pass through the Rocky Mountain Trench, with the steep Rocky and Cariboo Mountains either side, and on to the rolling hills and vast forests of British Columbia. Overnight in Quesnel.

Day 11: Quesnel - Rocky Mountaineer - Whistler

Your journey on the Rocky Mountaineer 191 continues south today to the alpine resort of Whistler. Journey highlights include sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon, the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge and the shorelines of glacial fed Seton Lake and Anderson Lake. Your rail journey ends today on arrival into Whistler.

Day 12: Whistler - Vancouver

The morning is free to explore Whistler Village at your leisure. This afternoon return to Vancouver onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the stunning scenery of the Sea to Sky Corridor. Highlights of the trip include the Cheakamus Canyon, the dome peak of Mount Garibaldi, Brandywine Falls, and breathtaking views of Howe Sound.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your holiday ends upon checkout from your hotel.



Stay at Emerald Lake Lodge



Maligne Lake



Discover Vancouver



Jasper Wildlife



Tyax Lodge, Gold Bridge



Moraine Lake

Lakes & Lodges | 13 Days

BANFF | EMERALD LAKE | MORAINÉ LAKE | JASPER | LAC LE JEUNE | GOLD BRIDGE | VANCOUVER

Enjoy some of the most amazing scenery as you journey through the heart of the Rockies, the Caribou and Monashee mountains and along routes set by explorers in the gold rush times on your voyage to Vancouver.

Highlights

- Enjoy a day exploring the town of Banff
- Stay at Moraine Lake Lodge, tranquillity by the water
- Visit Jasper, a mountain delight
- Spend time at Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing on Tyaughton Lake, surrounded by views of snow-capped mountains

What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 5 meals - 3 breakfasts & 2 dinners
- 11 days standard SUV hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- National Park fees
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€3266

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €6112 per person
Child (0-10): from €255 sharing with 2 adults
Jasper rafting from €66 per person
Sundance Guest Ranch from €288 per person for 2 nights plus extra car rental costs

Departs Daily:
From Calgary 06 Jun - 22 Sep
From Vancouver 12 Jun - 22 Sep

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Upon arrival into Calgary, collect your rental car and drive from Calgary to Banff on either the Trans-Canada Highway or the more scenic 1A Highway. Once in Banff the day is at your leisure.

Day 2: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) for a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Emerald Lake (60 miles)

Today is a leisurely drive from Banff. Choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River with an option for you to take a stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footway to either the lower or upper waterfalls before continuing into Yoho National Park and Emerald Lake Lodge.

Day 4: Emerald Lake Lodge

A day to relax and enjoy your new surroundings. Built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces, the Lodge includes a formal dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms. From the upper or lower large verandahs, enjoy the serene views of this wilderness landscape.

Emerald Lake Lodge is built of hand-hewn timber and featuring massive stone fireplaces is located on the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here. The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge.

Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

Day 5: Emerald Lake - Moraine Lake (23 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Moraine Lake Lodge located on the shore of Moraine Lake and known for its iridescent turquoise colour, Moraine Lake has become known as The Jewel of the Rockies.

See page 151 for more details of Moraine Lake Lodge

Day 6: Moraine Lake - Jasper (148 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife, incredible blue lakes and sparkling waterfalls en route and a stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Day 7: Jasper

Today, explore this charming mountain village close to many terrific scenic highlights. Take a tram ride up Whistlers Mountain or a boat cruise on Maligne Lake, in the evening soak in the pools at Miette Hot Springs, and watch the sunset over Pyramid and Patricia lakes (sightseeing not included).

Optional Add-On: Jasper Rafting (2½ hrs)

Enjoy a gentle rafting tour on the Athabasca River for a unique perspective of Jasper National Park. The 16 kilometre, 2½ hour round trip passes through many small sets of rapids and calm stretches, which allows your National Park Licensed guide to point out the natural and human history of Jasper. Specially designed rafts offer a safe, comfortable ride that any first time rafter will enjoy. This trip is for everyone from toddlers to seniors. Supplement applies, see price panel.

Day 8: Jasper - Lac Le Jeune (297 miles)

Leaving Jasper National Park, travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies. Beyond Mount Robson, the highway follows the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to Lac Le Jeune Resort, located in a stunning wilderness setting. Please note this rustic lodge offers peace and relaxation without phones or a television in the room.

Day 9: Lac Le Jeune - Gold Bridge (203 miles)

Begin the day travelling along Logan Lake route to the gold rush town of Cache Creek. Continue the journey south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail and was 'Mile Zero' of the Old Caribou Wagon Road during the Gold Rush Years. Departing Lillooet travel for 2 hours along a well maintained gravel road to Tyax Lodge and Heliskiing nestled on the shores on Tyaughton Lake.

See page 145 for more details of Tyax Resort.

Day 10: Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing

Tyax offers a wide array of optional activities for all ages including western horseback riding, guided fly fishing tours, fly casting and gold panning lessons, mountain biking on gentle rolling or challenging single track, floatplane adventures over the Chilcotin Wilderness and drop off's at remote alpine lakes; as well as ATV safaris along old mining trails leading to the wildflower carpeted alpine meadows.

Optional Add-On:

Sundance Guest Ranch: (3 days/ 2 nights)

Located in British Columbia's high country, with magnificent scenery and clear fresh air Sundance Guest ranch is a genuine bit of the old West. A vast choice of horses are available from chestnuts, sorrels, bays, pintos and appaloosas - everything from gentle trail horses to lively, frisky mounts, all with good Western gear. The ranch is single level, with all rooms entered from a covered, wooden boardwalk. "Roughing it" may sound romantic, but it doesn't always feel so good, which is why all our ranch-style decorated rooms are air-conditioned, with private bath and daily maid service. Some rooms are located in a quieter part of the ranch and open onto a shady lawn by the swimming pool, or onto the west-facing boardwalk with a view of the barn and riding arena. Other rooms open onto the south lawn with a view of the hills and the pastures where the horses graze. Sundance Guest Ranch package includes: All meals from dinner on day of arrival to breakfast on morning of departure, horseback riding, use of ranch facilities.

Day 11: Gold Bridge - Vancouver (145 miles)

Depart Gold Bridge and travel back to Lillooet and onto the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler, then continue along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Vancouver. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock where climbers from all over the globe migrate to climb the granite cliffs. Drop off your rental car when you arrive in Vancouver.

Day 12: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice. Across the Strait of Georgia, is Victoria, the quintessentially British provincial capital; famed for its gardens and history it makes a great day out by ferry or floatplane.

Day 13: Vancouver Departure

Your tour ends on check-out from your hotel.

This tour is also available in reverse.

Optional Alaska Cruise

A journey such as this can never be bettered, only enhanced, and what better way than to finish (or start) your voyage of discovery than with a cruise along the Inside Passage to Alaska and back. You'll cruise in some of the most pristine waters on the planet; see living glaciers calving vast icebergs into the Pacific Ocean. Enjoy wildlife swimming alongside your ship and visit old time towns of the gold rush era. We have a range of cruises to suit all moods, from the ultra-deluxe vessels for those seeking five star service and accommodation to adventure cruises for those seeking "close up and personal" nature experiences. See our cruise selection on pages 112 to 127 for more information.



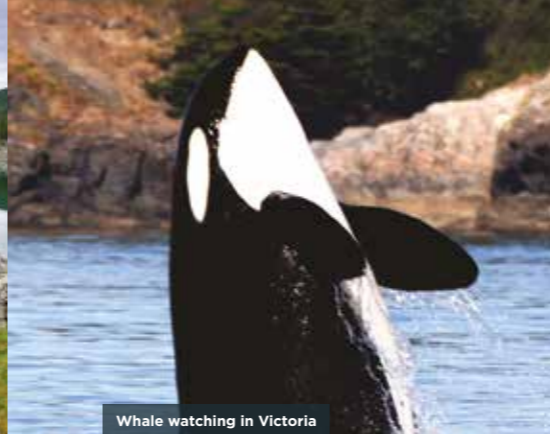
All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included. A one way rental fee of \$100 + tax is payable locally



Banff National Park



Medicine Lake



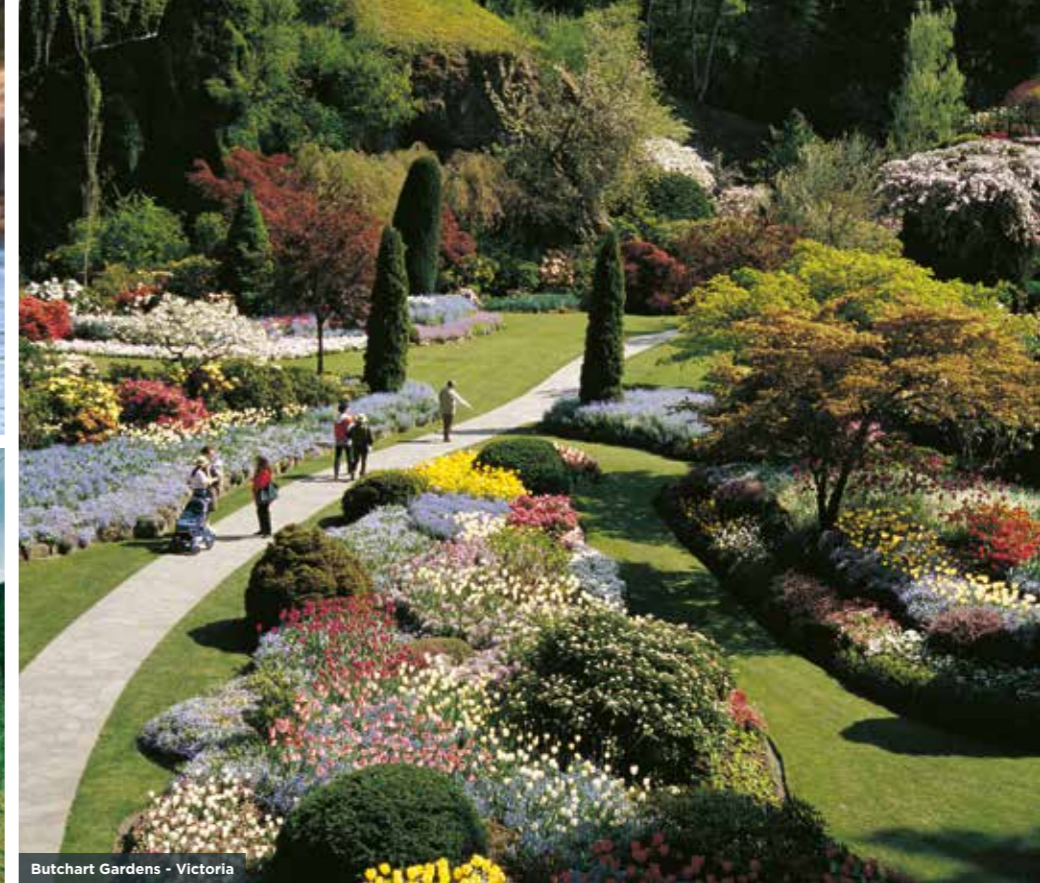
Whale watching in Victoria



Prince Rupert's Harbour



Grouse Mountain Skyride



Butchart Gardens - Victoria

Rockies & the Inside Passage | 14 Days

BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY | INSIDE PASSAGE CRUISE | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Surround yourself with soaring mountain peaks and crystal clear lakes, then watch for wildlife as you cruise the Inside Passage to Vancouver Island. Finish your tour in quintessentially-British Victoria.

Highlights

- Follow in the steps of fur traders on the 'Skeena' train
- Cruise the beautiful Inside Passage on a BC ferry
- Go looking for whales in Victoria
- See the splendid colours of 900 varieties of flowers at Butchart Gardens

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- Private transfer between Calgary Airport & Banff
- Banff tour
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Transfer Banff - Jasper
- Evening wildlife Tour
- Via Rail Train between Prince Rupert & Jasper (Economy Class)
- B.C. Ferries Inside Passage cruise
- Scheduled flight Port Hardy - Vancouver*
- Private airport transfer in Vancouver
- Grouse Mountain & Capilano Suspension Bridge (morning tour)
- Sightseeing tour to Victoria
- Whale Watching in Victoria
- Coach and ferry transfer Victoria - Vancouver

Prices

From
€3721

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use €5894 per person
Child (0-10): from €1089 sharing with 2 adults
Skeena Train touring class upgrade from €328 per person on dates marked*
Departure dates from Calgary:
Jun 21*, 23, 25 | Jul 05*, 07, 09*, 19*, 21, 23*
Aug 02*, 04, 06*, 16*, 18, 20*, 30 | Sep 01, 03*

Day 1: Calgary - Banff

Upon arrival into Calgary take a private transfer (included) to Banff and check in to your hotel before perhaps strolling along Banff Avenue.

Day 2: Free day in Banff

A free day for you to explore Banff and the surrounding area. In town you'll find lots of excitement - shopping, cafés, nightlife, museums. Perhaps you'll take a lazy raft ride down the river, or drive out to nearby Lake Minnewanka for a cruise on the lake. Visit the Fairmont Banff Springs hotel for a round of golf or a drink in one of the many bars that adorn this baronial icon.

Day 3: Morning Sightseeing Tour of Banff

This morning, tour through the town of Banff and its environs, among the highlights are visits to the hoodoos (shaped by centuries of wind), Surprise Corner, Sulphur Mountain (gondola ride included), and Tunnel Mountain Drive -which overlooks the splendour of Bow Valley and the Cave and Basin where Banff's history began. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore this charming resort.

Day 4: Banff - Jasper

Travel by coach today via one of the most scenic highways in North America - the Icefield Parkway. Visit the Columbia Icefield that covers an area of nearly 325 square km and reaches a depth of 320 metres. Take an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and travel across ice formed from snow that fell hundreds of years ago. Along the way stops will be made at Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies" and ones of the most photographed lakes in Canada. You'll also stop at Bow & Peyto Lakes, the Crowfoot Glacier and the Athabasca Falls. This highway is renowned for sightings of bear, elk, moose & mountain sheep, so keep your camera handy. *Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid-June.*

Day 5: Jasper

Enjoy a day at your leisure in Jasper. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon, or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

Day 6: Jasper - Prince George

Today, embark on a memorable rail journey across British Columbia's Cariboo Region to the waters of the Pacific Ocean. Pass the cloud-veiled peak of Mount Robson and watch the horizons widen as the train descends from the Rockies onto the rugged interior plateau. The northern arm of the Fraser River leads to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia.

Day 7: Prince George - Prince Rupert

Continuing west, enjoy the rugged beauty and pioneering character of a landscape once solely travelled by First Nation people and fur traders. The train follows the turbulent currents of the Skeena River and meanders through spectacular canyons and open valleys in the presence of ever present mountain ridges on its way to the port city of Prince Rupert.

Day 8: Prince Rupert - Inside Passage Cruise - Port Hardy

Welcome to the glorious Inside Passage, a paradise for photographers and wildlife enthusiasts. Sail to Vancouver Island through a maze of enchanting islands, relishing the ever-changing vistas of deep fjords, densely forested shorelines, massive ice flows and jagged inlets. Watch bald eagles soaring overhead, sea lions slumbering on the rocks and whales traversing the offshore waters.

Day 9: Port Hardy - Vancouver

Make your way to Port Hardy airport for a flight to Vancouver*. Upon arrival take a private transfer (included) to your Vancouver hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the sights of the city.

Day 10: Vancouver Sightseeing

Join an included Mountain to Sea Tour and experience the Grouse Mountain Skyride, Capilano Canyon and the Suspension Bridge with Treetop walk. The tour includes the Grouse Mountain Skyride, the Theatre in the Sky, Grizzly Bear & Grey Wolf Refuge (Summer Season), Lumberjack Show, Capilano Salmon Fish Hatchery, and the Capilano Suspension Bridge. The afternoon is free to explore cosmopolitan Vancouver, voted the world's third most liveable city and the most liveable in Canada. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from; the nightlife so varied you'll be spoiled for choice.

Day 11: Free day in Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 12: Vancouver - Victoria & Butchart Gardens

Depart Vancouver this morning for Victoria. Cruise across Georgia Strait through the beautiful Gulf Islands. Arriving on Vancouver Island, tour the Butchart Gardens (included). A two hour stop allows time to enjoy these magnificent gardens. You'll have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora. Then tour scenic Ocean Drive, Uplands, Oak Bay, the University of Victoria and downtown before being taken to your hotel.

Day 13: Victoria Whale Watching

Victoria's spectacular coastal waters teem with abundant marine wildlife. Colonies of sea lions sunning on the rocks or taking a dip are guaranteed to bring smiles. You may see bald eagles soaring high in the sky, porpoises or seals delighting in the waves and strange and wonderful sea birds gliding and diving in the breeze. This morning join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with plenty of remnants of its 1840's origins to be found around the picturesque Inner Harbour. The city offers a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by. There is also plenty of turn of the century architecture to be marvelled at, and British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china.

Day 14: Victoria - Vancouver

This morning check out of your hotel and proceed to the bus terminal to board your coach back to Vancouver (downtown or airport).

Available from Vancouver to Calgary, please ask for details of itinerary.

Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness. See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls; immense moving sheets of ice making their way to the sea and crashing into the icy waters and wildlife the likes of which you'll struggle to see anywhere else in the world. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew.

We have a range of cruises that would fit perfectly with this tour. From luxury cruises with 6 star service to a more intimate adventure cruise; round trip sailings to one way trips that leave you free to explore more on land. Why not take a look at pages 112 to 127 and choose one that suits your tastes best.



All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. *Max luggage, inc hand luggage, is 23kgs.



Enjoy Stunning Scenery



Lake Louise



Black Bear in Tofino



Rocky Mountaineer



Tofino



West Coast Wilderness Lodge

Rockies Rail & Drive | 8 Days

BANFF | LAKE LOUISE | ATHABASCA GLACIER | JASPER | ROCKY MOUNTAINEER | VANCOUVER

Drive through the unforgettable scenery in the Banff and Jasper National Parks, see the crystal waters of Lake Louise, enjoy charming Jasper then take the iconic Rocky Mountaineer for the journey of a lifetime to Vancouver.

Highlights

- Visit picturesque Banff, set in its own National Park
- Stay at stunning Lake Louise
- Explore the mountain village of Jasper
- Ride the iconic Rocky Mountaineer

What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- 4 meals – 2 breakfasts & 2 lunches
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Jasper & Vancouver
- 5 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Admission to either Banff Upper Hot Springs or Miette Hot Springs Jasper
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- Sulphur Mountain Gondola
- Taxi transfer between rail station and hotel in Vancouver & Jasper
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€2378

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3234 per person
Superior hotels: from €3132 per person double share, sole use from €4692
Deluxe hotels: from €3494 per person double share, sole use from €5389
Child (0-10): from €1441 sharing with 2 adults
Upgrade to GoldLeaf on Rocky Mountaineer from €611 per person
Departure dates:
From Calgary
Tuesdays & Saturdays 04 May - 10 Oct
From Vancouver
Mondays & Thursdays 02 May - 10 Oct

Day 1: Calgary - Banff (75 miles)

Arriving in cosmopolitan Calgary, collect your rental car and drive to Banff.

Day 2: Banff

Today is free to explore. Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. In town you'll find shopping, cafés, nightlife and museums. Check out the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, Banff Gondola (included) where you will see a panoramic view of the Bow Valley, then take a dip in the hot mineral pools at the Upper Hot Springs.

Day 3: Banff - Lake Louise (38 miles)

Travel along the lovely Bow Valley Parkway on a leisurely drive to Lake Louise, taking advantage of the many scenic lookouts along the way. Be sure to stop for a quick nature walk at Johnston Canyon, where you can stand in the spray of a roaring mountain waterfall. Continue to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies"; the most famous glacial lake in the Canadian Rockies and one of the most beautiful in the Western Hemisphere.

Day 4: Lake Louise - Jasper (129 miles)

Today, travel through the spine of the Canadian Rockies along the amazing Icefield Parkway. You're sure to be enthralled by the scenery, wildlife and waterfalls en-route. A stop at Peyto Lake along the way is a must. Don't miss the Columbia Icefield for a ride onto the Athabasca Glacier on board an Ice Explorer (included) before continuing your journey to Jasper.

Day 5: Jasper

A free day to explore this charming mountain village. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon, or volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Or perhaps admire the breath taking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and cruise to Spirit Island (not included). Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs. This evening you'll experience an included visit to the Jasper Wonderland for some amazing close-up photo opportunities of wildlife.

Day 6: Jasper - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Return your car this morning. Then it's aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf Service for a journey past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, following the mighty Thompson River, the route of early fur traders towards Kamloops.

Day 7: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Vancouver

Leaving Kamloops follow the Thompson River to the Fraser Canyon, where at Hells Gate watch water torrent past the canyon walls at its narrowest point. The last leg of the journey takes you through the fertile farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the Pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon.

Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel. Why not extend your stay to see more of Vancouver, add on another tour, or join an Alaskan cruise.

Please note: Mountain lakes in this region will be frozen through to mid June.

Tour available in the reverse direction from Vancouver to Calgary.

Sunshine & Pacific Coast | 12 Days

VANCOUVER | SUNSHINE COAST | QUADRA ISLAND | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

Explore the Sunshine Coast, an undiscovered jewel on Canada's west coast. Get back to one with nature on the Quadra Island and at Tofino in the Pacific Rim National Park and delight at the sight of whales and bears on wildlife viewing expeditions.

Highlights

- Explore cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Visit picturesque Butchart Gardens, home to over 900 varieties of flowers, and Victoria
- Stay at West Coast Wilderness Lodge
- See the beautiful natural landscape of the Sunshine Coast
- Watch for whales, sea lions and other sea creatures near Tofino

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Private airport transfer on arrival in Vancouver
- BC Ferries Passenger and Vehicle Fares
- Zodiac Eco Tour into Desolation Sound
- Whale Watch Tour in Clayoquot Sound
- Butchart Gardens Admission

Prices

From
€2319

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4118 per person
Superior hotels: from €2589 per person double share, sole use from €4658
Child (0-10): from €536 sharing with 2 adults
Departure Dates:
Sundays, Mondays, Fridays & Saturdays
17 May - 23 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and take an included private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 2: Vancouver - Free day

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada; a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean.

Day 3: Vancouver - Sunshine Coast (64 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive north to Horseshoe Bay where you board a ferry for a 45 minute sailing to the Sunshine Coast. Drive the leisurely and stunningly scenic route through virgin forests and coastal fishing villages to West Coast Wilderness resort.

Day 4: Sunshine Coast

A free day to enjoy the beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast or to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

Day 5: Sunshine Coast - Quadra Island (89 miles)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50 minute ferry ride to Saltery Bay, continue following the coast to Powell River to board another ferry service across the strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River and Quadra Island, and the stunning April Point Resort & Spa.

Day 6: Quadra Island - Eco Wilderness Cruise

Go in search of the wildlife that abounds in the area. Board a Zodiac boat* and cruise through breathtaking Desolation Sound and enjoy the majesty of Toba Inlet to seek out Black Bears in their natural habitat.

Day 7: Quadra Island - Tofino (140 miles + ferry)

Take a short ferry ride back to Vancouver Island. Head to Tofino on the island's rugged West Coast.

Day 8: Tofino - Pacific Rim National Park

Enjoy a free morning to relax or explore. Mid afternoon you will enjoy a 3 hour whale watch cruise through the Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife such as gray whales, sea lions, porpoises and killer whales.

Day 9: Tofino to Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. En-route stops should be made at the artist community of Chemainus, where you can admire the giant murals which adorn the exterior walls throughout the town.

Day 10: Victoria - Free day

Today is free to explore Victoria. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens with it's 50 acre display of magnificent colour.

Day 11: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry ride back to the mainland. Enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. After arriving at the port of Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver for your final night.

Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel and the return of your car to the airport rental office.



Victoria harbour



Okanagan Vineyards



Revelstoke



Banff



Cruise near Prince Rupert



Whale Watching in Victoria

Western Discovery & Inside Passage | 17 Days

VANCOUVER | KELOWNA | REVELSTOKE | BANFF | JASPER | PRINCE GEORGE | SMITHERS | PRINCE RUPERT | PORT HARDY
CAMPBELL RIVER | VICTORIA

From alpine meadows and gushing waterfalls to vast, ages-old ice fields and glaciers, verdant forests and pretty villages; this drive of discovery has it all.

Highlights

- Okanagan Valley, with its vineyards and orchards
- Icefields Parkway; stunning Rockies scenery
- The Inside Passage, for a cruise like no other
- Search for whales & marine life in Victoria
- Vancouver, Canada's most liveable city

What's Included

- 16 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Private airport transfer on arrival in Vancouver
- Ice Explorer Ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- BC Ferries between Victoria and Vancouver
- BC Ferries with Day Cabin between Prince Rupert and Port Hardy
- Whale Watching in Victoria
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€2831

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €5348 per person
*Superior hotels: from €3163 per person double share, sole use from €6009
*Deluxe hotels: from €3946 per person double share, sole use from €7516
Child (0-10): from €233 sharing with 2 adults
Departure Dates:
Jun 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29
Jul 01, 03, 05, 07, 09, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31 | Aug 02, 04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 | Sep 01, 03
*Not all locations offer upgraded accommodation. Please ask for details

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Upon arrival in Vancouver take an included private transfer to your hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver

Today is a free day to enjoy the sights Vancouver, a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada. Shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 3: Vancouver - Kelowna (247 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your scenic drive to Kelowna in the Okanagan Valley. You'll cross the 175 metres high Dry Gulch Bridge and travel across the Great Bear Snow Shed before you reach the Okanagan Valley and the majestic spectacle of Lake Okanagan, over 56 miles long and sparkling in the sunlight.

Day 4: Kelowna - Revelstoke (122 miles)

Enjoy the morning at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley. Located in southern British Columbia, the Okanagan Valley is one of the warmest regions in all of Canada. The Okanagan includes the cities of Kelowna, Penticton, Vernon and Osoyoos. There are countless sandy beaches, hot sun, and a variety of outdoor and water activities. There is also a spectacular backdrop to the golf courses, Okanagan wineries and popular ski resorts located in the rolling hills of this wine valley.

The downtown area boasts a waterfront City Park and a lakeside district. Continue your journey past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Day 5: Revelstoke - Banff (157 miles)

Drive through of Canada's most breathtaking National Parks; Glacier National Park boasts exceptional alpine scenery and deep valleys filled with ancient forests. Then drive on through Rogers Pass; Kicking Horse Pass is sure to be a scenic highlight as is a stop at Lake Louise, the Jewel of the Rockies. Symbolic of the Canadian mountains this alpine lake, known for its sparkling blue waters, is situated at the base of impressive glacier-clad peaks. Continue to Banff.

Day 6: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground. You might even see a herd of deer wandering down the main street. The locals are warm, open and genuinely connected to the inspiring environment in which they live. Explore on your own today and discover the many sights and highlights of the town, as well as the picturesque scenery of nearby Bow River. Maybe you'll take a heli-flightseeing tour for awe-inspiring aerial views of the Canadian Rockies. This evening take a trail ride along the banks of the Bow River and enjoy a tasty Steak Fry BBQ dinner.

Day 7: Banff - Jasper (180 miles)

Drive to Jasper along the spectacular Icefield Parkway. Be sure to make a stop at Peyto Lake with its emerald blue waters before continuing to the Columbia Icefield. Experience the Icefield first hand as you venture directly onto the Athabasca Glacier in a specially-designed Ice Explorer for an included tour. An experienced driver guide will share a wealth of information about glaciers as he negotiates its surface. Then continue along the Icefield Parkway, past glistening lakes reflecting soaring mountain peaks and wooded slopes, through alpine meadows and past rushing waterfalls. Be sure to keep an eye open for moose, mountain sheep and even bears.

Day 8: Jasper National Park

Enjoy a day of exploring at your leisure in Jasper National Park, the largest national park in the Rockies. With over 4,000 acres of alpine forests, white-water rivers, hot springs, soaring mountain peaks and tranquil river valleys there's little chance you'll see it all! Perhaps you'll visit the limestone gorge of Maligne Canyon then drive along the shore of volcanic Medicine Lake, named by tribal elders who believed its waters had healing powers. Then admire the breathtaking beauty of glacially fed Maligne Lake and perhaps cruise to Spirit Island. Or maybe you'll take the gondola to the top of Whistlers Mountain or visit the Miette hot springs.

Day 9: Jasper - Prince George (240 miles)

Follow the Yellowhead Highway past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and descends into the vast forests of northern British Columbia. Follow the Fraser River through the Cariboo Region to Prince George, self-proclaimed capital of northern British Columbia.

Day 10: Prince George - Smithers (230 miles)

Your journey continues along the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges to the alpine community of Smithers, located in the Bulkley Valley and set against a backdrop of the Hudson Bay Mountain. This naturally beautiful, welcoming and small Northern British Columbia town boasts stunning vistas in all directions.

Day 11: Smithers - Prince Rupert (220 miles)

Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley through a mountain backdrop to the active port city of Prince Rupert. Discover British Columbia's wild and beautiful Northwest Coast where nature, history and vibrant personalities collide. With over fifty percent of Prince Rupert's population made up of several local First Nations, you'll be immersed in local culture.

Day 12: Prince Rupert - Port Hardy (ferry)

There's a spectacular day in store for you today as you cruise south through the sheltered waters of the famous Inside Passage. Pass landscapes of incredible beauty with jagged fjords, snow-capped mountain peaks and sparkling glaciers. Look out along the way for the whales, porpoise and other marine life. We have included a day cabin for your convenience whilst onboard

Day 13: Port Hardy - Campbell River (150 miles)

Travel along Vancouver Island's east shore to Campbell River, a focal point for sport fishing. Take a walk along Discovery Pier where you may see a whale, eagle or salmon.

Day 14: Campbell River - Victoria (170 miles)

Continue along the coast, past quaint seaside towns such as Courtenay, Qualicum Beach, Parksville and Nanaimo. As you approach Victoria, British Columbia's capital, travel along the scenic Malahat Drive, with vistas of the water and the Gulf Islands beyond.

Day 15: Victoria

This morning you join an included whale watch cruise on an exhilarating round trip of 50 to 80 km in search of orcas, minke and grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard either the Orca Spirit, a 50 ft certified 45 passenger covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. This afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the sights of Victoria, quintessentially British and famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour.

Day 16: Victoria - Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Before you leave Victoria's charms and the beauty of the Inner Harbour, we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. You'll have ample time to stroll through the wonderful estate and view the truly enchanting gardens with its 50 acre display of magnificent colour. Spend time wandering through the lovely Sunken Garden and relax in the beautiful settings of the Japanese Garden and the Italian Garden amongst 900 different varieties of flowers with a botanist on hand and to find out more about your favourite flora. Then enjoy a mini-cruise through the many Gulf Islands and the Strait of Georgia to the mainland before continuing to Vancouver for some last-minute shopping.

Day 17: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends today when you return your car at the airport.

Please note: Mountain lakes in the Rockies region will be frozen through to mid-June.





Kootenay Rockies



Emerald Lake



Jasper Wildlife



Calgary



Your home away from home



Beautiful Lake Louise

Mountain Parks Discovery | 11 Days

CALGARY | KANANASKIS | RADIUM HOT SPRINGS | NELSON | REVELSTOKE | FIELD

Journey through 6 protected parklands, 4 mountain ranges and places with such epic names such as Valley of A Thousand Lakes and "majestic" Elk Valley as you tuck to the less travelled routes and natural settings of the Rockies.

Highlights

- The rolling grasslands and ranches of Kananaskis
- Spectacular Glacier National Park
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier
- Soak in the serene and therapeutic waters of the Radium Hot Springs
- Journey through the Kootenay Region
- Explore the vibrant city of Calgary
- Travel through Yoho and Banff National Parks

What's Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 11 day intermediate car rental with GPS and additional driver fee
- Ice Explorer ride onto the Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€1453

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €2917 per person
Departs Daily: 01 May - 05 Oct

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Upon arrival at Calgary airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Calgary

Today is free for you to explore this hip and stylish city.

Day 3: Calgary - Kananaskis (75 miles)

At the foot of the mountains, the grassy plains of Kananaskis where they transition into deep, verdant forests at foot of the Rockies are the traditional home of the ranchers and cowboys that make Alberta famous.

Day 4: Kananaskis - Radium Hot Springs/Invermere (180 miles)

Banff and Kootenay Rockies National Parks are your first stunning examples of the unforgettable Rockies. Admire from the comfort of the roadside stops; head out on a short hike of plan for a lunch stop in Banff.

Day 5: Radium Hot Springs/Invermere - Nelson (235 miles)

A day of incredible scenery and small mountain towns and communities such as quaint Cranbrook Fort Steele - a Gold Rush town that still echoes with the vitality of its prospector past. Afterwards arrive in Nelson along the soothing waters of Kootenay Lake.

Day 6: Nelson

Today is free to explore the abundant local natural attractions. The waters of the Ainsworth Hot Springs near the shores of Kootenay Lake are a hidden treasure, and the walking and hiking trails of Valhalla Provincial Park offer an outdoor experience away from the larger parks of the province.

Day 7: Nelson - Revelstoke (155 miles)

The journey northward through the heart of the Kootenay Region reveals the high-altitude beauty of this lesser traveled route. The peaks of the Selkirk Mountains create an unforgettable impression.

Perhaps en route to Revelstoke, plan to stop for a rest at the Halcyon Hot Springs set along the shores of placid Arrow Lake. The healing waters offer an ideal respite for weary travellers.

Day 8: Revelstoke

Today is free to perhaps pay another visit to Halcyon Hot Springs, or make the short journey to Canyon Hot Springs on the east side of Mt. Revelstoke National Park. For a complete day of outdoor adventure, combine a short hike at the park and a refreshing soak at the springs!

Day 9: Revelstoke - Field (125 miles)

A short journey westward today leaves ample time for perhaps a stop at Glacier National Park - one of the most stunning beautiful protected parks of the Canadian West. Several easily travelled trails from elevated walkways through ancient forests to developed trails that follow and cross over rugged rivers entice all who visit. Continue on to beautiful and secluded Field to end the day.

Day 10: Field

Travelling through Yoho and Banff National Parks, some of the country's most famous and iconic landscapes are just outside your window enroute to your visit to the Columbia Icefield. An all-terrain Ice Explorer vehicle will take you on a 90-minute adventure across the ancient ice on a massive glacial sheet. In addition, visit the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre and Glacier Skywalk suspended 277m over the Sunwapta Canyon. Continue on to the quiet serenity of Field and your overnight accommodation.

Day 11: Field - Calgary (139 miles)

Today your journey comes to an end today when you drop off your rental car at Calgary Airport.

Treasures Of The West | 16 Days

OKANAGAN | REVELSTOKE | LAKE LOUISE | JASPER | CLEARWATER | VANCOUVER

Take to the open road and explore some of western Canada's treasures - the Okanagan, Lake Louise and the magnificent Rockies, and don't miss the chance to take a ride on the Athabasca Glacier.

Highlights

- The Okanagan Valley - home to some of Canada's most loved wines
- Lake Louise - known as the Jewel of the Rockies
- The famous Icefield Parkway and the Athabasca Glacier
- Cosmopolitan Vancouver - a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity
- Wildlife in Jasper National Park
- Explore Banff National Park

What's Included

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Vancouver
- 16 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 2400 km (1500 miles) mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance
- Local taxes on prepaid items

Prices

From
€809

Price shown is per person based on 2 sharing

Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep
Campgrounds: KOA and CanaDream Club have numerous suggestions for campgrounds.
Please contact us for more details.

Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver

Explore Vancouver on your own this morning. Collect your motorhome this afternoon and head towards the Okanagan.

Days 3 & 4: Okanagan Valley

Continue to the lush countryside of the Okanagan Valley; this beautiful valley midway between Vancouver and Alberta is rich in its produce, primarily fruit. The 180km-long Okanagan Valley is home to orchards of peaches and apricots, and scores of excellent wineries whose vines spread across the terraced hills, soaking up some of Canada's sunniest weather. The valley has provided a summertime escape for generations of Canadians, who frolic in the string of lakes linking the Okanagan's towns.

Day 5: Okanagan - Revelstoke

Visit Salmon Arm, the gateway from the Okanagan in the heart of the Shuswap Lake recreation area. You'll have panoramic views of Shuswap Lake, rolling farmland, forested highlands and mountains. There is so much to do here: birdwatching, golf, cycling or hiking.

Day 6-8: Revelstoke - Lake Louise

Enjoy the best the Rockies have to offer in the Banff National Park. Each year, millions of visitors come to Banff to marvel at the emerald waters of Lake Louise, walk amongst the flower-filled heavens at Sunshine Meadows and see the sweeping vistas, glistening glaciers and snow-capped peaks. The area became Canada's first national park in 1885 to protect its natural hot springs. Lake Louise is the Jewel in the Rockies' crown; you'll understand why. Banff is its alpine playground.

Day 9-11: Lake Louise - Jasper

Travel north along the famed Icefields Parkway through a rugged wilderness flanked by dramatic mountain ranges, stop at the Athabasca Glacier where you can ride out onto the glacier aboard an Ice Explorer, then enjoy the beauty of Jasper National Park.

Day 12 & 13: Jasper - Clearwater

Experience the scenic beauty of the Wells Gray Provincial Park as you head back through the mountains. Imagine a place free of crowds with plenty of mountains, forests, rivers and lakes to explore. Helmcken Falls, Canada's fourth highest waterfall, is just one of 39 waterfalls you'll find here. Each spring the Murtle and Clearwater Rivers roar into life and wildlife sightings are common - so keep an eye out.

Day 14 & 15: Clearwater - Vancouver

Return to the coast and the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. Vancouver is a young, friendly city with countless natural charms in close proximity, voted the world's third most liveable city and most liveable in Canada. Perhaps you'll go shopping on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave; visit the city's vast array of museums; walk or cycle around the 1000-acre Stanley Park or visit quaint and atmospheric Gastown. Discover the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or go whale watching on the Pacific Ocean. Dining is a delight and a dilemma in Vancouver, there's so many restaurants and cuisines to choose from.

Day 16: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.



Tofino Harbour



Whale watching in Campbell River



Explore Canada by motorhome



Little Qualicum Falls Provincial Park



Banff Gondola



Whistler Village

Vancouver Island Discovery | 15 Days

VANCOUVER | VICTORIA | TOFINO | CAMPBELL RIVER | TELEGRAPH COVE | QUALICUM BAY | NANAIMO

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage.

Highlights

- Victoria, British Columbia's Capital and ever so British
- Tofino - crashing waves and incredible marine life
- Stunning rainforests
- Explore the quaint town of Qualicum Bay on Vancouver's east coast
- Cosmopolitan Vancouver; once voted one of the world's most liveable cities

What's Included

- 1 night accommodation in Vancouver
- 14 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 1600 km (1000 miles) mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance
- Local taxes on prepaid items
- BC Ferries fares for vehicle & passengers

Prices

From
€922

Price shown is per person based on 2 sharing
Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep

Campgrounds: KOA and CanaDream Club have numerous suggestions for campgrounds. Please contact us for more details.

Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel.

Days 2 & 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Collect your motorhome and take the ferry to Vancouver Island. Enjoy the sights of Victoria, a quintessentially British city famed for its gardens and history, with many remnants of its 1840's origins around the picturesque Inner Harbour. The waterfront, architecture, seafood and atmosphere add to Victoria's charm.

Days 4 & 5: Victoria - Tofino

Drive north along the coast then head west across the island. Travel along the pacific coast and arrive in Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises. With the perfect storm of jaw-dropping beauty, a relaxed local vibe and exhilarating pounding waves. Visit the salt bathed streets scattered with restaurants, galleries and artisan shops.

Days 6 & 7: Tofino - Campbell River

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands and stop at the Malahat summit to take in the stunning views of the fjords and glaciers. Drive on to Campbell River and visit Rath Trevor Beach Provincial Park. The park is home to majestic old growth trees, beautiful ocean sunsets and an inviting wide, sandy beach. Simply sit back, relax and soak up the seaside atmosphere or talk a walk through the wooded upland area of the park.

Day 8 & 9: Campbell River - Telegraph Cove

You might see killer whale pods and schools of dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today. You'll visit Cormorant Channel Provincial Park. Made up of a number of islands, the park is part of the core habitat of the Orca whale population, making it one of the best places in the world to witness these magnificent creatures in their natural habitat.

Day 10 & 11: Telegraph Cove - Qualicum Bay

For much of the way, your journey today runs beside Qualicum Bay. This quaint community began when European settlers arrived on the east coast of Vancouver Island, looking for homesteads or work in the logging and fishing industries in the late 1800s. Today Qualicum Bay is enjoyed by those seeking a more tranquil lifestyle as well as those who like fishing; at several places along the way you can buy fresh seafood. Later, visit Little Qualicum Falls, a favourite destination on Vancouver Island. Impressive waterfalls cascade down a rocky gorge in a beautiful forested setting bordered by steep mountain peaks at this park. Stop by one of the shaded riverside trails or spots perfect for lake swimming.

Day 12: Qualicum Falls - Nanaimo

It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and Nanaimo's most important Heritage Building. The Bastion is recognised as a national treasure and is the oldest building in the city. It is now open to the public as a museum and you can watch everyday at noon as a nearby cannon fires blanks. Next to The Bastion is a beautiful walkway along the Nanaimo waterfront with access to popular shops and cafés; consider stopping for a drink at the historic Palace Hotel.

Day 13 & 14: Nanaimo - Vancouver

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

Day 15: Vancouver - Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.

Wonders of Western Canada | 18 Days

VICTORIA | TOFINO | NANAIMO | WHISTLER | CLEARWATER | JASPER | BANFF | REVELSTOKE | KELOWNA | VANCOUVER

Discover glistening snow-capped peaks, dense rain forests and sparkling glacial lakes. Sample delicious wines, go whale watching and look for animals in the wild.

Highlights

- Fresh mountain air and stunning scenery in the Rockies
- Experience the beauty of Vancouver Island
- Tofino, for amazing whale watching
- Explore the year round alpine resort of Whistler; home to the 2010 Winter Olympic games
- Observe wildlife in Jasper National Park
- Cosmopolitan Vancouver
- Wine tasting in the Okanagan

What's Included

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Vancouver
- 17 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 3200 km (2000 miles) mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance
- Local taxes on prepaid items
- Whale watch cruise in Tofino
- Wine tour with lunch in Kelowna

Prices

From
€1155

Price shown is per person based on 2 sharing

Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep
Campgrounds: KOA and CanaDream Club have numerous suggestions for campgrounds. Please contact us for more details.

Day 1: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your overnight hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Victoria

Collect your motorhome, drive to the ferry terminal, cross to Vancouver Island, and on to Victoria.

Day 3: Victoria - Tofino

Travel to the rugged West Coast of Vancouver Island and head to Pacific Rim National Park to arrive in Tofino for a two night stay.

Day 4: Tofino whale watch cruise

This afternoon enjoy a 3-hour whale watch cruise (included) through Clayoquot Sound, revealing sensational scenery and wildlife.

Day 5: Tofino - Parksville

Return to the East Coast and Parksville. En-route, picture stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar trees.

Day 6: Parksville - Whistler

Take the ferry to the mainland and travel along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler.

Day 7: Whistler

This charming alpine resort is nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains.

Day 8: Whistler - Clearwater

Take the Duffey Lake Road today and enjoy breathtaking views of Joffre Glacier and snow-capped Mount Currie as you head to Clearwater.

Day 9: Clearwater - Jasper

Get a glimpse of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, before you enter Alberta and Jasper National Park.

Day 10: Jasper

Enjoy Jasper's many scenic highlights.

Day 11: Jasper - Banff

Today drive the Icefields Parkway. Along the way see such sights as the Columbia Icefield and watch for Peyto Lake and Bow Lake before your arrival into Lake Louise. From Lake Louise, choose the Bow Valley Parkway, beside the Bow River, perhaps stopping at Johnston Canyon before continuing to Banff for a two night stay.

Day 12: Banff

A full day to explore Banff and the surrounding area.

Day 13: Banff - Revelstoke

Your journey today takes you through some of the most spectacular stretches of highway in Canada as you take the Kicking Horse Pass and then the Rogers Pass on your way to Revelstoke.

Day 14: Revelstoke - Kelowna

You'll drive along the shore of beautiful Shuswap lake as you head for the rich fruit growing region of the Okanagan valley and your two night stay in Kelowna, idyllically set on the shores of lake Okanagan.

Day 15: Kelowna

Today is a day to relax and enjoy the region. We include a morning wine tour, visiting three wineries in the region and including lunch. The afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 16: Kelowna - Vancouver

Take the Coquihalla Highway and travel through the Great Bear snow shed, as you make your way to Vancouver for a two night stay.

Day 17: Vancouver

A free day to explore all that Vancouver has to offer.

Day 18: Vancouver departure

Return your motorhome this morning and make your way to the airport, or perhaps stay a while and take an Alaska cruise.



Discover Vancouver | 5 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival into Vancouver make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free to explore this scenic city on your own.

Day 2: Vancouver City Tour

This morning enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city. Start with an introduction to downtown Vancouver including Canada Place, and Robson Street. Wind through historic and modern architectural wonders en route to Stanley Park, a 1,000-acre natural oasis, surrounded by the Pacific Ocean. View the First Nations Totem Poles, and gaze upon rainforest and shoreline scenery. Get the camera ready for a photo stop at Prospect Point, with a great view of Lions Gate Bridge. Continue to the English Bay beach area, followed by the Granville Island Market. Top off this adventure with a glass elevator ride 169 metres above the streets, at the Vancouver Lookout, for great views.

Days 3 & 4: Vancouver

Canada's third-largest metropolitan centre, Vancouver has a thriving multi-cultural ambiance. The city is located in a spectacular setting with the Coast Mountains across Burrard Inlet to the north, and the waters of the Strait of Georgia to the west. It is easy to have an authentic experience and get to the heart of what makes this city so different. With vibrant neighbourhoods it doesn't matter where you go today - you'll enjoy discovering the sights and simply wandering, dining and shopping. Check out neighbourhoods like the beachside West End area, Gastown's hip streets and uber-hip Yaletown.

Day 5: Depart Vancouver

Your package ends on check-out from your hotel.



What's Included

- 4 nights accommodation
- Vancouver city tour

Prices

From €321

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Holiday Inn.
 Sole use from €579 per person
 Rosedale on Robson hotel from €366 per person, Double share, sole use from €669
 Sheraton Wall Centre hotel: from €429 per person double share, sole use from €795
 Sutton Place hotel: from €471 per person double share, sole use from €879

Child (0-10): from €37 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily:
01 Apr - 06 Oct



Vancouver Island Explorer | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Victoria

Arrive in Victoria and make your way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring this elegant city with its ornate gardens, Victorian state buildings and enticing harbour front. Hotel: Chateau Victoria.

Day 2: Victoria - Tofino

Take the scheduled coach service to the Pacific coast this morning, travelling through temperate rainforest to the coastal resort of Tofino (please note that this is a direct transfer and does not include any sightseeing stops). After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free to explore Tofino. Offering idyllic beauty, Tofino is a mix of rich heritage, culture and adventure set in the stunning surroundings of Clayoquot Sound. Hotel for 2 nights: Best Western Tin Wis Resort

Day 3: Tofino

You've a choice to make today. Will you take a Whale Watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles? Or will you opt for a Bear Viewing Cruise and head off at low tide in search of black bears around the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound (details can be found on page 142, please state preference at the time of booking).

Day 4: Tofino - Vancouver

A full day transfer across Vancouver Island and on to the mainland where your tour ends. Your coach departs your hotel at approx 9.45am and will arrive into Vancouver at approx 5.30pm.

Highlights

- Enchanting Victoria
- Look for whales or bears in Tofino

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation
- Coach transfer Victoria to Tofino
- Choice of Whale Watch or Black Bear Cruise
- Coach transfer Tofino to Vancouver
- Provincial taxes

Prices

From €579

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €827 per person.
 Child (0-10): from €214 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily: 01 May - 29 Oct



Discover Vancouver, Victoria & Whistler | 7 Days

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free.

Day 2: Vancouver

Explore at your own pace with on a full day Hop-on, Hop-off city tour.

Day 3: Vancouver - Victoria

Take the coach and ferry transfer this morning and cruise across the Strait of Georgia through verdant islands to Vancouver Island; have a visit to Butchart Gardens before continuing on to Victoria, BC's charming capital. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own.

Day 4: Victoria

Discover Victoria's fascinating history on a morning city tour that shows you the Parliament Buildings, Beacon Hill, Mile Zero, beautiful gardens and more. This afternoon is free to explore on your own.

Day 5: Victoria - Whistler

A scenic floatplane flight will take you to the alpine resort of Whistler. The rest of the day is free to explore.

Day 6: Whistler

Nestled between world-renowned Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains Whistler has an extensive range of summer activities, ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included) and learn about the Squamish and Lil' Wat Nations First Nations peoples of BC at the Cultural Centre with your included admission.

Day 7: Whistler - Vancouver departure

A free morning, then return by coach to Vancouver either to the airport or downtown.

What's Included

- 6 nights hotel accommodation
- Vancouver Trolley Tour
- Victoria City Tour
- Craigdorroch Castle Butchart Gardens Tour
- Scenic floatplane between Victoria and Whistler
- Squamish Lil'Wat Cultural Centre
- Peak2Peak Gondola
- Scheduled transfers

Prices

From €1175

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €1770 per person
 Superior hotels: from €1230 per person double share, sole use from €1880
 Deluxe hotels: from €1643 per person double share, sole use from €2672
 Child (0-10): from €285 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily:
15 Apr - 12 Sep



Discover Whistler | 3 Days

Day 1: Vancouver - Whistler

Leave Vancouver on a scheduled motor coach service along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway to Whistler. Highlights along the way include the cascading Shannon Falls and the Stawamus Chief Rock. On arrival in Whistler enjoy a village tour before being transferred to your hotel. This charming alpine resort is nestled between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains. Enjoy an extensive range of summer activities from hiking, biking and golf and superb dining at the many fine cafés and restaurants. Admission to the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre is included and can be used anytime during your stay in Whistler, it features exhibits showcasing the histories and cultures of the Squamish and Lil'wat.

Day 2: Whistler with Peak 2 Peak Gondola Ride

Today board the longest and highest lift in the world for an unparalleled perspective of British Columbia's rooftop - from incomparable views of towering volcanic peaks to coastal rainforest. Disembark and the experience is far from over. Scenic walking trails, mountaintop restaurants, wildlife viewing and indoor interpretive displays are ready for discovery.

Day 3: Whistler to Vancouver

Today is free to enjoy the sights of Whistler before departing late afternoon returning to Vancouver.

Highlights

- Shannon Falls
- Peak2Peak Gondola

What's Included

- 2 nights accommodation in Whistler
- 3 hour one-way tour to Whistler
- Admission to Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre
- Peak2Peak Gondola

Prices

From €357

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Lister Whistler hotel. Sole use from €497
 Delta Whistler Village Suites: from €376 per person double share, sole use from €531
 Fairmont Chateau Whistler: from €545 per person double share, sole use from €844
 Child (0-10): from €98 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily: 01 May - 29 Oct



Chuckwagon Race



Rodeo



The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth

WILDERNESS & WILDLIFE EXPERIENCES

Canada is nature's playground, offering wildlife adventures like nowhere else on earth. See the majestic polar bears and beluga whales around Churchill, in Manitoba's Hudson Bay; superb marine life off the coast of Vancouver Island and the amazing bear populations along the coastline of British Columbia.

Calgary Stampede

You're invited to attend the largest outdoor rodeo in the world! Professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events which includes bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing.

Highlights

- See the greatest outdoor show on earth
- Take the Skyride over the Stampede grounds
- Experience the thrills and spills of the real wild west

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 days admission to Stampede Park
- Reserved seating for one evening at the Chuckwagon Races & Grandstand Show
- Reserved Seating for one afternoon's Rodeo events
- Stampede events programme
- Skyride over Stampede Park
- Stampede Cowboy Hat

Prices

From
€632

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Coast Plaza. Sole use from €965 per person Sandman Hotel from €704 per person double share, sole use from €1110 International hotel: from €805 per person double share, sole use from €1311 Delta Calgary Downtown: from €885 per person double share, sole use from €1471 Fairmont Palliser hotel: from €1055 per person double share, sole use from €1812 Hotel Le Germain: from €1178 per person double share, sole use from €2059 Child (0-10): from €298 sharing with 2 adults Departs Daily: 04 - 12 Jul

When the first Calgary Stampede was held in 1912, the era of the Canadian Old West had only just passed. Guy Weadick famously organized and promoted the original event, and grew the Calgary Stampede into what it is today: an annual 10 day event attracting more than one million visitors each July with rodeo competitions, chuckwagon races, a midway carnival, live music, festival events, arts and culture. The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth remains a treasured link to the history and a celebration of rodeo and agriculture.

With professional rodeo as its signature experience, the Calgary Stampede also features a vast array of arts and agricultural exhibits, musical performances, intriguing cuisine, shopping, and an extensive midway of rides and games. The captivating experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement. The Stampede spirit consumes the city. Each night's rodeo event is followed by the TransAlta Grandstand Show starring musical performances and a spectacular fireworks show.

4 Day Stampede Package

Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a three night stay.

Days 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede

The Calgary Stampede is called The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth for good reason. For 10 days every July, Calgary welcomes the world to a spectacular celebration of western heritage and values. In addition to the world-famous rodeo, the concerts, chuckwagon races, nightly evening show and constant Midway action, the Calgary Stampede offers several more high-energy entertainment shows that run daily and are free with your Park admission. Stampede Park captivates visitors with sights, sounds and scents. The experience is unrivalled for variety and excitement; plan your day to the minute or dive in spontaneously.

Day 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in western Canada.

Calgary Stampede Tickets

Afternoon Rodeo

From €45 per person

Evening Show

From €75 per person

Ticket prices vary by seat location and date, please ask for more details.

Please note: Ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park & handling fee. Stampede tickets must be purchased with Calgary accommodation.



"I loved seeing the polar bears in their natural environment in Churchill, such an incredible experience and couldn't believe how close we got to them. I couldn't recommend this trip enough.

Suzanne, Travel Expert



Grizzly bear snoozing



Meet the local bears



Accommodation at Knight Inlet



Knight Inlet



Find a family of bears close by



See bears in their natural habitat

Grizzly Bears of Knight Inlet

There are few places in the world where so much magnificent wildlife, scenery and native culture can be experienced from one location. Knight Inlet is such a place; in the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest, Knight Inlet Lodge offers guests spectacular scenery and wildlife amidst tree-lined shores and snow-capped mountains.

What's Included

- Return airfare from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- 1 nights in Campbell River at the Comfort Inn & Suites
- 1, 2 or 3 nights accommodation at Knight Inlet Lodge depending on package
- Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing
- All meals and snacks while at the lodge (breakfast, lunch and dinner)
- House wine with dinner
- All transportation to the bear viewing stands and boat transportation
- Bear viewing tour
- Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove
- Use of kayaks on organized estuary tours
- Interpretive guide on all tours
- Rain gear if required
- Evening interpretive programs
- Staff gratuities
- Research and environmental fee

Prices

From
€1177

Price shown is per person for the 2 night package sharing a room. Sole use from €1712 3 night package: from €2022 per person double share. Sole use from €2950 4 night package: from €2858 per person double share. Sole use from €4183 Minimum age for children is 8 years; please ask for child pricing.

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply: Deposit - €500 per person in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellation: 90+ days - loss of deposit, 89-30 days 60% charges, 29 days and less 100% charges. Departs Daily: 21 May - 15 Oct

The floating lodge is tucked into Glendale Cove, home to one of the largest concentrations of Grizzly bears in British Columbia. There are often up to 50 bears within 10 kilometres of the lodge in the autumn, when the salmon are returning to the river. Although they are abundant in the fall, it is not the only season that grizzly bears can be found in Glendale Cove.

Located 80 kilometres by air north of Campbell River, British Columbia, is a wild and remote area of the Pacific Northwest known as Knight Inlet. As the longest fjord on the B.C. coast, Knight Inlet offers visitors spectacular scenery set against a backdrop of dramatic mountain peaks plunging into the Pacific Ocean. Situated 60 kilometres from the mouth of the inlet is Knight Inlet Lodge. The floating lodge, tucked into Glendale Cove, offers one of the few protected anchorages in the inlet, and it is here that you will begin each day's adventure.

View the Bears Safely

How you view the bears differs from season to season. In the spring you set out in boats to get close (50 metres) to the shore to have a good view of the bears feeding, but remaining far enough away as to not disturb them. The early summer program continues on the water, but if the opportunity arises there may be a chance of using purpose-built tree stands. By mid-August viewing moves to platforms at the spawning channel, as well as continuing to use the tree and river stands.

Guest safety is of utmost importance with all bear viewing programmes, as is protecting the bear's natural environment to avoid any negative impact on them.

The Lodge

The lodge floats on the ocean, nestled in the only protected cove on the 100 mile long inlet. The only neighbours are the bears, mountain goats, otters, seals and eagles that all make the inlet their home. The lodge is a modern one storey facility consisting of 5 cement floats, like a floating village. The lodge is finished with western cedar board to give it a real west coast British Columbia look and feel. There are 2 outside deck areas, one complete with gas fireplace, for relaxing on those warm summer evenings.

Guest Rooms

The Lodge's 16 guest rooms feature comfortable queen size beds and private washrooms with showers. There are a limited number of rooms with bunk beds for families looking to share a room, as well as rooms large enough for a roll away bed to be added. Local alder hardwood furniture is featured in all rooms. Guest rooms all have views of either Glendale Cove or the shoreline behind the lodge where it is not uncommon to see bears through your window.

Meals at the Lodge

Meals at the lodge are included in all packages and are a highlight in themselves. The Knight Inlet Lodge dining room is home to bountiful and sumptuous West Coast and Continental cuisine, with delicious daily specials, fine wines and sinful desserts. They often feature crab, salmon and prawn harvested fresh from the pristine glacier fed waters of Knight Inlet. With fresh ingredients flown in daily and with expert chefs, this is a dining experience that receives almost as many compliments as the bear viewing! With advance notice most dietary preferences can be accommodated.

The Bear Viewing Seasons

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from hibernation and start the year off feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses and barnacles that abound in the estuary. This is the time to see the tiny cubs emerge with their ever-cautious mothers in close proximity.

In the summer the berry crop is very heavy and this helps keep the bears in the general area. You do not get the high numbers of the spring and late summer/fall season viewing, but you can usually see some bears every day. The fall season is the salmon season, so this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel awaiting the salmon run.

More than just Bears

As well as bear viewing, there are a number of other tours available from the lodge. A marine wildlife tour is offered in all of the seasons but it changes greatly as the seasons change. In the spring, travel throughout the inlet viewing the seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and the occasional Minke whale that may travel through these waters.

From July onwards, tours have the added attraction of the orca (killer) whale and you may journey to the world famous Johnstone Strait, you are almost assured of spending some great viewing time with these magnificent marine mammals. Not only do you view the whales, but also the tour includes all of the spring marine viewing as well, so the program lasts for up to 10 hours.

In September, add the humpback whale to the list of marine mammals as they start to arrive from Alaska on their way to Hawaii. The viewing of these gentle giants is infrequent, but when it does happen, it is spectacular.

In addition, there are estuary tours, Knight Inlet boat tours, Jetboat tours up the Kliniklini River, excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and day trips to the Thompson and Bond Sounds. These offer great photographic opportunities whether the viewing is of birds, bears, other wildlife or scenery.

Recommended Length of Stay

The 2 night package (1 night at Knight Inlet Lodge) will give you opportunity to sample just a taste of what the lodge has to offer. You will, of course, join a bear viewing excursion, but you may miss out on the other activities that the lodge can also offer. In order to fully experience all that the lodge has to offer we strongly recommend a stay of at least 2 nights at the lodge (our 3 night package). This will allow you to participate in some of the other activities that are available, which include whale watching, jet boat tours, estuary cruises, canoe trips, rainforest hikes & interpretative hikes. Packages are also available for stays of up to 7 nights - please call for prices.

Knight Inlet & Bear Conservation

Knight Inlet Lodge is a founding member of the Commercial Bear Viewing Association of British Columbia, an organisation that is committed to ensuring a sustainable grizzly bear viewing industry that respects the bears and their ecosystems.

In 2005, Knight Inlet Lodge, in partnership with Dr. Owen Nevin and the University of Central Lancashire in the United Kingdom, began a long-term population study of the grizzly bears of Knight Inlet. They successfully satellite collared a number of bears, giving them the ability to track denning and range characteristics on the local bear population.

The conservation of the bear population and their natural habitat is key to everything that the Knight Inlet team does; after all, without the bears and other wildlife, there would be no Knight Inlet Lodge.

That's why they worked hard to ban the trophy hunting of grizzly bears in British Columbia; something they had campaigned about for many years and which finally became law in 2017.

Getting to the Lodge

The lodge is not accessible by road; the only access is by floatplane from Campbell River (on Vancouver Island). A short 30 minute included floatplane flight takes you from Campbell River to Glendale Cove where the lodge is located. Due to the early departure time of the flight, a pre tour night in Campbell River is essential and this is also included in all our packages.

Accommodation in Campbell River is at Comfort Inn & Suites, in downtown Campbell River with 58 air conditioned guest rooms, indoor pool, fitness centre and breakfast room. Less than 5 minutes from the floatplane base the hotel is surrounded by shopping, restaurants and has an excellent view of Discovery Passage and Quadra Island. Parking is available at the hotel or at the floatplane dock.

Flight Information:

Depart Campbell River: 9.30am (check in 30 mins prior) | Arrive Glendale Cove: 10am

Depart Glendale Cove: 10.30am | Arrive Campbell River: 11am

Please Note: Baggage Allowance on floatplane is 14kgs (30lbs) plus a small carry-on bag. (Excess luggage can be stored at the Campbell River floatplane base).

Vancouver Add-on

For Vancouver based clients, we are pleased to offer flights from Vancouver to Campbell River.

Price per person from: €360 (return)*

*Vancouver Add-on price subject to confirmation at the time of booking

Self-Drive Tour Option

For those who wish to combine a visit to Knight Inlet Lodge with a self-drive tour around British Columbia, please see our "Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears" self-drive tour on page 77. This is a 10 day tour that includes stays in Vancouver, Victoria & Tofino as well as at Knight Inlet. Or we can tailor make a tour to your exact requirements.

Our Rating:



Great Bear Lodge

Great Bear Lodge

A small scale, true “back to nature experience”, where you can observe grizzly and black bears as well as marine life in a pristine environment. Located in the Great Bear Rainforest, home to a significant concentration of coastal grizzly bears, the Lodge is 50 miles from the northern tip of Vancouver Island near the mouth of a major salmon river in a place of spectacular beauty.



Get up-close to the bears



Mother & Cub



Homfray Lodge

Homfray Lodge, at Foster Point, is located in the remote and pristine waters of beautiful Desolation Sound on the BC Sunshine Coast. Just 100 miles north of Vancouver, but a million miles from ordinary, Homfray Lodge brings you to the heart of British Columbia's coastal wilderness paradise, where breathtaking scenery, vibrant marine life and the relaxed pace all come together for the perfect wilderness getaway.

Chalets and Ridge rooms enjoy a tree setting, whilst for the ultimate sea views the Lodge Suites are a perfect choice. All accommodation is en-suite.

All meals are included from dinner on arrival to breakfast on departure and wine and beer is included with dinner. The Lodge Facilities include the Great Room, FREE Wi-Fi, sun-deck and campfires. Eco sightseeing tours, fishing charters, nature walks and kayaking are available at additional cost and are bookable in advance.

Getting there:

The lodge is reached by water taxi from Lund or Campbell River. Car parking is available in Lund for guests travelling by car.

Guests choosing to fly to Powell River from Vancouver will be offered a free shuttle to Lund to connect with the water taxi. This is only available for flight bookings made through First Class Holidays.

Our Rating:  Plus

Bear viewing packages are available 23 Aug - 13 Oct and include daily bear viewing with a First Nations guide.

Two night package including 1 day bear viewing from €1460 per person.

Three night package including 2 days bear viewing from €1810 per person.

Please call for further details.

Highlights

- Be at the heart of British Columbia's coastal wilderness paradise
- Enjoy the relaxed pace of Homfray Lodge

What's Included

- All meals at the lodge with complimentary wine and beer
- Round trip water taxi from Lund or Powell River Airport to the lodge
- Use of all lodge facilities including the Great Room, Deck and Campfires

Prices

From €737

Prices shown are for two nights and based on two people sharing in a Lodge Suite. One bedroom chalet from €826 per person

Departure Dates: 17 May - 14 Oct

What's Included

- 3 or 6 nights accommodation at Great Bear Lodge
- All meals from dinner on arrival to lunch on departure with wine at dinner
- Return seaplane transfer Port Hardy to Great Bear Lodge*
- Interpretive discussion and welcome orientation for wildlife viewing
- Morning and afternoon bear viewing sessions
- Interpretive walks or boat excursions
- Rubber boots and rain gear, if required
- Binoculars for wildlife viewing
- Stewardship fee for bear research in British Columbia
- *Luggage allowance is 14kgs

Prices

From
€1989

Price shown is per person for the 3 night package sharing a room.

Sole use from €2549 per person

6 night package: from €3435 per person double share. Sole use from €4222

Children are not accepted

Departure Dates:

May 07, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28, 31

Jun 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30

Jul 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30

Aug 02, 05, 08, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29

Sep 01, 04, 07, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25, 28

Oct 01, 04, 07, 10, 13, 16*

*3 nights only

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply:

Deposit - 50% in addition to our normal deposit.

Cancellation: 121 - 61 days 50% charges,

60 days and less 100% charges

Stretching over 8 million acres this remote, temperate coastal rainforest is home to several threatened species and is one of the last strongholds of the great bear, the grizzly bear, in the world. This coastal ecosystem revolves around the annual return of five species of Pacific salmon each autumn that provide a rich nutritional bounty, which allows for the immense trees and bears for which the coast is famous.

Accommodation: Great Bear Lodge has been upgraded with the unveiling of a new floating lodge. The charming two-storey lodge is covered in red cedar, a signature tree from the forests of coastal British Columbia. In keeping with Great Bear's eco policy the lodge is powered by wind, solar and micro-hydro. Each bedroom is located on the second storey, with views out onto the sublime Great Bear Rainforest. With a maximum of 16 guests, the experience is designed to be personal and welcoming.

Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beautiful scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you at the lodge on your return from your day's adventure. Only the freshest possible local ingredients and all organic food are used when it is available. A typical dinner might feature freshly caught salmon roasted on a cedar plank with a marinade of maple syrup, mustard seeds and balsamic vinegar.

Activities: Two bear viewing sessions are scheduled each day at the lodge, tailored to the activities of the bears, observing them when they are most active in their chosen habitats. Viewing blinds have been constructed in the best locations to photograph from. When the bears move from the river to the estuary, viewing is from boats.

Each season offers a unique view into the world of grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest. Spring takes you to the estuary to observe the grizzlies as they graze on grasses and sedges and engage in mating behaviour. Birdlife is abundant in spring, and long hours of daylight ensure optimal light for photography. At this time you view the bears quietly from small boats. During the summer the grizzlies move between the various habitats to optimise their feeding. In autumn the grizzly bears congregate at the river to take advantage of the returning Pacific salmon. Watch as each individual bear demonstrates its own fishing style, from methodically checking under riverbanks with their paws to charging up the river after salmon. Between bear viewing sessions you will be able to join a guided activity such as sea-kayaking or an interpretive hike.

Getting to Great Bear Lodge: The lodge is not accessible by road. All tours commence with an included seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins. On your final day you will leave the lodge in the late afternoon to Port Hardy. Flights are weather dependent, so can be subject to delays; we advise that you do not arrange any additional transfers from Port Hardy on the same day.

Arrival Day: Flight departs Port Hardy around 3pm

Final Day: Flight arrives in Port Hardy usually between 4pm & 6pm.

Getting to Port Hardy: Port Hardy can be reached by car or regular coach service from Victoria, or by plane from Vancouver. A post night stay in Port Hardy may be needed. We will be pleased to quote for your preferred travel method.

Our Rating: 



Desolation Sound Cruise | 5 Days

Discover Desolation Sound wilderness and coastal villages. Enjoy exploring these pristine waters with wildlife, natural wonders and expansive scenery from the comfort of the Pacific Bear fondly known as the “Little Blue Boat”.

Day 1: Monday

On arrival into Lund, check into your hotel and meet your fellow guests aboard the Pacific Bear for a welcome reception, afterwards enjoy dinner at the hotel.

Day 2: Tuesday

This morning board the Pacific Bear and enjoy brunch as you cruise to Desolation Sound and onto Homfray Lodge, your home for the next two nights. Upon arrival relax and enjoy the ocean views or make use of the lodge's facilities before dinner tonight.

Day 3: Wednesday

Enjoy a light breakfast this morning before embarking up either Toba Inlet or Teakerne Arm. Today you'll enjoy a day of coastal exploration and breath-taking waterfalls. Arrive back at Homfray Lodge early afternoon.

Day 4: Thursday

After breakfast this morning board the Pacific Bear for a day on Desolation Sound, visit an ancient First Nations Pictograph; stop off at Gorge Harbour for a guided walk with a naturalist and be sure to have your camera ready for the migrating Humpbacks and Orcas as you reach the waters of Sutil Channel. Disembark at historic Heriot Bay Inn and transfer to Tsa-Kwa-Luten. Enjoy dinner tonight hosted by your ships captain.

Day 5: Friday

This morning you will meet and transferred back to the ship as you cruise back to Lund Harbour where your cruise ends today.

Highlights

- Small ship cruising
- Explore quaint harbour villages including Gorge Harbour and Heriot Bay Inn
- Get up close to wildlife

What's Included

- 4 nights hotel / lodge accommodation
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 5
- Onboard Naturalist
- All house beverages including wine and beer
- Luggage transportation & handling

Prices

From €2197

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Please call for solo prices.

Departure Dates: Mondays

Jun 17, 24 | Jul 01, 08, 15, 22, 29

Aug 05, 12, 19, 26 | Sep 02, 09, 16, 23



Farewell Harbour Lodge



Bar & Lounge



Grizzly Bear viewing

Farewell Harbour Lodge

Experience the thrill of seeing marine wildlife in one of the best sea life viewing areas in Canada and grizzlies up close in their natural habitat.

Highlights

- Enjoy superb sunsets after a day viewing wildlife
- See bears and marine life up close
- Enjoy amazing food and accommodation

What's Included

- Round-trip water taxi from Alder Bay to Farewell Harbour Lodge
- 3 nights accommodation in a room with private en-suite and shower
- Welcome briefing and orientation to the tours, viewing opportunities and facilities
- All meals (breakfast, lunch and dinner) and snacks starting with dinner on day 1 and ending with lunch on day 4
- All transportation on all wildlife excursions
- Marine tour excursion on arrival day
- One full day excursion to a grizzly viewing area
- One full day on marine tour excursion
- Half day optional excursion for bear viewing, marine tour or sea kayaking on departure day
- Evening guide presentations/slide shows

Prices

From
€2554

Price is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3849. Also available with flights from Vancouver to Port Hardy, please call for pricing. Minimum age to stay at this lodge is 10 years.

Special deposit and Cancellation Terms apply in addition to our normal conditions. Deposit \$500 per person | Cancellation: 44- 30 days before departure 60%; 29 days and less 100%
Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 08 Oct

Located in Farewell Harbour on Berry Island, the Lodge is set on 10 acres of beautifully forested land within the border of world renowned Broughton Archipelago Marine Park, which is located between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia with Queen Charlotte Strait to the west and Knight Inlet to the east. Farewell Harbour is a protected anchorage along the famed Inside Passage route to Alaska.

The primary lodge building and common area features a comfortable lounge and dining room, bar and a large brick fireplace surrounded by large windows and a wrap around deck boasting spectacular views of the harbour with its south and west exposure for some great sunsets! The expansive decks continue as a boardwalk along the shore, leading to eight, private oceanside suites with en-suite bathrooms, a wood stove and 2 queen size beds. A ramp leads off the main lodge to a floating lodge below featuring four additional suites each with a private bathroom. All lodge suites and common areas have unique design features incorporating natural cedar and local materials and art from the area that offer a distinctive, relaxing 'west coast' feel. An oceanside hot tub sits on the boardwalk between the lodge and guest suites.

4 Day Package

Day 1: Alder Bay - Farewell Harbour Lodge
Depart Alder Bay for the scenic 25 minute service to Farewell Harbour Lodge. Enjoy a welcome orientation and appetisers before joining an afternoon tour in search of marine wildlife in the waters of the famous Johnstone Strait and Robson Bight Ecological Reserve. Return to the lodge by 6pm. Buffet dinner at 7pm, followed by a briefing on tomorrow's activity.

Day 2: Farewell Harbour Lodge

After breakfast, meet on the dock at 8am for first full day bear viewing adventure to one of the main grizzly viewing estuaries. Bear viewing takes in one of several estuaries where you view either from a zodiac or on foot depending on the tide. Return by 6pm; buffet dinner at 7pm followed by evening presentation on some aspect of Great Bear Rainforest, Bears or First Nations culture.

Day 3: Farewell Harbour Lodge

On the water at 8am for your choice of another bear viewing safari or a more extensive exploration of the incredibly rich waters of Johnstone Strait and the Robson Bight Ecological Reserve. Orcas typically return to these waters mid July although Humpbacks and other marine life can often be seen in May and June. Return by 6pm for dinner and evening program.

Day 4: Farewell Harbour Lodge

Choose from one of the following options to end your stay:

A short morning sea kayak excursion in the protected and crystalline waters near Farewell Harbour Lodge, a marine excursion or a guided interpretive rainforest hike. Return to the lodge for the return water taxi back to Alder Bay.

Alder Bay is a 40 minute drive south of Port Hardy Airport. If you book a flight inclusive option, transfers to/from Port Hardy are included.

Our Rating:



Rockwater Secret Cove

Rockwater is the best kept secret on British Columbia's Sunshine Coast. Whether you're looking for a romantic getaway or a seaside retreat with family and friends, you'll find it here and it's less than three hours from Vancouver by car and ferry, or a short float plane flight to Sechelt.

Accommodation:

Oceanview Rooms feature 2 double beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, balcony and view of the Malaspina Strait.

Poolside Rooms feature queen size bed, fireplace, TV, Jacuzzi tub with rain forest shower, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock, mini fridge and terrace.

Studio Cabins are steps away from the water, featuring king or queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge, coffee maker, terrace with ocean view.

Tented Suites are a canvas tent structure but with an interior of a deluxe hotel room. Facilities include a king-size bed, hydro-therapy tub, rain forest shower, veranda with ocean views, coffee maker, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, mini fridge.

Facilities: Leisure pursuits are fully provided for at Rockwater Secret Cove Resort. Choose from a wide variety of activities, including a heated swimming pool or soaking up the sun on one of the many outdoor viewing decks.

For those wishing to discover the many wonders of the Sunshine Coast, beachcombing along the shoreline or experiencing a hike or mountain bike ride through old growth cedar forest and along coastal trails will be an ideal daytime excursion. Then there's the spa and fitness centre too. Rockwater's dedicated Activities Concierge will gladly help you plan your adventures on the Sunshine Coast. Dining at the restaurant is a true delight with fresh local produce served overlooking Georgia Straits.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Cabin	€179	€179	-
Pool Side Room	€203	€203	-
Ocean View Room	€188	€188	€220
Tenthouse Suite	€311	€311	-

Child age: 12 years



West Coast Wilderness Lodge

An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge is set on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast just three hours by car and ferry or a short flight from vibrant Vancouver.

The Lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations. Lodge facilities include cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips & rentals to suit all ages and abilities and Inlets Restaurant.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddle, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh & salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Accommodation: 20 tastefully furnished rooms and suites have a king bed and feature balconies with sea or forest view, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker and mini fridge. Some suites also have a sofa bed.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with outdoor patio, games room, spa, hot tub, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, free use of mountain bikes, activities centre.

Getting to the Lodge: Approx 3 hours travelling time from Vancouver; take the BC Ferry from Horseshoe Bay to Langdale (40 minutes), disembark and continue through Sechelt, Pender Harbour to Egmont and follow the signs to the lodge. Flight transfers also available, please ask for details.

Our Rating:

Wilderness Retreat Package Price Per Person

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Forest View Suite	€437	€657	€377
Ocean View Suite	€502	€786	€421

Wilderness Retreat Package includes:

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 full breakfasts
- 2 gourmet dinners
- Self-guided hike out to Skookumchuck Rapids
- Use of all resort amenities

Departs Sundays, Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays
Child age: 11 years; from €338

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Sonora Resort



Bear viewing



Black Bear watching in Tofino



Twin Room



Whale Watching in Victoria



Bear viewing at Knight Inlet Lodge

Sonora Resort

A jewel amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, this exclusive resort is everything you would expect of a "Relais & Chateaux" property. Five-star accommodation, extraordinary service and breathtaking outdoor adventures await you.

At Sonora Resort you can be as active or relaxed as you choose, join a fishing, kayaking or bear viewing excursion or just to relax in the outdoor pools or at the full service spa – the choice is yours.

Accommodation: First class comfort & world-class views, luxury and privacy are the hallmarks of the superb accommodations. Each of the uniquely themed lodges offers spacious rooms with incredibly comfortable queen or king sized beds, top quality linens and cosy goose-down duvets. Tasteful furnishings, sumptuous private baths, modern amenities, and spectacular ocean views complete the picture. Each oversized room has ocean views and consist of either 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, private bath with robes, Aveda bath products, hair dryer, complimentary bar fridges, a comfortable common area and most have shared hot tubs. Bute Suite has 2 king bedrooms.

Dining: When you step into the intimate atmosphere of the dining room, you're greeted with ocean views, fresh flowers and the warmest of smiles. It's the kind of welcome that makes you want to stay. The resort chef serves up a new menu with all the rich, gratifying flavours of European cuisine but with a light – and local – twist. For more casual dining, the outdoor grill provides a more informal gathering place with steaks, hamburgers and an array of tantalizing tapas.

Resort Activities

Fishing: World-famous as a top fishing destination, Sonora offers unparalleled sport, fly and ocean salmon fishing opportunities in a gorgeous setting considered by many to be one of the world's wonders. Strike out on your own or with the in-house fly-fishing expert, always available to guide you to the best spots.

Wilderness & Wildlife Viewing: Sonora also offers a range of outdoor adventure opportunities. Join an Eco-tour on the custom boat to enjoy the breathtaking views, and maybe catch a glimpse of grizzlies and eagles in the wild or dolphins and Orca whales across the bow.

Rest & Relaxation: Back at the resort you can take in a game of tennis, or play a round of golf at nearby Storey Creek Golf Course, or just relax and rejuvenate in one of the outdoor mineral pools at the resort's elegant Spa and Wellness Centre - over 5000 feet of luxurious serenity and unadulterated pampering just for you.

Transfer Information & Costs (each way): Located on Desolation Sound on British Columbia's west coast, the resort is not accessible by road; access is by boat from Campbell River or by seaplane or helicopter from Vancouver. Please choose one of the following options:

From Campbell River: Boat Transfer (duration 1hr 15 mins) from: €189 per person. Operates daily from Campbell River at 3pm, and from Sonora at 1pm. Boats are equipped with washrooms and comfortable on-board accommodation.

From Vancouver: Floatplane or Helicopter – direct from Vancouver to Sonora (duration 50 minutes) from: €540 per person. Flights operate Sunday, Tuesday & Thursday only depart Vancouver at 3pm - Depart Sonora at 4pm. Or alternatively scheduled flight from Vancouver to Campbell River (duration 45 minutes) from: €150 per person (then take the boat transfer from Campbell River as quoted above).

Pre-book your activities
Cost per person (unless stated)

Guided Grizzly Bear Viewing Tour
5 hours: 01 Sep – 16 Oct - from €556

Guided Zodiac Nature Tour
1 hour: 01 May – 30 Oct - from €85

Philips River Ecological & Cultural Tour
01 May - 30 Oct from: €379

Guided Salmon Fishing: 4 hours (Cost per boat for 1-3 people) 15 Apr – 30 Oct: from €626

We strongly recommend that you pre-book your activities as space on each tour is limited.

Our Rating: 

What's Included:

- Gourmet meals - breakfast, lunch, & dinner
- All beverages
- Use of all amenities at the resort including outdoor pool, tennis court, games room, movie theatre
- Access to the stocked fly-fishing pond with all equipment
- Full access to the wellness centre (treatments are additional)
- FREE Wi-Fi (on property)
- FREE Worldwide phone calls

Price Per Person per night from

	Double	Single	Triple
Gold Room	€892	€645	-
Bute Two Bed Suite	€2056	€1999	€2126

Child age: 4 years | Child 5-19 pays supplement when sharing with 2 adults, call for details

Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears | 10 Days

VANCOUVER | CAMPBELL RIVER | KNIGHT INLET | TOFINO | VICTORIA | VANCOUVER

The perfect tour for nature lovers, as you go in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life; black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations including remote Knight Inlet and Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino.

Highlights

- Watch for Orca and Minke whales in Victoria
- Watch for Grizzly Bears at Knight Inlet Lodge – remote and close to nature
- Look for black bears, whales and sea lions in Tofino

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 3 meals whilst at Knight Inlet Lodge (1 lunch, 1 dinner, 1 breakfast)
- 10 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- BC Ferries Horseshoe Bay to Nanaimo & Victoria to Vancouver
- Floatplane transfers to Knight Inlet Lodge
- Grizzly Bear viewing at Knight Inlet Lodge
- Black Bear Viewing in Clayoquot Sound
- Whale Watch Tour in Tofino
- Butchart Gardens Admission
- Whale Watch Tour in Victoria
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€2724

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4327 per person. Superior hotels: from €3007 per person double share, sole use from €4988. Deluxe hotels: from €3232 per person double share, sole use from €5439. Child (8-10): from €1062 sharing with 2 adults. Departure Dates: 20 May - 13 Oct

Day 1: Arrive Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel.

Day 2: Vancouver - Campbell River (105 miles)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island. Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City, towards Parksville and your final destination of Campbell River.

Day 3: Campbell River - Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road. A thrilling 30 minute flight brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Bring your camera - you'll be going on a bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears.

Day 4: Knight Inlet Lodge - Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last photo opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Collect your car and head to Tofino. En-route stops should be made at Cathedral Grove to enjoy the splendour of 800 year old Douglas Fir and Cedar. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino mid afternoon.

Day 5: Tofino - Whale or Black Bear Cruise

Today enjoy a bear viewing cruise in search of black bears who head for the closest food source - the ocean.

Day 6: Tofino - Whale Watch - Victoria (195 miles)

Enjoy a morning whale watch cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions & sea birds before travelling back to Victoria. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens.

Day 7: Victoria - Whale watching

This morning depart on an exhilarating cruise of 50 to 80 kms in search of orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. This afternoon is free to explore Victoria.

Day 8: Victoria to Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive the short and richly scenic route to Butchart Gardens (admission included) to see the 55 acres of wonderful floral display. Continue to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 min Ferry ride (included) to Tsawwassen and on to Vancouver.

Day 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

Day 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.

See pages 70 & 71 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by 1 or 2 nights.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 184, 185 & 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions. Fuel, road tolls and ALL parking charges are NOT included. Special deposit & cancellation terms apply. Please ask for details.



See polar bears in their natural habitat



Stunning wildlife



Birds, Bears & Belugas tour



Seal River Heritage Lodge



Get up close with Polar Bears



The Great Ice Bear Adventure

Churchill Wild Exclusive Polar Bear Experiences

Join the World's Next Great Safari™ and take a walk on the wild side deep in the heart of polar bear country! Meet polar bears face-to-face and swim with beluga whales, all while enjoying world-class service, accommodations and cuisine from the comfort of the only fly-in Polar Bear Eco-Lodges on the planet.

Touch the ARCTIC.... Change your LIFE....

Churchill Wild specialises in ground-level walking tours through the polar bear inhabited regions of Arctic Canada; they own and operate the only remote lodges on Canada's Hudson Bay coast, which is home to the largest and most accessible polar bear population on the planet. They pioneered Polar Bear Walking Safaris in 1994 and have been offering up-close polar bear encounters from July to November ever since with a 100% success rate in every season, due to their wildly exclusive locations.

Exclusive Lodges

Churchill Wild offers the only remote fly-in eco-lodges on the planet where you can walk with polar bears, and have dinner with them too! Luxurious by any Arctic standard, their three remote polar bear lodges are located directly on the Hudson Bay coast, deep in the heart of polar bear country.

And of course, the food, the company and the customer service is exceptional at these family-owned and operated lodges.

Far from the madding crowds of Churchill, yet only a short plane ride away, you'll feel like you're in another world.

Seal River Heritage Lodge

Seal River Heritage Lodge, a recent inclusion into the prestigious National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World, is located 60 km north of Churchill near the Seal River estuary where thousands of beluga whales congregate every summer. Seal River Heritage Lodge offers:

- Authentic wilderness lodge style with all the comforts of home
- Expansive picture windows to maximize ground level viewing
- Spectacular coastal views of Hudson Bay while hiking, dining or relaxing.
- A viewing tower to take in the expansive tundra landscape and its wild inhabitants
- Cosy common area with fireplace for evening wind down
- Queen, twin and family rooms, each with their own en-suite washrooms
- Full service meals
- Natural gas and wood heat
- Library with maps
- Gift Shop
- Radio/Telephone

Dymond Lake Ecolodge

Dymond Lake Ecolodge is 30 km north of Churchill on a strip of land bordered by Dymond Lake and Hudson Bay. Dymond Lake offers:

- A viewing tower to take in the expansive tundra landscape and its wild inhabitants
- Cosy common areas with fireplaces for evening wind down
- Double and quad rooms in two separate guest cabins, all with private washrooms
- Expansive picture windows on virtually every wall to maximize viewing
- Authentic wilderness lodge style with all the modern comforts
- Full service and meals
- Natural gas and wood heat
- Library with maps
- Gift Shop
- Radio/Telephone

Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge is situated 250 km southeast of Churchill near the historic York Factory and newly discovered polar bear denning areas. Nanuk Polar Bear lodge offers:

- Cosy fireplace lounge for relaxation and storytelling
- 8 guest rooms with en-suite bathrooms
- Perimeter fencing and 24-hour safety patrol
- No other human presence within 100 miles
- Satellite telephone
- Large picture windows overlooking the coast, passing wildlife, and bears!
- Fabulous food – prepared from our famous northern cookbook series Blueberries & Polar Bears
- ATVs and touring trailers with emphasis on safety and environmental low impact

Birds, Bears & Belugas 8 days

Departs: Jul 11, 16, 21, 26, 31 | Aug 05, 10

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill - Seal River

Fly to Churchill and your adventure begins with a breathtaking aerial view of the winding Hudson Bay coast en route to Seal River Heritage Lodge. Be prepared to see huge pods of whales, countless birds, as well as caribou and polar bears. After lunch experience the Hudson Bay coast for the first time. (L, D) Hotel for 5 nights: Seal River Heritage Lodge

Days 3-6: Wildlife galore

Depending on both weather and group interest, you will enjoy some of the following activities:

- Marine Tours by boat to view wildlife
- Trekking/Walking Tours to experience the Arctic's flora and fauna
- Whale Swim by Zodiac
- Wildlife Photography
- Aurora Watching - Enjoy the greatest light show on earth during the summer
- Bird Watching - 150 species of birds visit this area

Day 7: Seal River - Winnipeg

After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill, where the day is free for browsing the shops and exhibits of Churchill. Fly to Winnipeg this evening. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 8: Depart Winnipeg

Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

The Great Ice Bear Adventure 7 days

Departs: Oct 23, 26, 29 | Nov 01, 04, 07, 10

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 2: Winnipeg - Dymond Lake Ecolodge

Fly to Churchill and on to Dymond Lake Ecolodge. Today includes a guided hike on the beautiful coastline, an interpretive slide show and hopefully a clear night for viewing the Aurora Borealis. Dymond Lake Ecolodge features an Aurora viewing tower for northern lights observation.
Hotel for 3 nights: Dymond lake Ecolodge

Days 3 & 4: Nature trekking, bear viewing & photography

Two days of trekking. The morning and afternoon walks are comfortably paced. They are guided by professional and knowledgeable tour leaders who are experts in keeping bears at a safe distance.

Day 5: Dymond Lake - Churchill

Fly to Churchill, where the day is free to explore the town on your own. A dine-around voucher is provided for dinner this evening.
Hotel: B&B accommodation

Day 6: Tundra Safari - Winnipeg

After breakfast take a Tundra Safari in a specially constructed vehicle for more Polar Bear viewing. Then in the evening fly to Winnipeg.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 7: Depart Winnipeg

Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

Polar Bear Photo Safari 7 or 8 days

7 days departs: Oct 21, 25, 29 | Nov 02, 10, 14
8 days departs: Oct 25 | Nov 11

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg. At 7:00 pm a dinner will be held at the hotel, where you will meet your fellow travellers and adventure specialist.
Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport

Day 2: Winnipeg - Seal River or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Fly to Churchill then on to your chosen Lodge (Seal River Lodge - 7 days; Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge 8 days). This scenic flight takes you along the Hudson Bay coast to Canada's most exclusive polar bear viewing properties. Upon your arrival your hosts will provide a tour of the Lodge. Hotel: Seal River Heritage Lodge or Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge

Days 3-5: (Seal River); days 3-6 (Nanuk):

Trekking, polar bears and photography. Due to the lodges wildly rugged and remote locations it is perfect for wildlife photographers to get up close and personal with the Arctic wildlife including polar bears in a pristine wilderness setting. The shoreline location is ideal for photographing bears on snow and ice. Furthermore there are often clear nights for northern lights photography.

Day 6 (Seal River)/Day 7 (Nanuk): Return to Winnipeg

After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill. The day is free to explore and a dine-around voucher is provided before you fly to Winnipeg this evening. Hotel: The Grand Winnipeg Airport.

Day 7 or 8: Depart Winnipeg

Continue your onward journey after breakfast.

Price Per Person From	Double	Single	Child
Tour			
Birds, Bears & Belugas	€10657	€19542	€9642
The Great Bear Ice Adventure	€10404	€19034	€9388
Polar Bear Photo Safari (Seal River Lodge) - 7 days	€11250	€20642	€10150
Polar Bear Photo Safari (Nanuk Polar Bear Lodge) - 8 days	€12096	€22165	€10911

We have a range of other holiday options using these fabulous lodges, including Aurora viewing and summer adventures - please ask for details.

All Tours Include

- Accommodation as shown
- Return flights from Winnipeg to Churchill and on to your Lodge
- Sightseeing and activities as described

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking; hotel and peak supplements may apply. Child prices are based on a child sharing existing beds with 2 adults. Any special offers are subject to availability and black-out dates and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see pages 191 - 195 at the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



See polar bears in their natural environment



Beluga Whale



Don't forget your camera



See Polar Bears in their natural environment

Belugas, Bears & Blooms | 6 Days

There's more to Churchill than Polar bears; it is also the beluga whale capital of the world! Ice break-up in spring brings over 3,000 beluga whales to the Churchill River through the summer months.

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. An afternoon Winnipeg city tour is included. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill then enjoy an area tour including the Eskimo Museum and Parks Canada Centre. Stay in Churchill for 3 nights.

Days 3: Churchill

Enjoy 3 hour Beluga whale tour this morning as you travel down the Churchill River. This afternoon take an exhilarating dog-cart excursion.

Day 4: Churchill

A full day tundra buggy tour is included the next day.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

On your last morning in Churchill take an exciting two-hour Zodiac boat tour as you are on the look out for whales and other marine life. This afternoon is free for you to enjoy the city of Churchill.

Depart Churchill by air this evening.

Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at your leisure.

Special deposit and cancellation terms apply to tours on this page. Deposit €750 in addition to our normal deposit. Cancellation 90-61 days before departure - 50% charge. 60 days and less 100% charge.

Highlights

- See Polar Bears with their cubs
- See Beluga whales up close

What's Included

- 5 nights accommodation
- 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- Return flight between Winnipeg & Churchill
- Interpretive guide in Churchill
- Winnipeg Tour
- Tundra Buggy tour
- Eskimo Museum
- Whale watching
- Churchill Tour
- Dog cart excursion

Prices

From €4188

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4520 per person

Departure Dates:
Jul 18 | Aug 08, 21

The Ultimate Polar Bear Adventure | 6 Days

Day 1: Winnipeg

On arrival into Winnipeg make your way to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 3 nights. One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill. With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine as one of the top hotels on their Stay List.

Day 3: Churchill Bear Viewing

An exciting day as you head out on the tundra in an Arctic Crawler in search of the magnificent polar bear and other wildlife.

Day 4: Churchill

Learn about Churchill life on a morning tour, including a visit to the Polar Bear jail, where bears that get too inquisitive are kept safe before being released back into the wild. This evening enjoy a dog mushing trip.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Another day exploring the tundra before your flight to Winnipeg and an overnight stay.

Day 6: Winnipeg

Your adventure comes to an end this morning.

Highlights

- Stay at Lazy Bear Lodge
- Explore the tundra in search of Polar Bears on an Arctic Crawler

What's Included

- 5 nights accommodation (2 Winnipeg, 3 Churchill)
- 8 meals - 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
- Return flights between Winnipeg & Churchill
- 2 days in on the tundra in search of polar bears
- Churchill tour
- Dog Mushing experience
- Airport transfers in Churchill

Prices

From €4933

Price per person, sharing a room. Sole use from €5789 | Minimum age 8 years

Guaranteed Departure Dates:
Oct 09, 12, 15, 18, 21*, 30 | Nov 05, 11, 14, 17
*Bilingual French & English tours in Churchill.



Get up close to the Polar Bears



Polar bears

Adventurer Experience 4 or 5 Days

Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg.

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly from Winnipeg to Churchill. On arrival you will embark upon your first full day Tundra Buggy adventure. Overnight Churchill.

Day 3: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend the day in a Tundra Buggy with a guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife before transferring to the airport for your return flight to Winnipeg. Overnight at a Winnipeg airport hotel.

Day 4: Winnipeg departure

Depart Winnipeg at leisure 5 day tour has 2 nights in Churchill. Day 2 is a free afternoon and Tundra Buggy tours occupy days 3 and 4.

Departure dates

4 Days: Oct 22, 29, 30

5 Days: Oct 14, 16, 18, 20, 23, 26

Enthusiast Experience 6 Days

Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Winnipeg

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill. On arrival tour the area and visit the Eskimo Museum. Churchill for 3 nights

Day 3: Churchill

Spend today in a Tundra Buggy with a guide, viewing polar bears and other Arctic wildlife.

Day 4: Churchill

Take part in a dog sledding excursion today. Tonight enjoy a presentation by a local photographer.

Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend a full day in the Tundra Buggy before flying to Winnipeg tonight. Overnight at an airport hotel.

Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

Departure dates: Oct 01, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 30

Nov 01, 02, 04, 05, 07, 10, 11, 14

Highlights

- See polar bears up close as they wait for the ice to freeze

What's Included

- 4/5 day tours
- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- 1 night in Churchill (2 on 5 day tour)
- 2 Tundra buggy tours with lunch
- Return flights Winnipeg - Churchill
- 6 day tours
- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- 3 nights in Churchill
- 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- Return flight between Winnipeg & Churchill
- Churchill tour & Eskimo Museum
- 2 Tundra Buggy tours

Prices

From €2806

Price shown is per person on 4 day Adventurer Experience
5 Day Adventurer Experience from €3583
Enthusiast Experience from €6094 per person



Lazy Bear Lodge



Beluga Whales

Arctic Summer Adventure | 7 Days

Day 1: Winnipeg

Make your way to your hotel for the night

Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 4 nights. This afternoon enjoy a cultural tour of Churchill, including the famous polar bear jail.

Day 3: Churchill

A full day Hudson Bay coastline tour takes you by boat in search of polar bears and arctic wildlife.

Day 4: Churchill

Explore the Hudson Bay today and search for the friendly beluga whales that head here in their thousands every summer. This afternoon visit Prince of Wales Fort, which dates back to the days of fur traders.

Day 5: Churchill

Explore the unforgiving tundra on an Arctic Crawler and search for the bears that roam in summer in search of a feed.

Day 6: Churchill - Winnipeg

Time for optional activities or relaxing before your flight to Winnipeg this evening and an overnight stay.

Day 7: Winnipeg

Your adventure ends this morning.

Special Payments and cancellation terms apply to holidays on this page in addition to our normal terms. Deposit: 50% non-refundable at time of booking. Balance due: 100 days before departure Cancellation charges: 101 days before departure loss of deposit. 100 days or less 100% charges

Highlights

- Search for belugas and other sea life as well as polar bears and arctic fox
- Stay at Lazy Bear Lodge

What's Included

- 6 nights accommodation (2 Winnipeg, 4 Churchill)
- 8 meals - 6 breakfasts, 1 box lunch, 1 dinner
- Return flights between Winnipeg & Churchill
- Churchill tour
- Full day coastal boat tour
- Beluga whale tour & Prince of Wales Fort
- Half day tundra tour
- Airport transfers in Churchill

Prices

From €4408

Price per person sharing a room. Sole use €5264

Guaranteed Departure Dates:
Jul 07, 11, 15*, 23 | Aug 08, 16, 20, 24

*Bilingual French & English tours in Churchill.

EASTERN CANADA

There's something for everyone in Ontario, a region where bright city lights rub shoulders with thundering waterfalls. Where you can sit by tranquil lakes reflecting the forest clad slopes and watch wildlife. Where vineyards produce some of the best wines and everything is at one with nature.

A land steeped in history and tradition, with a diverse culture and a European feel to its cities, Québec is a land like no other in Canada. This is a land where the buzzing energy of eclectic cities contrasts with the tranquillity of a leafy countryside. A land where culture and a sense of belonging is strong and the wildlife and scenery spectacular; where gourmet cuisine is as easily found as popular fast food – Québécoise style of course.



TORONTO

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN Tower for incredible views.

NIAGARA FALLS

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-World charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.

OTTAWA

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. Queen Victoria chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.

MONTRÉAL

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a *joie de vivre* you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18-mile network of connected shopping outlets.

QUÉBEC CITY

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham.

ATLANTIC CANADA

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



"Niagara Falls is one of Canada's most iconic landmarks and it was truly amazing to see. A trip to the base of the falls is a must, you do get wet but that is part of the experience!

Jill, Travel Expert



Explore Québec City



Niagara Falls



Montréal



CN Tower, Toronto



Old Québec City



Ottawa Parliament Building



Eastern Explorer | 12 Days

TORONTO | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | OTTAWA | ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK | NIAGARA FALLS

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls, and feel history come alive in North America's only fortified city.

Eastern Journey | 8 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Discover Canada's mix of old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. Fortified towns, canals and historic forts coexist with cosmopolitan cities with world-class attractions; and urban adventures make way for legendary natural splendour.

Highlights

- Visit the Algonquin Provincial Park
- Cruise the beautiful Thousand Islands region
- Go wildlife spotting on an included whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River
- Visit an authentic Québécoise Sugar Shack
- Enjoy a Turtle Island aboriginal experience
- Take a thrilling boat ride to the base of Niagara Falls

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 13 meals - 11 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 farewell dinner
- City tours of Toronto, Montréal, Québec and Ottawa
- Thousand Island Cruise
- Niagara Falls Cruise and Skylon Tower
- Professional Tour Director
- Luxury Air-Conditioned Coach Travel
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€2343**

Price shown is based on two people sharing a room. Sole use from €3340 per person.

Departure Dates: Jun 02 | Jul 07 | Aug 11, 25 | Sep 08, 15

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: The Chelsea.

Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour. Highlights include the Eaton Centre, old and new City Halls, Casa Loma, Yorkville and the University of Toronto.

Day 3: Toronto - Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the Thousand Islands, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairfield Lord Berri

Day 4: Montréal

On this morning's city tour you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. Your afternoon is free.

Day 5: Montréal - Québec City

This morning follow the route of Canada's first carriageway, the Chemin du Roy, deep into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadél, Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site. Or you can join an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including a 3-hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River

Day 7: Québec City - Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence this morning, across the Ontario border and on to Ottawa, the nation's capital. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack and pioneer-style restaurant. On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal & more. Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

Day 8: Ottawa

This morning enjoy a Turtle Island aboriginal experience breakfast on Victoria Island. The afternoon is free.

Day 9: Ottawa - Midland

Your journey west from Ottawa features sparkling lakes, rushing streams, deep forests and characteristic northern towns. Visit Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails.

Hotel: Quality Inn or similar

Day 10: Midland - Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower providing spectacular views of the Falls.

Hotel: Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview

Day 11: Niagara Falls - Toronto

Your drive today follows the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara on the Lake, a thriving community proud to display a carefully preserved 19th century atmosphere. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and this evening features a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower.

Hotel: The Chelsea

Day 12: Toronto departure

Time for last-minute shopping and sad farewells then make your way to the airport.

Highlights

- Visit cosmopolitan Toronto
- Thundering Niagara Falls & Niagara-on-the-Lake
- Ottawa, the Nation's capital city
- The old walled city of Québec, a true gem
- Montréal, a melting pot of French culture
- Explore charming Old Montréal and Québec City

What's Included

- 7 nights accommodation
- 7 breakfasts
- Toronto city tour
- Ottawa city tour
- Québec city tour
- Montréal city tour
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€1062**

Price per person is based on two people sharing a room. Sole use from €1644 per person.

Departure Dates: May 11, 25 | Jun 08 | Jul 06, 20 | Aug 03, 24, 31 | Sep 07, 14

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for you to relax or explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

This morning meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Highlights will include the waterfront, the CN Tower and Chinatown. Then you leave the city and travel the Niagara Peninsula, through the enchanting Victorian town of Niagara-on-the-Lake to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities. Don't forget your camera to capture the spectacular views!

Day 3: Toronto - Ottawa

Today you leave the Toronto skyline behind and drive east towards Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, enjoy a sightseeing tour of the national capital, sights include government buildings on Parliament Hill, the public gardens, the Byward Market and City Hall. Hotel: Capital Hill or similar

Day 4: Ottawa - Québec City

This morning you will travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Today's journey ends in Québec's cultural heartland Québec City, a UNESCO World Heritage treasure. Historical, cultural and outdoor activities, exquisite food as well as international events await. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadél and Battlefields Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Ambassadeur or similar

Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming city, full of European charm, romantic ambiance, exquisite cuisine and charming hotels. Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques.

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. Upon arrival in Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. Touring the downtown area you will see the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets. This evening is free to enjoy the Montréal night and dining scene. Hotel: Faubourg Montréal or similar.

Day 7: Montréal - Toronto

Today's route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands. Back in Toronto you will have ample time to sample some of the city's great restaurants and wonderful entertainment. Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott.

Day 8: Toronto Departure

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191 - 195 for important information, terms and conditions.

This tour is operated by Jonview Canada.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Toronto



Ottawa



Halifax



Banff National Park



St. John's, Newfoundland



Gros Morne National Park



Canadian Contrasts | 15 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUEBEC | MONTREAL | CALGARY | BANFF NATIONAL PARK | KAMLOOPS | WHISTLER | VANCOUVER

Discover a spirit of adventure that stretches from the cobbled colonial towns of Québec to British Columbia's unspoiled Pacific coast. Journey through snow-fringed mountains, rolling ranch land and dramatic fjords for truly special Canadian moments.

Circle Newfoundland and Labrador | 13 Days

HALIFAX | PORT AU BASQUES | L'ANSE AU CLAIR | ST. ANTHONY | GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK | GANDER | CLARENVILLE | ST. JOHN'S

Travel from the northernmost tip of Newfoundland to the most easterly point in North America. Travel through national parks, learn of ancient peoples as you travel to coastal fishing communities and go in search of whales, seabirds and, perhaps, icebergs.

Highlights

- Toronto and Niagara Falls
- Ottawa, the Nation's capital and quaint Québec City
- Eclectic Montréal
- Banff National Park & the Rockies
- Alpine Whistler
- Beautiful Vancouver

What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 14 breakfasts
- Toronto city tour
- Ottawa city tour
- Montréal city tour
- Québec city tour
- Vancouver city tour
- Calgary & Banff city tours
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 bag per person) at hotels
- Flight between Toronto and Calgary

Prices

From **€2879**

Price per person based on 2 people sharing a room. Sole use from €4313 per person.

Departure Dates: May 11, 25 | Jun 08 | Jul 06, 20 | Aug 03, 24, 31 | Sep 07, 14

Days 1-7: As per Eastern Journey itinerary on page 85

Day 8: Toronto - Calgary
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Calgary and on arrival make your way to your downtown hotel. Hotel: Sandman Calgary City Centre

Day 9: Calgary - Banff - Canmore
This morning you will meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain. Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore

Day 10: Banff & Canmore
The day is free for you to explore the many boutiques and shops along Banff Avenue. Alternatively you can join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you will board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

Day 11: Canmore - Kamloops
Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse. Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops. Hotel: Ramada Inn

Day 12: Kamloops - Whistler
You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure. Take the gondola between the two peaks for an exhilarating view of the village and ski slopes, or try your hand at mountain biking, horseback riding or a round of golf, or join one of the optional excursions. Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Pinnacle Hotel

Day 13: Whistler - Vancouver
Drive south along the Sea to Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on a sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore. Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman City Centre

Day 14: Vancouver
A free day to explore the city. See the city's sleek high-rise-framed waterfront, and also visit Vancouver's historic heart - Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own. You may like to take the opportunity to embark on an optional tour to Vancouver's famed Granville Island Public Market. Here, you'll sample fresh locally-grown produce and wander amid the vibrant stalls that showcase a range of home-made craft and art. Alternatively, you may prefer to simply relax and make use of the facilities at your hotel or further explore the city, you can join an optional full day excursion to Victoria, the charming provincial capital.

Day 15: Vancouver Departure
Make your way to the airport today for your onward flight

Highlights

- Visit Nova Scotia, Labrador and Newfoundland
- Explore Gros Morne National Park
- Charming, historic town of Trinity
- St. John's, North America's oldest city
- Spot wildlife in Terra Nova National Park
- Search for puffins on a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 1 night cabin accommodation on overnight ferry
- 24 meals - 12 breakfasts, 9 dinners, 2 lunches, 1 box lunch
- Red Bay National Historic Site
- L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site
- Morning Whale Watch cruise
- Scenic boat cruise to Bonne Bay
- Terra Nova National Park
- Witless Bay boat tour
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€3472**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4322 per person.

Departure Dates: May 31 | Jun 07*, 21, 28 | Jul 12, 19, 26 | Aug 02, 09, 16*, 23 | Sep 06

*Bilingual English/German Commentary on these 2 dates.

Day 1: Arrive Halifax
Arrive in Halifax and make your way to your hotel. Hotel: Cambridge Suites

Day 2: Halifax - Port aux Basques, NL
Travel via Truro and Antigonish to Cape Breton Island for a relaxing overnight* crossing to Port aux Basques, Newfoundland. **Ferry schedule changes may dictate a day crossing, in which case you would stay overnight in Port aux Basques.*

Day 3: Port aux Basques - Port au Choix
Drive through the Codroy Valley and through Gros Morne National to the fishing community of Port au Choix to learn of ancient cultures. Hotel: Sea Echo

Day 4: Port au Choix - L'Anse au Clair
Take a ferry across the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador and visit Red Bay National Historic Site, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hotel: Northern Light Inn

Day 5: L'Anse au Clair - St. Anthony
Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site and hear of the Vikings who walked here over a thousand years ago. Hotel: Haven Inn

Day 6: St. Anthony - Cow Head
Enjoy a morning whale watching trip in St. Anthony before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park for a two-night stay. Hotel for two nights: Shallow Bay Motel & Cottages

Day 7: Gros Morne Touring
Discover why Gros Morne National Park is truly one of the highlights of your tour with a scenic boat tour; be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord while you hear the history of the villages nestled on the shores.

Day 8: Cow Head - Gander
Have your camera at the ready as your time in Gros Morne National Park draws to a close. Later, travel through Central Newfoundland to Gander. Hotel: Sinbad's hotel & Suites

Day 9: Gander - Clarenville
Visit Terra Nova National Park, keeping your camera to hand for wildlife along the way; learn about the hard life of the light keepers at Cape Bonavista Lighthouse Provincial Historic Site and stroll through the lanes of charming town of Trinity where you will see several historic buildings. Hotel for 2 nights: St. Jude Hotel

Day 10: Bonavista + Trinity Touring
Experience two quaint towns today. Bonavista, where John Cabot arrived in 1497, and Trinity with its 18th century lanes and historic buildings.

Day 11: Clarenville - St. John's
The intriguing old seaport of St. John's is North America's oldest city and Newfoundland's capital, in a stunning location in the granite cliffs and slopes of the Avalon Peninsula. A city tour showcases the Victorian architecture of the downtown area, the busy modern waterfront, the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Confederation Building, and the panoramic view from Signal Hill. Hotel for two nights: Delta St. John's

Day 12: St. John's
This morning enjoy a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other seabirds. The afternoon is free.

Day 13: Depart St. John's
Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.

VALUE ESCORTED TOURING

VALUE ESCORTED TOURING



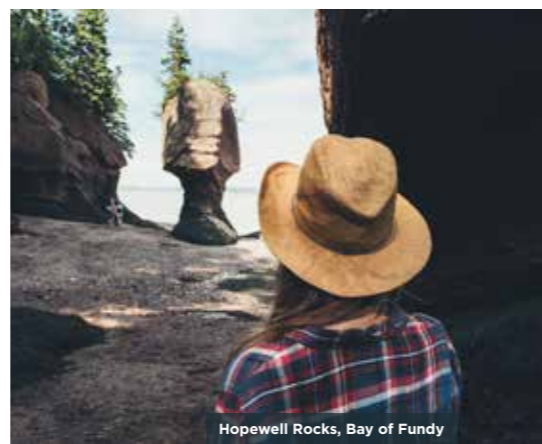
Peggy's Cove, Nova Scotia



Cape Breton Island



Prince Edward Island



Hopewell Rocks, Bay of Fundy



Downtown Halifax



Cabot Trail



Atlantic Maritimes | 13 Days

HALIFAX | MONCTON | SAINT JOHN | DIGBY | CHARLOTTETOWN | PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND | BADDECK | CABOT TRAIL

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches and rocky coves, remote lighthouses and rich history, rustic fishing villages and unspoiled nature all combine to make the Maritime Provinces a popular destination. Experience them on this delightful tour.

Highlights

- Drive the world famous Cabot Trail
- Prince Edward Island and Anne of Green Gables
- Delightful Peggy's Cove

What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 21 meals - 12 breakfasts, 3 dinners and 2 speciality lobster dinners, 3 lunches, 1 lunch box
- Joggins Fossil Cliffs - a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Hopewell Rocks on the Bay of Fundy
- St. Andrews-by-the-Sea Day Trip
- Annapolis Valley including Winery Tour & Tasting
- Peggy's Cove
- Anne of Green Gables Heritage Place
- Prince Edward Island National Park
- Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site
- World Famous Cabot Trail
- 2 Whale Watching Boat Tours
- Luxury air-conditioned coach travel
- Professional Tour Director
- Baggage handling (1 per person) at hotels

Prices

From **€3699**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4699 per person.
 Departure Dates:
 May 28* | Jun 11, 18 | Jul 02, 16, 23, 30
 Aug 06*, 13 | Sep 03, 10, 17 | Oct 01, 08
 *Bilingual English/German Commentary on these 2 dates.

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Make your way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers at a Welcome Reception.

Day 2: Halifax - Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy on the way to Moncton. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Cruise the waters of Shediac Bay aboard a lobster boat before enjoying a lobster supper. Overnight in Moncton.

Day 3: Moncton - Saint John, NB

Visit the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy. Travel through Fundy National Park and on to Saint John for a city tour before checking into your harbour front hotel for 2 nights.

Day 4: St. Andrews by-the-Sea

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews-by-the-Sea; after a Whale Watching cruise (weather permitting) the afternoon is free.

Day 5: Saint John - Digby, NS

Enjoy free time in Saint John this morning. Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy to arrive in Digby. Hotel: Digby Pines Resort.

Day 6: Digby - Halifax

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley and learn about the French Acadians, visit Grand Pre National Historic Site then visit a winery for a tour and tasting before arriving in Halifax for 2 nights.

Day 7: South Shore

Travel to the renowned Peggy's Cove for breakfast then along the South Shore to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg and take a walking tour to experience the preserved colonial settlements and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic.

Day 8: Halifax - Charlottetown

Travel to Prince Edward Island via the Confederation Bridge and learn about Mi'kmaq culture at the Glooscap Heritage Centre & Mi'kmaq Museum. Enjoy a traditional lobster supper before checking into your hotel for 2 nights.

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Touring

Enjoy a morning walking tour, then drive by red cliffs and white beaches to Prince Edward Island National Park to visit the Green Gables Heritage Site. This evening enjoy a traditional hall style lobster dinner.

Day 10: Charlottetown - Baddeck

Cross the Northumberland Strait and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America. Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck for a rare glimpse into the extraordinary heart and mind of a world-famous inventor whose genius helped shape the modern world before arriving at your hotel on Bras d'Or Lake for 2 nights.

Day 11: Cabot Trail Touring

Experience the stunningly picturesque Cabot Trail as it winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Also enjoy a whale watching cruise (weather permitting).

Day 12: Baddeck - Halifax

Today visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, a reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France, before following the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland and back to Halifax.

Day 13: Halifax departure

Your tour ends on check out from the hotel.

East Coast Islands | 13 Days

HALIFAX | CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK | CABOT TRAIL | PORT AUX BASQUES | PORT AU CHOIX | L'ANSE AU CLAIR | ST. ANTHONY COW HEAD | GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK

Experience the best of Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the west coast of Newfoundland and Labrador on this Atlantic Canada adventure. Highlights include the red sandstone cliffs of Prince Edward Island, the world famous Cabot Trail and Gros Morne National Park.

Highlights

- See the beauty of Prince Edward Island National Park
- Visit Peggy's Cove - one of the most photographed lighthouses
- Explore charming Lunenburg

What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 24 meals including 12 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 9 dinners
- Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic
- Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre
- Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site
- Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site
- Ferry from Nova Scotia to Newfoundland & Labrador
- Ferry from Prince Edward Island to Nova Scotia
- Strait of Belle Isle ferry to/from Labrador
- Scenic Boat Tour in Gros Morne
- 2 Whale Watching Boat Tours
- Luxury modern coach
- Travel director and driver

Prices

From **€4180**

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €5856 per person.
 Departure Dates:
 June 02*, 16*, 23* | July 07, 21, 28*
 Aug 04, 11*, 18
 *Bilingual English/German
 *Departures may stay at The Holman Grand Hotel on days 3&4;
 Jul 28 departure may stay at Delta Prince Edward on days 3&4

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Upon arrival into Halifax make your own way to your hotel. This evening meet your fellow travel companions at a meet and greet. Hotel for 2 nights: Cambridge Suites

Day 2: South Shore Touring

Head to Peggy's Cove today and enjoy breakfast overlooking one of the most photographed lighthouses in the world. Travel the South Shore and on to Lunenburg; enjoy a walking tour and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic

Day 3: Halifax - Charlottetown

Learn about the Mi'kmaq people at Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre and continue to Prince Edward Island. Hotel for 2 nights: Rodd Charlotteown

Day 4: Prince Edward Island Touring

This morning is at leisure. In the afternoon visit Anne of Green Gables Heritage Place and this evening enjoy a traditional hall-style lobster supper.

Day 5: Charlottetown - Baddeck

Head to Cape Breton Island today, visit Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site before heading to Bras d'Or Lake .

Day 6: Cabot Trail

Experience one of the most stunningly picturesque drives in North America today as you tour the Cabot Trail. Your day is complemented by a Whale Watching Boat Tour.

Day 7: Baddeck - Port aux Basques

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, afterwards, board the Marine Atlantic ferry for a relaxing overnight* crossing to Port aux Basques.

*The Marine Atlantic ferry schedule changes from year to year. As such, a day crossing may be necessary and in that case you would overnight in Port aux Basques.

Day 8: Port aux Basques - Port au Choix

Travel to the fishing community of Port au Choix today and learn about the ancient cultures. Hotel: Sea Echo Motel

Day 9: Port au Choix - L'Anse au Clair

Board the ferry from St. Barbe to cross the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador. Continue to Red Bay National Historic Site, where the Basques had a whaling station in the 16th century. Spend the night in Labrador. Hotel: Northern Light Inn

Day 10: L'Anse au Clair - St. Anthony

Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site, the first cultural discovery in the world to receive recognition as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hotel: Haven Inn

Day 11: St. Anthony - Cow Head

Enjoy a morning whale watching boat tour in St. Anthony before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Shallow Bay Motel

Day 12: Gros Morne Touring

Discover why Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is truly one of the highlights of your trip with a scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay; be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord.

Day 13: Cow Head - Deer Lake - Departure

Your tour ends this afternoon at Deer Lake Regional Airport. Please consider today's driving distances before booking your onwards flight.

This tour is operated by Atlantic Tours.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.

This tour is operated by Atlantic Tours.

All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices are a starting price and will vary depending on departure date and time of booking. Hotel and peak supplements may apply. Please see pages 191-195 for important information, terms and conditions.



Niagara Falls Hornblower cruise



Ottawa



Toronto Skyline



Algonquin National Park



Elmhirst's Resort, Keene



Canoe at Elmhirst's Resort

Best of the East | 15 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | ALGONQUIN NATIONAL PARK | OTTAWA | MT. TREMBLANT | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL | KINGSTON

The wide open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada.

Highlights

- Experience the unique atmosphere of Montréal
- Get back to nature in Algonquin National Park
- Cruise the Thousand Islands
- Walk the cobbled streets of Québec City

What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- 5 meals – 2 breakfasts, 2 dinners, 1 lunch at Killarney Lodge
- Admission to CN Tower
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass includes Hornblower Niagara Cruise, White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, Niagara Fury
- Admission to Canadian Museum of History
- Admission to Upper Canada Village
- 2 hours Québec City walking tour
- 1 hour 1000 Islands cruise
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€2617

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €4580 per person
Superior hotels: from €2667 per person double share, sole use from €4736 per person.
Child (0-10): from €400 sharing with 2 adults
Departure Dates: Tuesdays, Fridays, Saturdays
10 May - 28 Sep

Day 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto, collect your rental car and proceed to your hotel for a two night stay.

Day 2: Toronto

Today is yours to explore this fascinating city.

Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders.

Day 4: Niagara Falls - Algonquin Park (235 miles)

Today's drive takes you north, past Toronto and into Ontario's "cottage country" bound for Algonquin Park and enjoy the serenity of the Canadian wilderness and Killarney Lodge.

Day 5: Algonquin Park

Enjoy hiking, observing wildlife, canoeing (canoes are available at the lodge at no extra charge). A visit to the Algonquin Logging Museum and the visitor centre are highly recommended.

Day 6: Algonquin Park - Ottawa (264 miles)

In the morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital, Ottawa.

Day 7: Ottawa

In the heart of Ottawa, many of the city's attractions are within sight of Parliament Hill. Another "must-see" is the Canadian Museum of History, located directly across the Ottawa River from Parliament Hill showing the rich culture and history that is Canada.

Day 8: Ottawa - Mont Tremblant (96 miles)

Today head north east to the jewel of the Laurentians, the European styled all season resort village of Mont Tremblant. Take some time to enjoy local activities such as hiking, biking, kayaking, horse riding, white-water rafting, or a helicopter tour.

Day 9: Mont Tremblant - Québec City (230 miles)

Enjoy the pleasant scenery as you travel from Mont Tremblant to historic Trois Rivières and drive.

Day 10: Québec City

Experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with a guided tour of the old city on foot; this UNESCO World Heritage site is complimented by artisan shops, cafés, landscaped parks, and numerous monuments. Historical, cultural and outdoor activities, exquisite food as well as international events await.

Day 11: Québec City - Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal.

Day 12: Montréal

Discover hundreds of places of interest in Montréal including the Notre Dame Basilica located in Old Montréal, the French Quarter, the Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mont Royal.

Day 13: Montréal - Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy an included visit to Upper Canada Village, an 1860s reconstructed village located in Morrisburg. Before reaching Kingston, stop at Gananoque to join an included cruise of the Thousand Islands

Day 14: Kingston - Toronto (166 miles)

Stop in the city of Peterborough before continuing to Toronto and enjoy a final evening in this diverse city.

Day 15: Depart Toronto

Return your car at the airport today.

Ontario Fun & Relaxation | 13 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | KEENE

The bright lights of cosmopolitan Toronto combine with the tranquillity and scenic beauty of the Ontario countryside. Rice Lake, in the heart of rural Ontario, offers a haven of peace and relaxation away from the stress and strain of everyday life.

Highlights

- Explore cosmopolitan Toronto, Canada's largest city
- Visit Niagara Falls, a natural wonder of the world, and take an included boat tour to the foot of the falls
- A thrilling helicopter ride over Niagara Falls
- Enjoy peace and relaxation in a lakeside setting at Elmhirst's Resort

What's Included

- 12 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Private transfer from Toronto Airport to Toronto Downtown hotel
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass including 2 day bus transportation (see page 168)
- Hornblower cruise to the base of the falls
- Helicopter Ride over Niagara Falls
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€1822

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3469 per person
Superior hotels: from €1985 per person double share, sole use from €3795 per person.
Child (0-10): from €220 sharing with 2 adults

Departs daily:
02 May - 31 Oct

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive at Toronto Airport and transfer to your hotel. Collect your documentation pack at the front desk as you check in. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

Days 2 & 3: Toronto

Two free days to explore the city. With exciting attractions, live performance, major league sports and a festival for nearly everything, you'll never run out of things to do in Toronto. Toronto offers colourful neighbourhoods, world class shopping, fine cuisine and multiple recreational activities. Explore the waterfront area, where you will find colourful shops, galleries, outdoor theatres, restaurants and bars and the downtown core with its many galleries and shopping districts. The CN Tower is a "must see" for all visitors, travel to the observation deck in one of six glass fronted high-speed elevators for spectacular views of the city, the suburbs, the lake and its shoreline.

Day 4: Toronto - Niagara Falls (80 miles)

Collect your car this morning and begin your journey to one of Seven Wonders of the World. Your drive takes you south through the Niagara Peninsula and along the Niagara Parkway to the fabulous Falls. On arrival check in at you hotel and the rest of the day is free to explore the area. Included in your package is the Hornblower Cruise for, a thrilling boat ride to the very foot of the falls and a helicopter ride over the falls to see the region from a completely different perspective.

Day 5: Niagara - Elmhirst's Resort (190 miles)

Today drive north to Ontario's 'cottage country' and the Elmhirst's Resort on the shore of Rice Lake. A lakefront cottage with a scenic view is home for the next seven nights.

Your cottage offers a fully equipped kitchen with microwave, dishes, cooking utensils, toaster, coffee maker, fridge and stove. A wood burning fireplaces (wood provided), TV, CD player and telephone with modem is located in the living room. Your outside deck has a gas barbecue, patio furniture, picnic table and private dock. Parking is adjacent to each unit. The Main Lodge is the focal point of the Resort and is best known for the Hearthside Room, a place for dining beside a scenic view of Rice Lake, and the Wild Blue Yonder Pub, a place to meet for a drink, game of darts, or snack.

Days 6-11: Elmhirst's Resort

Six full days to be as active or inactive as you choose. Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthside with its lake views. For those who prefer to be more active, the resort is home to an abundance of activities to keep the whole family entertained. From horse rides, to water sports; tennis; bike rides and hikes. The resort is also perfectly located to explore more of Ontario, perhaps you could take a day trip to the Thousand Islands or Algonquin National Park. For more information on Elmhirst's Resort, please see page 171.

Day 12: Elmhirst's Resort - Toronto (90 miles)

A leisurely drive brings you back to Toronto for your final night's stay.

Day 13: Toronto Departure

Return your car to Toronto Airport, where sadly your tour comes to an end.



Niagara Falls



Toronto



Canoe at Elmhirst Resort



Bruce Peninsula



Ottawa



Madawaska River

A Journey Beyond Nature | 15 Days

TORONTO | HUNTSVILLE | KILLARNEY | TIMMINS | WAWA | SAULT STE.MARIE | MANITOULIN ISLAND | TOBERMORY | NIAGARA FALLS

A captivating urban centre, dramatic northern scenery, peaceful woodland landscapes and fascinating Native culture are combined in an adventurous itinerary revealing the unique character of Ontario.

Canadian Canoe Route | 9 Days

TORONTO | ELMHIRST RESORT | BARRY'S BAY | MADAWASKA RIVER | FORESTERS FALLS | OTTAWA

Journey deep into the heart of Ontario and unleash your sense of adventure on this action-packed tour. From canoeing, hiking, rafting and much more to the vibrant cities of Toronto and Ottawa, this tour is the perfect balance of city and nature.

Highlights

- Spectacular Algonquin National Park
- Thundering Niagara Falls
- The native culture of Manitoulin Island
- Northern city charm of Sault Ste.Marie

What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS
- Admission to Ripley's Aquarium
- Killarney Mountain Lodge activities such as tennis, hiking, kayaking, boating, fishing, canoeing, sail boating whilst staying at the lodge
- Niagara Falls Hornblower Cruise
- Comprehensive documentation pack

Prices

From
€2412

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3215 per person
Child (0-10): from €235 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily:
08 May - 30 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Upon arrival in Toronto collect your rental car and make your own way to your hotel.

Day 2: Toronto

Today visit Ripley's Aquarium near the base of the CN Tower and afterwards we suggest a visit to the famous CN Tower. The remainder of the day is free.

Day 3: Toronto - Huntsville (133 miles)

Travel north through charming rural villages to Huntsville, just outside of Algonquin Provincial Park, known for its spectacular natural beauty.

Day 4: Huntsville - Killarney (162 miles)

This morning travel further into Ontario's hinterlands to Killarney Mountain Lodge, your destination today.

Day 5: Killarney

Today explore this beautiful landscape; Killarney Provincial Park offers excellent canoeing and hiking trails and your resort features a wide selection of additional activities such as tennis, kayaking, boating and fishing.

Day 6: Killarney - Timmins (256 miles)

Continue north to Timmins today an area rich in minerals, especially gold, and boasts over 500 lakes and rivers. Take in the beautiful northern scenery, with its majestic forest and rocky landscape.

Day 7: Timmins (253 miles)

Today you can explore this "City with a Heart of Gold," which features local art galleries, golf, and an extensive trail system.

Day 8: Timmins - Wawa (205 miles)

Head west to Wawa through very remote areas of the province with dramatic scenery. While in Wawa, you can relax at the waterfront park along Wawa Lake or discover First Nations history at Sandy Beach Eco- Interpretive Park.

Day 9: Wawa - Sault Ste.Marie (142 miles)

Today, continue south on the Trans Canada highway before arriving in one of the largest cities of the northwest, Sault Ste Marie.

Day 10: Sault Ste.Marie

The day is yours to explore the sights and sounds of this city.

Day 11: Sault Ste.Marie (216 miles)

Today you get a second chance to visit the provincial parks or nature reserve as you retrace your route back along the top of Lake Huron to where you venture on to Manitoulin Island itself; the world's largest freshwater island.

Day 12: Manitoulin Island

Manitoulin is home to five First Nations reserves and one of the oldest settlements in North America. Manitoulin Island contains over 100 lakes, including Lake Manitou which itself contains several more lakes. It's no surprise that there are so many boating, fishing and scuba diving adventure activities on offer.

Day 13: Manitoulin Island - Tobermory (12 miles + ferry)

Today travel to the south of the island and board the ferry to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise. After debarking at the ferry docks, you enter Bruce Peninsula National Park. The park and the surrounding area is home to a thrilling variety of hiking trails and outdoor adventure attractions.

Day 14: Tobermory - Niagara Falls

Drive south along the Bruce Peninsula en route to Niagara Falls. Upon arrival into Niagara board the Hornblower Cruise and journey to the foot of the falls.

Day 15: Niagara Falls - Toronto (80 miles)

Check out of your hotel this morning and drive back to Toronto airport where your holiday comes to an end as you drop off your rental car.

Highlights

- Guided rafting down the mighty Ottawa River
- Stay on the shores of Rice Lake at Elmhirst Resort
- Travel on Canada's VIA Rail

What's Included

- 8 nights accommodation
- 8 days intermediate car rental with GPS and additional driver fee
- 10 meals including 4 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 4 dinners
- Canadian Canoe Museum Admission
- 1 day of guided rafting, including transfers and all safety equipment, on the Ottawa River
- 1 day of canoeing on the Madawaska River
- Economy class rail travel from Ottawa to Toronto on board VIA Rail's The Corridor train in economy class

Prices

From
€2101

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3232 per person

Departs Daily:
Thursdays - Sundays: 14 Jun - 09 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Upon arrival into Toronto airport pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this cosmopolitan city. Toronto offers endless dining and shopping venues as well as funky neighbourhoods. Perhaps visit the CN Tower one of Canada's most recognisable and celebrated icons; standing 553 metres tall you will be greeted with panoramic views of the city, it really is a must-do whilst in Toronto.

Days 2 & 3: Toronto - Elmhirst (95 miles)

The city fades away to forest enroute to the cottage resort of Elmhirst, just 90 minutes east of Toronto and located on the beautiful shores of Rice Lake. This large lakeside property, offers a collection of cottages nestled amongst the shore line with an array of outdoor activities for adults and children alike. Spend the next few days indulging in the great outdoors, chose from watersports, hiking, volleyball, tennis and much more. Visit the on-site farm, attend evening campfires and orienteering are just a few more of the adventures that await.

Day 4 & 5: Elmhirst - Barry's Bay & Masawaska Kanu (113 miles)

Leave Elmhirst behind today and head for the Canadian Canoe Museum, a visit here reveals the evolution of this ancient vessel. Travelling north, this wilderness resort is set in the maple woods, on the banks of the Madawaska River. Cabanas give guests the sense of camping with all the comforts of traditional accommodation. Trails lead away from the compound through quiet forests, and nearby waterways offer a place for a refreshing dip. A full day of canoeing, learning how to paddle a Canadian canoe on the lake, followed by a trip down the River.

Day 6 & 7: Barry's Bay - Foresters Falls & Owl Rafting Resort (58 miles)

After breakfast, travel into the hinterlands of Upper Canada and arrive at the OWL Rafting resort for your two day stay in a private cabin. Enjoy the waterfront resort, practise your paddling strokes and get ready for a full day of rafting on the Ottawa River, a real highlight of this trip. Take part in evening fireside activities, indulge in delicious meals and snacks and of course make use of all the resort's amenities on offer to you.

Day 8: Owl Rafting Resort - Ottawa (75 miles)

From forest to city, drive to Canada's capital Ottawa today. Upon arrival drop your car off at the rental depot, the rest of the day is free to explore. Perhaps take the opportunity to walk the paths alongside the Rideau Canal, or visit the many public spaces surrounding the Parliament Buildings.

Day 9: Ottawa - Toronto

This morning say goodbye to Ottawa and head to the train station to catch the VIA Rail to Toronto. Enjoy a relaxing trip on board VIA Rail allows time to reflect on the adventures of the last few days before arriving in Toronto this afternoon. Make your own way to the airport to board your flight or perhaps add a couple of extra nights in Toronto, please call for a price.



Toronto at night



Travel with VIA Rail



Discover charming Québec City



Discover Old Montréal



Travel in comfort



Mont Tremblant Village

Capital Experience | 10 Days

TORONTO | OTTAWA | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec. Travel by VIA Rail and soak up the diverse cultures of Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City.

Classic Québec | 13 Days

MONT TREMBLANT | MANDEVILLE | LA MAURICIE | LAC ST. JEAN | SAGUENAY | HAUT GORGES | JACQUES CARTIER | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Québec province enjoys some of the most scenic national parks in Eastern Canada with a wide diversity of natural wonders and wildlife. Add the attractions of Montréal and Québec City and you have near perfection.

Highlights

- Explore the diverse city of Toronto on a sightseeing tour
- Step aboard the Hornblower and take a trip to the foot of Niagara Falls
- Enjoy a scenic train journey to Ottawa
- Learn about Ottawa's historic architecture
- Visit beautiful Québec city and explore its rich history

What's Included

- 9 nights accommodation
- 1 lunch
- 2-hour Sightseeing tour of Toronto
- CN Tower admission
- Full day excursion to Niagara Falls including Hornblower Voyage to the Falls boat tour*
- VIA Rail's The Corridor Toronto - Ottawa - Québec City - Montréal - Toronto
- Ottawa sightseeing*
- Sightseeing tour of Québec City
- Sightseeing tour of Montreal*

Prices

From
€1751

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €2537 per person. Upgrade to Business Class on VIA Rail from €362 per person. Child (0-10): from €560 sharing with 2 adults. Departure dates: daily year round

*Sightseeing may be substituted in winter months

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer independently to your hotel. After checking in the remainder is at leisure.

Day 2: Toronto

Discover this cosmopolitan city on a sightseeing tour. Highlights include City Hall, Chinatown, the waterfront. Admission to the CN Tower is included. The remainder of the day is free for independent exploration, shopping or simple relaxation.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls and step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to take pictures and admire the thundering waters or stroll into town.

Pass through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake then return to Toronto for the evening.

Day 4: VIA Rail Toronto - Ottawa

This morning, transfer independently to Union Station to board VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. Pass by quaint little towns along Lake Ontario, the historic city of Kingston and the Thousand Islands region. On arrival in Ottawa, the remainder of the day is free to explore the charms of Canada's capital city.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a two-hour sightseeing tour of Ottawa. See the Parliament Buildings, Embassy Row, the Royal Canadian Mint, the National Gallery of Canada, the residence of the Prime Minister and much more. You will drive through scenic gardens and parklands and along the Rideau Canal. The remainder of the day is free to explore the city's many museums, galleries and boutiques.

Day 6: VIA Rail Ottawa - Québec City

Travel from Ottawa to Québec City on board VIA Rail's Corridor Train. Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River passing charming little towns and villages in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore Québec City.

Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore the city or indulge at one of many fine restaurants.

Day 8: VIA Rail Québec City - Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River. On arrival, spend the afternoon exploring the second largest French-speaking city after Paris. Sample the fine cuisine and exuberant nightlife.

Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more. You will visit the Olympic Complex, travel through the campus of McGill University and take in panoramic views from the top of Mount Royal.

Day 10: VIA Rail Montréal - Toronto

Travel from Montréal to Toronto with VIA Rail arriving at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon. Please consider your arrival time when arranging onward flights.

Highlights

- Mont Tremblant, a year-round playground for sports fanatics
- Lac St Jean for stunning scenery and sandy beaches
- Saguenay Fjord for dramatic rock walks
- Quaint Québec City, with its cobbled lanes and charming old quarter down by the port
- Montréal - charming, vibrant and ever so French

What's Included

- 13 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 2400 km (1500 miles) mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance
- Local taxes on prepaid items

Prices

From
€671

Price shown is per person based on 2 sharing

Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep. Campgrounds: KOA and CanaDream Club have numerous suggestions for campgrounds. Please contact us for more details.

Day 1 & 2: Montréal - Mont Tremblant N.P.

Leave Montréal for an easy drive to Mont-Tremblant National Park, an ideal place to start your holiday. With its six great rivers and 400 lakes and streams, Parc national du Mont-Tremblant is an outdoor paradise. It's a rich amalgam of Québec's natural and historic heritages, being the largest and oldest park in the network. This wilderness is so vast that it is home to 40 mammal species, including the wolf.

Day 3: Mont Tremblant - Mandeville

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region. Located almost on Montreal's doorstep, Lanaudière is a place of a thousand and one faces, a colourful region where you can enjoy every all kinds of interesting and lively activities. The region's wide-open spaces, virgin forests and wilderness areas, 10,000 lakes and rivers, waterfalls, plains, mountains and numerous beaches all make it a perfect outdoor paradise!

Day 4 & 5: Mandeville - La Mauricie N.P.

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot; untamed nature, magnificent landscapes and a tranquil environment. Located half way between Montréal and Québec, the park is a huge playground where everyone can enjoy their favourite activities - and a deep breath of clean, fresh air. Try the excursion to Waber Falls and swim at one of the park's beautiful waterfalls.

Day 6: La Mauricie - Lac St. Jean

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean; explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning coastline.

Day 7: Lac St. Jean - Saguenay Fjord

This fjord is characterised by dramatic rock walks. The scenery is awe-inspiring in this magnificent spot, nature used its colossal strength to create a fjord. There are so many things to see and do here in winter and summer alike. You can head to Baie de Tadoussac to admire the extraordinary panorama of the boundless sea, but also to see hundreds of migrating birds.

Day 8: Saguenay - Haute Gorges N.P.

Into the Charveloix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park. The park was named after a series of valleys cut deep into a range of high mountains. The Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie are among the highest rock faces east of the Rockies! Steep slopes, beautiful natural surroundings, and the unusual course of Rivière Malbaie make this an exceptional site. Go and take a voyage into the heart of the Land of Menaud, where time stops but the spectacle goes on and on. This national park has the privilege of being one of the core zones of the Charveloix Biosphere Reserve.

Day 9: Haute Gorges - Jacques Cartier N.P.

Discover the heart of the Charveloix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

Day 10: Jacques Cartier N.P. - Québec City

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

Day 11 & 12: Québec City - Montréal

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm.

Day 13: Montréal Departure

Return your motorhome this morning.



Ottawa



Toronto harbour

Discover Toronto & Ottawa | 7 Days

TORONTO | NIAGARA FALLS | OTTAWA

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival in Toronto make your own way to your hotel for a three night stay. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

Day 2: Toronto

Join a city tour of Toronto this morning before an included visit to CN Tower, standing 553 metres tall it offers panoramic views of Toronto. This afternoon visit Ripley's Aquarium (included).

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Marvel at the spectacle of the famous Niagara Falls, a Natural Wonder of the World. Step aboard the Hornblower for a fantastic boat trip to the foot of the Horseshoe Falls. Afterwards enjoy an included lunch. Then spend time at leisure in Niagara-on-the-Lake, before a visiting a winery and getting to taste some of the stunning local wine produce.

Day 4: Toronto - Ottawa

Take the VIA Rail train to Ottawa, check in to your hotel and enjoy the remainder of the day in the National capital.

Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy an included morning cruise on the Rideau Canal, recently nominated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is free to explore on your own; highlights include the Rideau Bytown Museum, Byward Market, the Parliament and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Day 6: Ottawa - Toronto

Take the VIA rail train back to Toronto for a final afternoon sightseeing.

Day 7: Depart Toronto

Your tour ends when you check out of your hotel.

Highlights

- Explore Cosmopolitan Toronto
- See thundering Niagara Falls
- The nation's capital, Ottawa

What's Included

- 4 nights accommodation in Toronto
- 2 nights accommodation in Ottawa
- Toronto City Tour
- Admission to CN Tower
- Admission to Ripley's Aquarium
- Return VIA Rail Business Class
- Travel Niagara Falls day tour
- Ottawa River Cruise (12 May - 12 Oct only)

Prices

From €1509

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €2156 per person. Superior hotels: from €1533 per person double share, sole use from €2216. Deluxe hotels: from €2001 per person double share, sole use from €3147. Departure Dates: year round



Visit a winery



Toronto City Hall

Discover Toronto | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Experience the sights of Canada's largest and most diverse city. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Tour highlights include: the Eaton Centre, Chinatown, CN Tower, and Old and New City Halls with opportunity for pictures along the way. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own. Toronto is a diverse city with everything from large-scale artwork and concerts to cultural programs, official openings and community sport days, meaning there is something for everyone to enjoy! Be sure to check out any local events that may be happening during your stay.

Day 3: Niagara Falls

Take a breathtaking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a sumptuous buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Wind your way along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the mighty whirlpool and rapid, drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and visit a winery.

Day 4: Departure

Your break ends on checkout from your hotel

Highlights

- Enjoy multi-cultural Toronto and the thundering majesty of Niagara Falls

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- Toronto City Tour
- Niagara Falls Day Tour
- Hornblower Cruise (May - Oct)

Prices

From €437

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Chelsea Hotel. Sole use from €691 per person Hilton hotel: from €486 per person double share, sole use from €794. Hotel Le Germain from €583 per person double share, sole use from €987. Child (0-10): from €158 sharing with 2 adults. Departure Dates: daily year round



Montréal



Québec City

Twin Cultures | 8 Days

TORONTO | QUÉBEC CITY | MONTRÉAL

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel for a three night stay.

Day 2: Toronto Tour

Tour highlights include the Old and New City Halls, Chinatown, CN Tower (admission included), the Skydome and Harbourfront. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 3: Niagara Falls Excursion

Today take a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and the Hornblower Cruise* to the base of the Horseshoe Falls. There is free time to admire the Falls, then return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Day 4: Toronto - Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city, famous for its ambience and European charm. The rest of the day is free.

Day 5: Québec City

A 2 hour sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royal, the Basilica and more. The rest of the day is free.

Day 6: Québec City - Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montreal. The second-largest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French. On arrival in the day is free for you to explore.

Day 7: Montréal

A tour of Montréal will introduce you to highlights including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and the Latin Quarter. The remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 8: Montréal - Toronto

Return to Toronto today on your final VIA Rail journey. Tour ends on arrival at Toronto.

Highlights

- Explore Toronto and see stunning Niagara Falls
- Quaint Québec City & Montréal

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- 2 nights accommodation in Québec City
- 2 nights in accommodation in Montréal
- Sightseeing tour of Toronto
- Full day excursion to Niagara Falls
- Sightseeing tour of Québec City
- Sightseeing tour of Montréal
- Return VIA Rail economy class travel

Prices

From €1351

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €2320 per person. Child (0-10): from €466 sharing with 2 adults. Upgrade to business class on VIA Rail from €334. Departure Dates: daily year round



Get up close at Niagara Falls



Toronto skyline

Discover Toronto & Niagara Falls | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your way to your hotel. Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea Hotel

Day 2: Toronto sightseeing

Enjoy a two hour city tour to get acquainted with the sights. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure exploring on your own.

Day 3: Toronto - Niagara Falls

This morning transfer to your Niagara Falls hotel, the rest of the day is at leisure. Enjoy the day sightseeing at this stunning Natural Wonder of the World; we have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass which offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times. Simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, bypassing all the queues (except at Hornblower Cruises). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower Niagara Cruises, White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, Niagara Fury. Along with your pass you'll also receive a preferred customer card which offers you value add coupons and discounts.

Day 4: Departure

Free time until your transfer to Toronto or the airport.

Highlights

- Explore exciting Toronto then spend a night in Niagara Falls which is spectacularly illuminated each evening

What's Included

- 2 nights accommodation in Toronto
- 1 night accommodation in Niagara Falls
- Toronto City Tour
- Niagara Adventure Pass
- Transfers between your Toronto & Niagara hotels and airport

Prices

From €488

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €749 per person. Superior hotels: from €526 per person double share, sole use from €827. Child (0-10): from €144 sharing with 2 adults. Departure Dates: 29 Apr - 29 Oct



Ottawa Parliament Building

Discover Ottawa | 4 Days

Cruise on the river, explore on an open top bus or trolley and enjoy the vibe of Canada's capital city with excellent restaurants, museums and galleries.

Day 1: Arrive Ottawa

Arrive in Ottawa and spend the rest of the day exploring the capital of the Canadian government. This vibrant and colourful city will welcome you day and night with a wonderful array of activities for all ages. The city has 30 museums, 50 galleries and theatres, fine dining, world-class shopping, heritage sites, attractions and tours, and natural wonders.

Day 2: Ottawa

Join a morning river cruise then explore Ottawa aboard one of the London Style open top Double Deckers or turn of the century Trolleys. You can hop on at any of over 15 stops located throughout Ottawa.

Day 3: Ottawa

The day is yours to explore on your own.

Day 4: Ottawa departure

Your tour ends on check out from your hotel.



Explore Ottawa

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation
- Ottawa River Cruise
- Discover the Capital Tour
- Canadian Museum Of History admission

Prices

From €303

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Hotel Metcalfe. Sole use from €537 per person. Delta Hotel: from €393 per person double share, sole use from €717 Fairmont Château Laurier: from €412 per person double share, sole use from €754 Child (0-10): from €45 sharing with 2 adults Departure Dates: 11 May - 11 Oct



Montréal skyline

Discover Montréal | 4 Days

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

Arrive in Montréal and make your own way to your hotel; the rest of the day at leisure to explore.

Day 2: Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the City, taking in over 20 points of interest, including a stop at the Notre Dame Basilica, a 1/2 hour visit of St. Joseph's Oratory, residential and financial districts, Old Montréal, French Quarter, outside view of Olympic Site, McGill University and a panoramic view over the city from an observation point on top of Mt. Royal.

Day 3: Free Day in Montréal

A free day for you to discover the delights of this vibrant city on your own. Perhaps make your way to the old town and wander the cobbled streets and visit the Basilica of Notre Dame; or take to the shops along Avenue Laurier for some upscale items. For lunch perhaps try the best smoked meat in town at Schwartz's.

Day 4: Depart Montréal

Check out of your hotel this morning and continue your travel plans.



Explore Montréal

What's Included

- 3 nights accommodation
- Montréal city tour

Prices

From €358

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Delta Hotel. Sole use from €669 per person. Hotel Le Saint Sulpice: from €375 per person double share, sole use from €700 Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth from €374 per person double share, €697 sole use Child (0-10): from €32 sharing with 2 adults Departure Dates: daily 29 Apr - 31 Oct



Québec City

Discover Québec | 3 Days

Discover the charms and history of this delightful city, explore the cobbled streets, restaurants & bars.

Day 1: Arrive Québec City

Arrive in Québec and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to wander the streets of this interesting city. Québec City is a UNESCO World Heritage Treasure and is surrounded by gorgeous landscapes. Hotel: Manoir Victoria

Day 2: Québec City Tour

This morning you will discover the renowned sites and heritage of Québec on a 2 hour guided city tour where you'll learn about Québec's military and religious history. The city's historical, cultural and sacred monuments bear witness to four centuries of life in North America. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. Consider trying some of the fabulous local cuisine.

Day 3: Depart Québec

Your Québec experience ends today.



Explore this historical city

What's Included

- 2 nights accommodation
- Québec city tour

Prices

From €187

Price shown is per person sharing a room at the Hotel Manoir Victoria. Sole use from €334 per person. Auberge Saint Pierre: from €266 per person double share, sole use from €438 Hotel le Germain: from €283 per person double share, sole use from €455 Hotel Fairmont Château Frontenac: from €231 per person double share, sole use from €422 Child (0-10): from €24 sharing with 2 adults Departure Dates: 01 May - 30 Dec



Lighthouse in Forillon National Park



Montmorency Falls



Stay in beautiful Tadoussac

Lighthouses & Whales of The Gaspé | 14 Days

MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | RIVIÈRE DU LOUP | MATANE | GASPÉSIE NATIONAL PARK | GASPÉ | PERCÉ | MATAPEDIA | TADOUSSAC | LA MALBAIE

The vibrancy of Montréal and the charms of historic Québec City contrast with the scenic beauty and wild landscapes of the Gaspésie National Park, a haven for nature and wildlife lovers.

Highlights

- Enjoy Montréal's thriving dining scene and spectacular architecture
- Wander down the beautiful cobblestone streets of historic Québec City
- Discover Gaspésie; scenic, beautiful and full of wildlife
- Cruise the Charlevoix coastal area on a whale watching tour

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 3 meals - 2 breakfasts, 1 dinner
- Return ferry Riviere du Loup / Pot a l'Eau de Vie Island (Lighthouse)
- Boat ride to Bonaventure Island and Rock Perce (from Percé)
- Catamaran crossing from Rimouski to Forestville
- Whale watching cruise from Tadoussac (covered boat)
- 14 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From €1859

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3379 per person Minimum age 11 years. Departs daily: 04 Jun - 07 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Montréal

On arrival in Montréal collect your car and drive to your hotel. Montréal plays host to fantastic shopping, spectacular architecture, culinary delights and a great nightlife.

Day 2: Montréal - Québec City (164 miles)

Today you will trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City. Along the way, pass through Trois-Rivières, one of the first European settlements dating back to.

Day 3: Québec City

A free day to experience the old world charm of Vieux Québec with its cobblestone streets, fortified city wall and seventeenth century architecture.

Day 4: Québec City - Rivière du Loup (118 miles)

Follow the St. Lawrence River bound for the Riviere-du-Loup, gateway to the Gaspé Peninsula. Kamouraska with its quaint architecture offers a pretty place to stop for lunch.

Day 5: Rivière du Loup - Matane (130 miles)

Drive past beautiful Cacoua village before reaching the Parc Bic, a magical spot for sea excursions. Further on, Rimouski is home to the Musée de la Mer, a maritime museum presenting the history of the Empress of Ireland and its sinking. Climb the 128 steps to the top of Canada's second tallest lighthouse.

Day 6: Matane - Parc de la Gaspésie (69 miles)

Bound for Gaspésie National Park, soak in the splendours of the Chic-Choc and McGerrigle mountains and keep an eye out for wildlife. The Park, also known as a hiker's paradise in Québec, contains the highest peaks of the Appalachian Mountains in Québec. The arctic-alpine plants and tundra landscape mean the park is home to the only caribou herd south of the St. Lawrence.

Day 7: Parc de la Gaspésie

Enjoy a day at your leisure.

Day 8: Parc de la Gaspésie - Gaspé area (125 miles)

Explore the Forillon National Park, full of forests, flora and hundreds of bird species. Discover magnificent views and observe abundant wildlife including black bears.

Day 9: Gaspé to Percé (49 miles)

Drive to Percé and its famous "Rocher Percé". Enjoy an included boat trip to Île Bonaventure to see the bird refuge.

Day 10: Percé - Matapedia (165 miles)

Drive along the Baie des Châteaux, one of the world's most beautiful bays, through numerous picturesque fishing villages to Matapedia.

Day 11: Matapedia - Tadoussac (168 miles + ferry)

In Rimouski board a catamaran for the included 55-minute crossing to Forestville then proceed along the North shore of the Lawrence River to Tadoussac.

Day 12: Tadoussac - La Malbaie (49 miles)

Enjoy a whale watching cruise; five or six species feed in the Charlevoix coastal area. Catch a 10 minute free ferry ride across to Baie Ste Catherine, an environment teeming with wildlife and marine mammals, and on to la Malbaie. .

Day 13: La Malbaie - Montréal (249 miles)

Drive south through the Charlevoix Region, stop to visit picturesque Baie St. Paul and take a stroll along its narrow streets and stop at Montmorency Falls, one of Québec City's most spectacular sights, before reaching Montréal.

Day 14: Depart Montréal

Return your car at the airport.



Explore the scenic Cabot Trail



Colourful Lunenburg



Water Street, St. Andrews



Go whale watching in Digby



Charlottetown Church



Bras d'Or Lake, Baddeck

Atlantic Charm | 14 Days

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | WOLFVILLE | CHARLOTTETOWN | CAPE BRETON ISLAND | HALIFAX | CABOT TRAIL

Begin in historic Halifax with its connections to the Titanic and then explore the charms and rugged landscapes of Nova Scotia before crossing to Prince Edward Island to admire the beauty of Canada's smallest province.

Grand Maritimes | 18 Days

HALIFAX | LUNENBURG | ANNAPOLIS ROYAL | ST. ANDREWS | FREDERICTON | SAINT JOHN | MONCTON | CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK | LOUISBOURG | CABOT TRAIL | INGNISH | LISCOMB MILLS

This adventure combines the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities. Experience the maritime charm of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Cape Breton.

Highlights

- Explore Halifax, full of history and with a great vibe too
- Discover the picturesque UNESCO World Heritage Site of Lunenburg
- Experience a whale watching tour on the beautiful Bay of Fundy
- Visit Prince Edward Island, the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- Bay Ferry tolls - Wood Islands to Caribou
- Brier Island Whale Watching
- Historic Sites admission to the following:
 - Alexander Graham Bell
 - Canso Islands
 - Fort Anne
 - Fortress of Louisbourg
 - Grand-Pré
 - Halifax Citadel
 - Kejimikujik
 - Port-Royal
 - Green Gables House
 - Port-la-Joye-Fort Amherst

Prices

From €1770

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3497 per person. Child (0-10): from €146 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily: 11 Jun - 27 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Collect your rental car and head for Halifax.

Day 2: Halifax

A free day in Halifax to explore.

Day 3: Halifax - Lunenburg (90 miles)

Head south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way. This small village has houses built into the granite rock and a lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic. Continue to Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, a lovingly restored Victorian town that begs you to wander and explore.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (85 miles)

Stop this morning at Kejimikujik National Park, renowned for its hiking trails and incredible canoeing on wilderness lakes and rivers. Park interpretive staff conduct walks revealing the natural history of the area. Continue to Annapolis Royal.

Day 5: Whale watching

Today drive to Digby to experience a whale watching excursion in the nutrient rich waters of the Bay of Fundy. Look for finback, minke, humpbacks or even the rare North Atlantic right whale. Spend the afternoon exploring Annapolis Royal and Fort Anne.

Day 6: Annapolis Royal - Wolfville (70 miles)

Make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site, commemorating the Acadian settlement from 1682 to 1755 and the Deportation of the Acadians, which began in 1755 and continued until 1762. Also the Domaine de Grand Pré is a fantastic winery which is worth a visit.

Day 7: Wolfville - Charlottetown (225 miles)

En-route to Charlottetown take time to stop and see the Bay of Fundy, a marvel of nature. Then cross the 13km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island.

Day 8: Charlottetown

Explore Charlottetown, the capital of Prince Edward Island. Located on the southern coast, the city was the birthplace of Canada and is home to the Province House National Historic Site, which was the site for meetings that led to the formation of Canada in 1867. Charlottetown oozes a warm small-town feel; full of historic charm, an abundance of fresh seafood, local produce and a lively cultural scene.

Day 9: Prince Edward Island Sightseeing

A free day to explore picturesque Prince Edward Island. Visit the island's north shore to see sand dunes, beaches and the fictional home of Anne of Green Gables.

Day 10: Charlottetown - Cape Breton (175 miles)

Take Route 1 to the Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Pictou, Nova Scotia then drive to Cape Breton Island, a little piece of Scotland in North America.

Day 11: Explore the Cabot Trail

Explore the fabulous Cabot Trail, considered one of the world's most scenic destinations, which winds around Cape Breton Highlands National Park for awe inspiring views of stunning ocean vistas, old-growth forests and prehistoric rocks scarred by glaciers.

Day 12: Cape Breton Island

Visit the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site, an incredible "living museum" of a French garrison town from the 1700's and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck.

Day 13: Baddeck - Halifax (225 miles)

Return to Halifax along the scenic Bras d'Or Lakes Drive.

Day 14: Depart Halifax

Return of your car at the airport.

Highlights

- Experience Nova Scotia's capital, Halifax, and it's quaint maritime charm
- Take in stunning scenery as you drive through Fundy National Park
- Enjoy a lobster fishing cruise before dining on fresh lobster

What's Included

- 17 nights accommodation
- 6 breakfasts
- 18 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Bay Ferry Tolls - Digby to Saint John
- Lobster Fishing Cruise with lobster meal (Jun 30 - Sep 01 only)
- Bay Ferry Tolls - Woods Island to Caribou
- Parks Canada Discover Pass with admission to all National Parks and the following National Historic Sites: Nova Scotia - Alexander Graham Bell, Fort Anne, Fortress of Louisbourg, Grand-Pré, Halifax Citadel, Kejimikujik (Day Use only), Port-Royal Prince Edward Island - Green Gables House New Brunswick - Carleton Martello Tower, Fort Beauséjour, Monument Lefebvre, St. Andrews Blockhouse
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From €2441

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €4745 per person. Child (0-10): from €196 sharing with 2 adults

Departs Daily: 17 May - 19 Sep

Day 1: Arrive Halifax

Arrive in Halifax, collect your car and drive to your hotel.

Day 2: Halifax

You've a full day to relax and explore the maritime town of Halifax.

Day 3: Halifax - Lunenburg (90 miles)

Drive south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way.

Day 4: Lunenburg - Annapolis Royal (83 miles)

Cross the peninsula and make a stop at Kejimikujik National Park and National Historic Site, renowned for its hiking trails, wilderness lakes and rivers.

Day 5: Annapolis Royal - St. Andrews (132 miles + 3 hr Ferry)

Depart Annapolis Royal and drive to Digby to board the ferry to Saint John, continue west along the Fundy Coastal Drive.

Day 6: St. Andrews

This resort combines historic sites, with fine-dining restaurants and simple cafés, making it a wonderful spot for two days of relaxation.

Day 7: St. Andrews - Fredericton (84 miles)

Today you head north inland en route to Fredericton. After your short drive you have ample time to explore the many visitor attractions of this city.

Day 8: Fredericton - Saint John (93 miles)

Today drive the Lower River Passage route south along highway 102, with pristine unspoiled views surrounding you.

Day 9: Saint John - Moncton (131 miles)

The highlight today is the scenic drive along the Bay of Fundy. Witness the power of the world's highest tides at the Hopewell Rocks. Take a drive through Fundy National Park before reaching Moncton.

Day 10: Moncton - Charlottetown

Leave Moncton and continue to Shediac, known as The Lobster Capital of the World. Enjoy a lobster fishing cruise & dine on fresh lobster. Then follow the Confederation Bridge to Charlottetown, P.E.I.

Day 11: Charlottetown

A full day at leisure to relax and explore the Victorian homes and elegant squares of Charlottetown.

Day 12: Island Sightseeing (62 miles)

Spend the morning exploring Prince Edward Island National Park where the sandstone cliffs, beaches and reddish sand dunes take your breath away.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (170miles +ferry)

Depart Charlottetown taking Route 1 to Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Caribou, Nova Scotia, before travelling onto Baddeck.

Day 14: Louisbourg Sightseeing (137 miles)

This morning head north to discover the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site - an incredible "living museum."

Day 15: Baddeck - Cabot Trail - Ingonish (126 miles)

Today you will follow the famous Cabot Trail clockwise - one of the most spectacular drives in all of Canada.

Day 16: Ingonish - Liscomb Mills (236 miles)

Depart Ingonish heading south towards Sydney and continue onto Canso Causeway. Continue on to Liscomb Mills where you can relax and enjoy your surroundings. Hotel: Liscombe Lodge

Day 17: Liscomb Mills - Halifax (105 miles)

Take a leisurely drive back to Halifax, along the way visit Musquodoboit Harbour & Valley.

Day 18: Depart Halifax

Return your car at the airport and take your onward flight.



Keep an eye out for bears



Cape Breton Island



Shallow Bay Beach



Enjoy a whale watching cruise



St. John's



Trinity

Wildlife of Atlantic Canada | 15 Days

HALIFAX | LIVERPOOL | DIGBY / SAINT JOHN | ST. ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA | LUDLOW / MIRIMICHI | RICHIBUCTO
KOUCHIBOUGUAC NATIONAL PARK | CHARLOTTETOWN | BADDECK

Go in search of dolphins, whales, moose and black bear as you explore the rugged coastlines, sandy beaches, alpine tablelands, magnificent national parks and pristine lakes and rivers of the oldest settled part of Canada.

Highlights

- Watch for whales and other marine life on a whale watching tour at Halifax harbour
- Visit the stunning Peggy's Cove, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Keep an eye out for seals at Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct
- St Andrew's-by-the-Sea
- See black bears at Kouchibouguac National Park
- Explore the world-famous Cabot Trail

What's Included

- 14 nights accommodation
- 15 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Digby - St John ferry
- Whale watch & Nature cruise
- Whale watch cruise
- Moose watch tour
- Bear watch tour
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From
€2122

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3833 per person.

Departs Daily: 31 May - 31 Aug

Day 1: Arrive in Halifax

Arrive at Halifax and collect your rental car. After checking in to your hotel, the remainder of the day is yours to explore.

Day 2: Halifax

Explore Halifax harbour on a nature and whale watching tour. Look out for minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds.

Day 3: Halifax - Liverpool / South Shore (140 miles)

Drive through fishing villages along the ocean edge. Visit Peggy's Cove, Canada's most photographed fishing village, and UNESCO World Heritage Site Lunenburg.

Day 4: Liverpool / South Shore

A free day to explore. Kejimikujik Seaside Adjunct is known for seals and the most beautiful coastline.

Day 5: Liverpool - Digby / Saint John (90 miles)

An area with lakes, wild rivers, and forests, Kejimikujik National Park has abundant wildlife, and prehistoric Mi'kmaq-Indian campsites.

Day 6: Digby - St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea (65 miles + ferry)

Take the ferry across the Bay of Fundy and watch for whales and seabirds on the 3 hrs crossing. Then continue to St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea for a two night stay.

Day 7: St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea

Today you are free to explore. A whale watch tour is included today and the Bay of Fundy is one of the best whale watching areas in the world with more than 15 types of whales and dolphins regularly seen.

Day 8: Grand Manan - Ludlow/Miramichi (175 miles)

Travel through rural New Brunswick to the vibrant riverside city of Fredericton. Visit the Atlantic Salmon Museum and enjoy a guided moose watch this evening.

Day 9: Ludlow / Miramichi - Richibucto (110 miles)

Miramichi is home to French-speaking Acadians, who still retain their distinctive culture until today.

Day 10: Kouchibouguac National Park

Today a black bear safari will take you to see these magnificent animals from a safe viewing tower. See the bears feed and interact in their environment.

Day 11: Richibucto - Charlottetown (155 miles)

Explore the Acadian Coast then cross the 13 km long Confederation Bridge to Prince Edward Island.

Day 12: Charlottetown

Enjoy the day at leisure exploring Charlottetown, the capital of Canada's smallest province.

Day 13: Charlottetown - Baddeck (180 miles)

Perhaps take a ferry to Nova Scotia and the scenery of Cape Breton Island and Baddeck on Bras d'Or Lake.

Day 14: Baddeck/Cape Breton National Park

Follow the Cabot Trail in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. The most impressive point follows the coastline from sea level up to a plateau 500 metres high. Whales which can often be seen from the trail.

Day 15: Baddeck to Halifax (260 miles)

Follow the Marine Drive through forest at the head of the harbours back to Halifax where your tour ends.

Please consider today's driving distance when making flight arrangements.

Newfoundland & Labrador Explorer | 14 Days

SAINT JOHN'S | TRINITY | TWILLINGATE | ROCKY HARBOUR | L'ANSE AU CLAIRE | SAINT ANTHONY | COW HEAD | GANDER

Canada's most eastern province celebrates European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests. Start in the modern gateway city of St. John's and the journey along the coastlines of Labrador; displaying some of the most rugged and raw meetings of ocean and shore in Canada.

Highlights

- Maritime history of St. John's
- Go Iceberg Watching at Fishing Point Municipal Park
- Spectacular Gros Morne National Park
- The white sands of Shallow Bay Beach

What's Included

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car hire with GPS and additional driver fee
- Iceberg and Whale watching tour
- Admission to Gros Morne National Park
- Return ferry transfers from St. Barbe to Blanc Sablon

Prices

From
€2063

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €3230 per person.

Departs Daily: 09 May - 21 Sep

Day 1: Arrive St. John's

Upon arrival pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel where the rest of the day is free.

Day 2: St. John's

A full day is yours to explore the city; perhaps Signal Hill National Historic Park at the entrance to the city's deep natural harbour, featuring preserved battlements from the earliest colonial days of Canada.

Day 3: St. John's - Trinity (184 miles)

The road northward today travels through iconic inlet villages of Clarendville and North West Brook, boasting the classic colours and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes. Take some time to stop and visit some of these towns.

Day 4: Trinity

Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past, spend today exploring Trinity.

Day 5: Trinity - Twillingate (192 miles)

Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Park where photo opportunities abound at this small, but spectacular park. Stop for lunch in Gander at approximately the half way point to Twillingate.

Day 6: Twillingate

Embark on a 2 hour boat tour in search of icebergs and whales. Explore Iceberg Alley, observe humpback whales and watch the seabirds frolic along the coastlines.

Day 7: Twillingate - Rocky Harbour (265 miles)

Crossing the top of the island, the road travels through small communities that live in close connection with the bountiful natural resources of the province. Pass through the gates of Gros Morne National Park to reach the coast and your overnight destination.

Day 8: Rocky Harbour - L'Anse Au Claire (170 miles)

Today the road leads up the north coast of the island's 'finger' peninsula where it narrows against the Labrador coast, creating the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A short ferry ride across the mouth of the bay reveals the untamed beauty of the eastward Atlantic Ocean as it continuously carves the shoreline.

Day 9: L'Anse Au Claire

Once a centre for whaling in the 19th century, the area is now a centre for historical and eco-tourism. Perhaps take a trip to Red Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that preserves some of the buildings and equipment essential to the European whaling industry at its height.

Day 10: L'Anse Au Claire - St. Anthony (105 miles)

A short ferry ride across to the island begins the day before crossing the tip of the island en route to St. Anthony.

Day 11: St. Anthony

Why not head to Fishing Point Municipal Park; famous for iceberg watching into the early summer

Day 12: St. Anthony - Cow Head (188 miles)

A return trip along the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence gives you a second chance to visit the small coastal villages that populate the route. In Cow Head, take some time and lounge on Shallow Bay Beach.

Day 13: Cow Head - Gander (259 miles)

Return across the heart of the island to the riverside small city of Gander - a community celebrating its rich aviation history; the airport museum is not to be missed.

Day 14: Gander - St. John's (206 miles)

Today your tour comes to an end as you drive back to St. John's International Airport for your flight home.

YUKON & ALASKA

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, the Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.



WHITEHORSE

Hugged by the banks of the Yukon River and surrounded by the peaks of Grey Mountain, Haeckel Hill, and Golden Horn Mountain, Whitehorse is the Yukon's most cosmopolitan community, but its easy access to trails, rivers, lakes and mountains are what will make your trip memorable.

FAIRBANKS

In Fairbanks the sky takes on a capricious life of its own, a canvas for the aurora borealis and midnight sun, and sunsets and sunrises that seem to last forever. You'll find mountain ranges, pristine rivers and lakes, abundant wildlife and a certain poignant solitude that is found nowhere else on earth. Locals embrace the natural world and have created a vibrant river city where you can enjoy all the amenities of a charming downtown, rich Alaska Native culture, authentic Alaskan activities and attractions and endless opportunities for exploration.

DAWSON CITY

An eclectic and vibrant northern community on the banks of the Yukon River, Dawson City boasts a mixture of First Nations Heritage and Gold Rush History blended with an active Gold Mining industry as well as a thriving Arts scene. It was the Klondike Gold Rush that put this town on the tongue of stampedeers worldwide and today it still has the look and feel of a wild-west town, with the personalities to boot.

ANCHORAGE

Anchorage is an urban enclave surrounded by wilderness. Within a few miles of downtown, you can encounter scenes more wild than you'll find in most national parks: wolf packs roaming through a park, rushing mountain streams, and city parks vast enough to forget which century you live in. The world's second highest tides surge against its shores, and North America's highest peak glimmers in the distance.

SEWARD

Overlooked by Mount Marathon, scenic Seward is flanked by rugged mountains to one side and sparkling Resurrection Bay on the other and has a way of luring visitors since it's foundation as a railroad town in the early 1900's. It's a popular cruise ship port these days and gateway to the Kenai Fjords National Park

DENALI NATIONAL PARK

Denali National Park is, with good reason, Alaska's most popular land attraction. It's here that you can see some of Alaska's most famous sights. See Mt. McKinley and the continent's highest peaks, explore a vast, unspoiled wilderness of braided glacial rivers, massive peaks, and tundra. Lovers of wildlife will delight in the Moose, caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, and wolves. You can't really do Denali in a day; we recommend that you stay 2 nights or more.



"I was luckily enough to take a scenic flight on my trip to the Yukon and Alaska it was one of the most breath-taking things I have ever done, to have a bird's eye view of this spectacular area was simply incredible."
Diane, Travel Expert



Aurora beauty



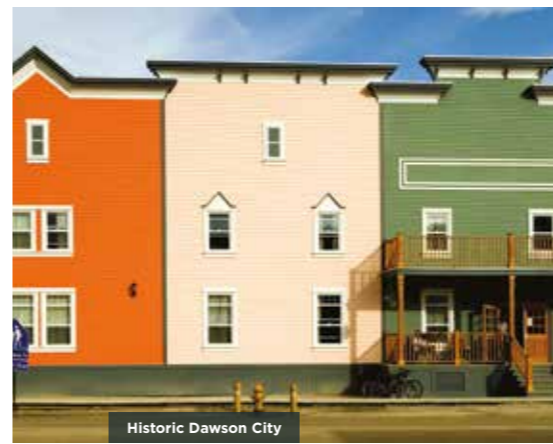
Dawson City



Welcome to the Yukon



Kluane National Park



Historic Dawson City

Aurora Klondike Experience | 6 Days

Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive in Whitehorse and take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. At check-in, your Winter Clothing Package will be waiting for you. Take the remainder of the day to explore the local sights of this frontier city. In the evening, your Northern Tales Travel Services guide will pick you up at your hotel to venture out under the night sky to view the dancing waves of colours painted across the sky on your first Aurora Borealis / Northern Lights excursion.

Day 2: Whitehorse

A day free at leisure in Whitehorse. Explore this northern city on your own or take an optional dog sledding tour. Enjoy an evening Aurora Borealis viewing excursion.

Days 3 & 4: Whitehorse - Dawson City

Take a complimentary shuttle to Whitehorse Airport, board your morning flight to Dawson City where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Over the next two days, your guide will take you on several guided tours, including a City and Goldfields Tour, a visit to Dawson City Museum including admission, and a Dawson City Historic Walking Tour. In addition, each night will include a guided Northern Lights Viewing Tour.

Day 5: Dawson City - Whitehorse

After breakfast and a leisurely morning in Dawson City, you are transferred to the airport for your midday flight back to Whitehorse. Upon arrival in Whitehorse, take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to either further explore the city.

Day 6: Whitehorse Departure

Today your northern experience comes to an end.

Highlights

- The northern lights are truly spectacular and the best place to see them is in the wilderness of northern Canada

What's Included

- 5 nights accommodation
- 2 breakfasts
- Transfers as shown
- 4-day winter clothing package (jacket, pants, boots, gloves/mitts, hat/toque)
- 4 nightly guided Aurora Viewing excursions
- Flights between Whitehorse and Dawson, including airport transfers in Dawson
- 3-hour City and Goldfields of Dawson Tour
- 1.5-hour Historic Dawson City Walking Tour
- Dawson City Museum visit including admission

Prices

From €1784

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €2221 per person. Departs Daily except Tuesdays & Thursdays



Canoe the Yukon River



Yukon River

Yukon River Canoe Adventure | 8 Days

On this canoe trip with an experienced guide, see everything the Yukon River has to offer; from historic sites and wildlife sightings, to wilderness camping and delicious food cooked and served on the bank of the Yukon River. Join this Yukon River canoe trip and paddle through Gold Rush history.

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

You'll be transferred to your hotel and in evening your guide will meet you and explain the details and prepare you for canoeing the Yukon River.

Day 2: Lake Laberge

You drive to Deep Creek at the shore of Lake Laberge, where your canoe adventure will start. After lunch, paddle the northern part of Lake Laberge to the first camp site on the shore of the lake; make camp and prepare dinner.

Days 3 - 6: Canoeing the Yukon River

The fast currents of the Yukon River take you through deep impenetrable brush and forest; however, with some luck you might spot moose, bears, lynx, or wolves, and often you catch sight of beavers and bald eagle. En route stop to visit historic sites. The fish you catch can provide variety on the daily menu and you'll have the opportunity to learn a few new tricks of wilderness survival. During this trip you'll make one or two backcountry hikes, to get a real good impression of the Yukon wilderness and explore this vast northern land.

Day 7: Arrive Carmacks - Whitehorse

Late in the morning will arrive in Carmacks, where your canoe trip ends. Return to Whitehorse for the night where the evening is at your leisure.

Day 8: Whitehorse departure

Your adventure ends with a transfer to the airport.

Highlights

- Experience the great outdoors and look for wildlife as you paddle your own canoe through Gold Rush history

What's Included

- 2 nights' accommodation
- 5 nights camping in 2 person tents
- All meals and non-alcoholic beverages during canoe trip
- Canoe and camping equipment
- Experienced and licensed guide

Prices

From €1612

Price shown is per person sharing a room/tent. Sole use from €1787 per person. Minimum age 12 years.

Departure Dates:
Jun 30 | Jul 14, 28 | Aug 11, 25

Highlights of the Yukon | 12 Days

WHITEHORSE | SKAGWAY | HAINES | HAINES JUNCTION | KLUANE NATIONAL PARK | TOK | DAWSON CITY

From gold panning to glaciers, this drive packs many of the Yukon's premier historic attractions and natural wonders. Drive from Whitehorse into Alaska and return through the scenic Kluane region to historic Dawson City and the Klondike.

Highlights

- Explore the Yukon's most cosmopolitan community, Whitehorse
- Take in breathtaking scenery as you travel the South Klondike Highway
- Travel back in time to the Gold Rush days in Dawson City
- Enjoy the raw beauty of Five Finger Rapids as you hike down to the Yukon River

What's Included

- 11 nights accommodation
- 12 days standard SUV hire with additional driver fee and unlimited mileage (car is from Driving Force and conditions differ from Avis - please ask)
- Admission to Yukon Wildlife Preserve
- Alaska Marine Highway Ferry (vehicle & passengers) between Skagway & Haines
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From €1822

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3458 per person. Child (0-9): from €67 sharing with 2 adults

Departure Dates: 10 May - 09 Sep

Departure dates depend on Alaska Marine Highway ferry schedule which was not available at the time of printing.

Day 1: Whitehorse

Welcome to the "Land of the Midnight Sun". Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide the amenities of a modern metropolis. Collect your car and drive to your hotel for a two night stay.

Day 2: Whitehorse (Yukon Wildlife Preserve)

Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats, the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled wildlife viewing and photo opportunities.

Day 3: Whitehorse - Skagway (110 miles)

Travel the South Klondike Highway, a drive offering some spectacular scenery as it descends from the White Pass to Skagway in Alaska.

Day 4: Skagway - Haines (5 miles plus ferry)

This afternoon take the scenic and relaxing ferry ride along the Lynn Canal, a fjord that is as beautiful and pristine as any in the world where fjord walls steeply rise from sea level to 7,000 feet, to Haines, located in the Valley of the Eagles.

Day 5: Haines - Haines Junction (147 miles)

Drive over the Chilkat Pass, past Klukshu, a native summer fishing camp offering great photo opportunities and through the Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve before arriving at Kluane National Park. The Kluane area covers the largest non-polar icefields in the world.

Day 6: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chikat Pass. This is home to Canada's highest peak and the world's largest non-polar icefields that lie behind the façade of mountains that provide the spectacular backdrop to Haines Junction.

Day 7: Haines Junction - Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep grazing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

Day 8: Tok - Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry.

Days 9 & 10: Dawson City

Two days stay in Dawson City, the heat of the Klondike Gold Rush. An incredible community that has preserved its past, the town invites you to turn back the pages of time. Be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin, the city museum with audio-visual presentations, Dredge #4 - built in 1912 on famous Bonanza Creek, the Grand Palace Theatre and Diamond Tooth Gertie's Casino with legal gambling tables and "Can-Can" floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

Day 11: Dawson City - Whitehorse (333 miles)

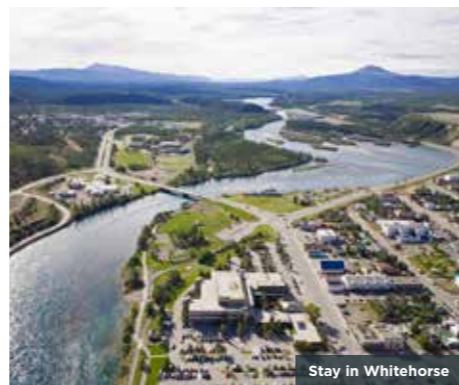
Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

Day 12: Whitehorse departure

Return your car and take your onward flight.



Fish in Haines Junction



Stay in Whitehorse



Kenai Fjords



Denali National Park



Seward Harbour

Yukon Fishing Safari | 8 Days

The Yukon offers untouched wilderness, adventures, legends and tremendous scenery.

If you want to look beyond the common tourist routes, don't hesitate to book this fantastic fishing adventure. Discover the land of the midnight sun, the land of the magic and mystery, the land of rivers, deep blue lakes and magnificent alpine scenery. Experienced fishing guides will help you to discover some of the most spectacular fishing the north has to offer as you fish for Arctic grayling, lake trout, salmon, rainbow trout and northern pike. A dream for any fisherman, but especially for the fly fisher!

Day 1: Arrive Whitehorse

On arrival at Whitehorse airport you'll meet your fishing guide and transfer to your hotel in town.

Day 2: Whitehorse – Haines Junction

Drive via Alaska Highway into the Kluane National Park and Haines Junction, where you'll stay for six nights.

Day 2-7: Fishing

Together with your fishing guide you will discover new streams and lakes every day. Optional fly-in trips by helicopter or bush plane may be available subject to weather conditions.

Day 8: Haines Junction - Whitehorse

Transfer to Whitehorse airport for your onward journey

Highlights

- Small groups – max 5 people per group
- Experienced fishing guide throughout

What's Included

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Whitehorse
- 6 nights hotel accommodation in Haines Junction (Kluane National Park)
- Lunches on fishing days
- Expert fishing guide for the entire trip
- All overland transportation
- Yukon Fishing licence
- Airport shuttle in Whitehorse

Prices

From €2739

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €3525 per person. Departure Dates: May 31 | Jun 02, 09, 16, 23 Jul 07, 14, 21, 28 | Aug 04, 11, 18, 25 | Sep 01, 08



Explore Miles Canyon



See moose and other wildlife

Yukon in Focus Photography Workshop | 4 Days

Have you ever thought about fine-tuning your photography skills to better capture the most beautiful moments of your travels? New information on technique and photo composition will help to hone your skill to create high quality photos.

Day 1: Arrival Whitehorse

You'll be transferred to your hotel on arrival then meet in the hotel lobby for a "who's who" and a course introduction. The introduction will cover the course program in more detail and touch on any previous knowledge, experiences, and any expectations course participants may have.

Day 2: Whitehorse

This morning begins with the theoretical principles of photography, focusing on aperture, image noise, and exposure. Then you leave the classroom and start putting this knowledge to use by taking a field trip around Whitehorse and visit some of the cities highlights.

After this, take a short trip to the shores of Lake Schwatka and Miles Canyon, where you can examine the specific characteristics of water and rock through the lens. The day's program ends with one of our Whitehorse insider tips. Later use the evening light to take stunning photographs.

Day 3: Whitehorse

Today, you'll take all that you've learned so far on photo composition on a trip into the vast wilderness of the Yukon. After about a two hour drive, reach the village of Haines Junction; animals like elk and grizzlies can often be seen at road side on your journey. The vast wilderness exposes many opportunities to implement the principles of landscape photography.

Day 4: Departure Whitehorse

Your tour comes to an end today as you check out of your hotel and make your way to the airport.

Highlights

- Small groups – max 8 persons
- Expert tuition from experienced photo guides

What's Included

- 3 nights hotel accommodation in Whitehorse
- Expert guidance by an experienced photographer
- All overland transportation
- 2 box lunches
- Airport transfers in Whitehorse

Prices

From €962

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €1202 per person. Departure Dates: May 30 | Jun 06, 13, 20, 27 Jul 04, 11, 18, 25 | Aug 01, 08, 15, 22, 29 Sep 05, 12

Alaska's Denali & Kenai Fjords | 11 Days

SEWARD | NORTHWEST FJORD | KENAI NATIONAL PARK | HOMER | COOPER LANDING | GIRDWOOD | TALLEKETNA | DENALI NATIONAL PARK

Contrast the stunning fjord coastal scenery of the Kenai National Park with the wilderness of Denali and enjoy scenic cruises, spotting wildlife on a guided tour, and dog sledding as well.

Highlights

- See enormous alpine glaciers on a day cruise of Kenai Fjords National Park
- Watch for moose and other wildlife on a guided tour through mountain scenery
- Enjoy a scenic helicopter flight
- Look out for bears in Denali National Park
- Try panning for gold, hiking or photography at Denali Back Country Lodge

What's Included

- 10 nights accommodation
- 5 meals (2 breakfasts, 2 dinners, 1 lunch) at Denali Backcountry Lodge
- 11 days standard SUV hire with unlimited mileage and CDW (taxes payable locally)
- Full day Northwestern Fjords Cruise with lunch and breakfast
- Cooper Landing: 2 hr Kenai River Scenic Float Tour (minimum age 5yrs)
- Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour
- Denali Backcountry Adventure Tour by coach with 2 nights in Kantishna
- Comprehensive document pack

Prices

From €4722

Price shown is per person sharing a room. Sole use from €7403 per person. Minimum age for this tour is 5 years. Departs: daily 08 Jun – 25 Aug

Day 1: Anchorage - Seward (127 miles)

Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway keeping an eye out for wildlife along the way.

Day 2: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

Enjoy a Kenai Fjords National Park day Cruise, the magnificent Northwestern Fjord, home to numerous alpine glaciers. Kenai Fjords National Park boasts abundant wildlife and breathtaking scenery.

Day 3: Seward - Homer (168 miles)

Follow the Sterling Highway through miles of spectacular landscape with snow-capped mountains and its many active volcanoes known as the "Ring of Fire" to Homer, a town blessed with a view to the south that is stunning in its beauty and grandeur.

Day 4: Homer

The looming peaks of the Kenai Mountains, with ancient glaciers and abundant wildlife, stand over Homer, with its coffee bars and fine restaurants.

Day 5: Homer - Cooper Landing (120 miles)

Enjoy a scenic drive to Ninilchik, the oldest settlement on the Kenai Peninsula, on your way to Cooper Landing, located at the world famous Kenai and Russian River and enjoy a two-hour float trip on the Upper Kenai River. Watch for moose, eagles, Dall sheep, salmon and bears as your guide navigates you through the snow-capped mountain scenery to the heart of the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge.

Day 6: Cooper Landing - Girdwood (66 miles)

with Glacier Dog Sledding Heli Tour Drive east on the Sterling Highway and then north on the Seward Highway to reach Girdwood, home of the only 5-star resort in Alaska. In the afternoon, enjoy a scenic helicopter flight to the unique glacier base camp that serves as a summertime training ground for Iditarod sled dogs. Take a scenic ride along a spectacular 3.25km glacier trail.

Day 7: Girdwood - Talkeetna (150 miles)

Pass through Anchorage and drive the Glenn Highway north to Wasilla and onto Talkeetna. A turn-of-the-20th-century gold-mining centre, the town has retained much of its early Alaskan flavour, while Mount McKinley looms overhead.

Day 8: Talkeetna - Denali Park Entrance (105 miles)

Drive the Parks Highway north to Denali. Leave your vehicle at the entrance to Denali National Park and transfer by bus deep inside the park to your Lodge. Look out for different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep and wolves.

Day 9: Denali Back Country Lodge

In a remote valley, deep in the heart of Denali National Park, experience authentic Alaska. Denali Back Country Lodge offers all-inclusive private cabins, stunning views, warm hospitality and unmatched adventures. Located at the historic settlement of Kantishna, the lodge is a perfect base for exploring the ruggedly wondrous backcountry of Denali National Park. Return each evening to fresh and seasonal cuisine, a cosy fire and a serene sense of wonder. Take part in activities such as hiking, photographing Denali, gold panning, botany walks or mountain biking.

Day 10: Denali Backcountry Lodge - Denali Park Entrance

An early departure this morning gives you another opportunity to view the magnificent scenery along the route back to the Denali National Park Entrance. The rest of the day is yours to explore Denali Village.

Day 11: Denali - Anchorage (238 miles)

Depart at your leisure this morning and make your way to Anchorage for your onward journey. Please consider today's driving distance when making your onward arrangements.



Denali National Park



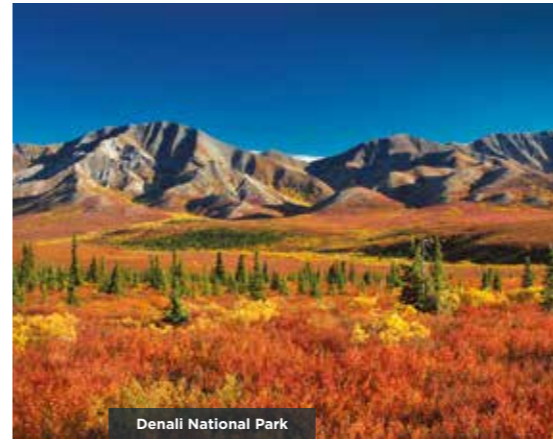
Keep an eye out for wildlife



Kenai Fjord National Park



Enjoy Alaska's Wildlife



Denali National Park

Talkeetna & Denali Back Country Explorer | 4 Days

ANCHORAGE | TALKEETNA | DENALI | ANCHORAGE/SEWARD

Day 1: Anchorage - Talkeetna

Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna, best known as base camp for climbers attempting Mount McKinley and for the stunning views of this famous mountain. Take a stroll down the main street for river views, local brews and great eats.

Day 2: Talkeetna - Denali National Park Entrance (Rail)

This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing over the park, land on a glacier, or hiking.

Day 3: Denali National Park Backcountry Adventure

During your journey to Denali Backcountry Lodge, your experienced driver-guide will help in the search for bear, moose, caribou, Dall sheep and other wildlife. There are numerous stops for wildlife viewing, photography and to stretch your legs and enjoy complimentary snacks. Lunch is included at the Denali Backcountry Lodge where you can take a nature walk or try panning for gold. You will return to the park entrance via a flightseeing tour in a small bush plane.

Day 4: Denali - Anchorage or Whittier or Seward Cruise Terminal

Early this morning depart Denali aboard a coach and travel on the Parks Highway through Alaska's spectacular scenery and historic towns. After a stop in Anchorage continue on to Seward or Whittier along scenic Cook Inlet and Turnagain Arm. Arrive Whittier at 4:45pm or Seward cruise dock at 5:45pm.

— Highlights —

- Goldstar travel on the Denali Star
- Flightseeing over the Denali national Park

— What's Included —

- 4 nights accommodation
- Alaska Railroad - Anchorage to Talkeetna and Talkeetna to Denali Goldstar Service
- Talkeetna & Denali hotel shuttle
- Denali Backcountry Adventure Tour
- Scheduled Coach Transfer Denali to Whittier or Seward

— Prices —

From €1765

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €2283 per person
Superior hotels: from €1826 per person double share, sole use from €2408
Child (2-10): from €945 sharing with 2 adults
Departs Daily: 03 Jun - 10 Sep



Kenai Fjords



Denali

Highlights of the Kenai Fjords & Denali | 8 Days

ANCHORAGE | GIRLWOOD | SEWARD | TALKEETNA | DENALI | FAIRBANKS

Day 1: Anchorage

On arrival in Anchorage make your way to your hotel.

Day 2: Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

A half day guided tour by floatplane to view Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat from a covered pontoon boat.

Day 3: Anchorage - Girdwood & Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour

By coach to the glacier-filled Chugach Mountains for a helicopter ride, a glacier landing & dog sledding on snow before a transfer to Alyeska Resort.

Day 4: Girdwood - Seward

Leave late morning by coach, visiting the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre en-route to Seward. Hotel for two nights.

Day 5: Northwestern Fjord Cruise

Travel farther into Kenai Fjords National Park than any other cruise and visit the Northwestern Fjord.

Day 6: Seward - Talkeetna

Travel north today through Anchorage to Talkeetna.

Day 7: Talkeetna - Denali National Park

This morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar to Denali National Park. The afternoon is open for optional activities such as white water rafting down the Nenana River, helicopter flightseeing, or hiking.

Day 8: Denali National Park Tour - Fairbanks

Early this morning embark on the Tundra Wilderness Tour of Denali National Park, wildlife sightings are common, so keep your camera handy. This afternoon board the Denali Star Train in the Goldstar Railcar to Fairbanks, where your trip ends.

— Highlights —

- Redoubt Bay bear viewing
- Fjord cruising
- Dogsledding

— What's Included —

- 7 nights accommodation
- Bear Viewing Safari by air
- Glacier Dog Sled Helicopter Tour
- Aerial tram ride
- Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre
- Fjord Cruise
- Hotel shuttles
- Alaska Railroad - Talkeetna to Denali and Denali to Fairbanks in Goldstar Service with dome car seating & lunch
- Morning Denali Tundra Wilderness Tour

— Prices —

From €4474

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €5869 per person
Child (2-10): from €2670 sharing with 2 adults
Departs Daily: 07 Jun - 24 Aug

— Highlights —

- Small group touring
- The scenic majesty of the Denali National Park
- Unforgettable hiking experience on Matanuska Glacier
- Stunning Kenai Fjord National Park
- Discover the small frontier town of Talkeetna
- Travel to the top of Mt. Ayeska by tram

— What's Included —

- 7 nights accommodation
- 3 meals - 2 lunches and 2 dinners
- Denali National Park day tour
- Guided Glacier hike on the Matanuska Glacier
- Dog kennel admission
- Alyeska Tram ride to the top of Mt. Alyeska
- National Parks admission charges
- Airport transfers
- Tour guide
- Air-conditioned Maxi Van or Midsize Coach

— Prices —

From €3231

Price shown is per person sharing a room.
Sole use from €4231 per person

Departure Dates:
Jun 01, 15, 29
Jul 13, 27
Aug 10, 24
Sep 07

Day 1: Arrival Anchorage

On arrival into Anchorage you'll be transferred to your hotel. After check in you will meet your guide for an orientation and overview of the upcoming adventure.

Day 2: Anchorage - Talkeetna - Denali National Park

Today head northbound to Talkeetna. The small frontier town, with a population of roughly 400 souls, is the starting point for many Mount Denali ascent attempts. Enjoy some time to browse local shops and for some local Alaskan cuisine, such as, Reindeer Sausages and locally made ice cream. Next, continue to Denali National Park, where you'll make a short stop before checking into your hotel and head out for dinner.

Day 3: Denali National Park

This morning head out on a Denali Wildlife tour, a highlight of this holiday. Besides stunning views of Mt. McKinley a variety of wildlife such as Grizzly Bears, Caribou, Moose and Wolves can often be spotted.

Day 4: Denali National Park - Mat-Su Valley

After breakfast you leave southbound towards other scenic and historic highlights. The first stop will be in the dog-mushing town and once almost Alaska state capital, Willow. The town hosts several sled dog races each year, including the Iditarod. You'll visit an active dog kennel to experience a presentation about Alaska's state sport and take a guided dog-powered ride with a genuine dog team and experienced dog musher. In the afternoon continue south to the Mat-Su Valley. Once completely glaciated, the area encompasses thousands of rivers, lakes, and streams and is home to a great variety of wildlife and only about 30,000 people.

Day 5: Wasilla

In the morning depart east on the Glenn Hwy, a WWII era road, cut through a rugged mountain backdrop with the occasional moose crossing.

Travel from the mouth of the Matanuska River to its source, the Matanuska Glacier. When you arrive, you will gear up for an unforgettable hiking experience, afterwards enjoy a picnic lunch overlooking the Glacier. Next, head back via Hatcher Pass in the Talkeena Mountains.

Day 6: Wasilla - Seward

Today continue your journey to the coastal town of Seward. The views of the Chugach and Kenai Mountains are some of today's highlights. Your first stop will be at the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre which offers some big photo potential; Grizzlies, Black bears, Wood Bison, and Musk Oxen are just a few. After lunch, travel on to Seward.

Day 7: Kenai Fjord National Park

Today is a free day for you to explore. Why not head to downtown Seward downtown with its museums, shopping opportunities and great restaurants on offer or why not take a boat trip into Kenai Fjord National Park.

Day 8: Anchorage, Departure

In the morning you will return to Anchorage on the Seward Highway. Your first stop is the former Gold Rush and present ski resort town of Girdwood, where you'll take a tram ride to the top of Mt. Alyeska and have lunch at the top. The view is splendid; the Chugach Mountains on one side and Turnagain Arm and Fjords on the other. Afterwards continue to Anchorage.

This tour makes an ideal add-on to a cruise to or from Vancouver or Seattle, where you can see the pristine glaciers calving into the ocean, visit gold rush towns and experience the stunning beauty of the famous Inside Passage. Our cruise selection is on pages 112 - 129.

CRUISING IN CANADA & ALASKA

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A comfortable floating hotel, your cruise ship can be ultra luxurious or a true small ship adventure vessel. Either way, you'll unpack just once and enjoy sights and experiences that change by the hour as visit ports and explore coastlines that are unique in the world. Meals are a big part of any cruise holiday and you can be sure there's plenty of choice, on board amenities will keep you entertained for days at sea and helpful attentive ship's crew will see to your every need. Whether you're looking for a cruise to the pristine wilderness of Alaska or the coves and estuaries of the Eastern Seaboard; a luxury cruise to be pampered or a wildlife experience that gets you at one with nature, we have a ship and itinerary to suit.



"Nothing had prepared me for the sheer beauty of the Alaskan scenery topped with impeccable service, sublime food and entertainment that hit just the right note, an Alaska cruise is a holiday like no other."
Jo, Travel Expert



Cruise pass the Hubbard Glacier



Holland America Line

For more than 140 years, Holland America Line has been a recognised leader in cruising, taking guests to exotic destinations around the world in mid-sized ships. If you are looking for some of the most spacious and comfortable ships at sea with award-winning service, five star dining and extensive activities then they are the cruise line for you. So sit back, relax and get ready to set sail to Alaska.

Accommodation

Whether you choose an inside stateroom, an outside stateroom for a view, or one with a verandah for relaxing with a drink whilst the scenery passes by, you can be sure it will be comfortable and you'll receive an attentive service from your cabin steward. All staterooms offer their Signature Mariner's Dream™ bed with plush Euro-top mattress, massage showers, Elemis amenities in the bathroom, TV and DVD player.

Dining

On any cruise dining is a big part of the experience, and nowhere more than with Holland America Line. On all of their ships you'll find a vast range of options from casual dining by the pool, to the formal dining room and speciality restaurants serving everything from Italian to Japanese, steaks to fish. Coffee shops, cafés, bars and lounges all add to the choice and provide a perfect setting for relaxing drinks with friends.

Entertainment

Take your choice from lavish Vegas style shows, vocalists and variety acts, the on-board casino, quiet bar lounges and the nightclub and disco. During the day there's the health club and spa, fitness centre, swimming pools, Jacuzzi, hot tubs, tennis, volleyball and basketball. The youngsters are well catered for too with kids and teen clubs.

Sightseeing

A big part of any cruise holiday is the sights and experience in each port of call. A full excursion programme is offered on each cruise itinerary and sightseeing tours should be booked direct with the cruise line, either before you travel or once onboard. Some excursions have to be limited due to the locations they visit or the facilities they use.

Important Information

Special deposit, payment and cancellation terms apply to all Holland America Cruises.

Payment Terms

A deposit of 15% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. Balance payment is due 100 days prior to cruise sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
 89-31 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
 30-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
 15-0 days prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Holland America Line and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Holland America cruise prices include:

- 7 nights accommodation in your chosen cabin grade
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on disembarkation
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes

Fine dining restaurants, spa treatments, gratuities and drinks are NOT included in prices.



ms Eurodam

Holland America Line's first Signature-class cruise ship, ms Eurodam has delighted guests since her maiden voyage, and recently received many exciting updates including a new lounge, dining and entertainment venues, and completely refreshed suites.

Guests now have even more world-class entertainment options than ever before. Live music has always been the heart and soul of evenings aboard Holland America Line, and Eurodam features the full Music Walk experience — with three exciting venues. Lincoln Centre Stage, featuring world-class musicians performing chamber music, and Billboard Onboard, rocking the house with 50 years of chart-topping hits, join the already popular B.B. King's Blues Club, which brings the best of Memphis blues to sea, and completes our new "Music Walk" experience.

In addition to amazing evening entertainment, an array of activities allows you to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops in partnership with America's Test Kitchen. Or head to the fully equipped Fitness Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools, along with basketball and volleyball courts.



ms Westerdam

The ms Westerdam is a fascinating destination in her own right; recently been updated with a great new bar, entertainment and dining venues, there is something for everyone on this ship. Further more, the suites have been completely reimagined offering a tranquil and relaxing setting.

On board, enjoy live entertainment with Music Walk™, including Lincoln Centre Stage, B.B. King's Blues Club and Billboard Onboard. Learn culinary skills at a cooking show or hands-on workshop with America's Test Kitchen. Enrich your travel experience at the new Exploration Central atop the ship offering local insights, activities and cultural encounters or perhaps explore the natural world with BBC Earth Experiences available onboard.

The Greenhouse Spa & Salon is a heavenly retreat that nurtures every aspect of your well-being and the fitness centre is equipped with the latest cardio and weight machines, or perhaps exercise on deck where you'll find a basketball and Volleyball courts.



ms Volendam

The beautiful garden theme of Volendam is reflected in an artful floral motif throughout the ship's spacious public rooms and elegant staterooms. Flowers are found in abundance in floral fabrics and tapestries, as well as huge vases of fresh floral arrangements. Guests aboard Volendam enjoy wide teak decks, elegant dining rooms and spacious staterooms — many with private verandahs.

While on-board, choose from an array of onboard activities that allow you to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Explore the wonders of our world through exclusive BBC Earth natural history content through onboard activities, concerts and films. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops in partnership with America's Test Kitchen. Learn how to edit, display and share your vacation videos and photographs through our Digital Workshop powered by Windows®. The Greenhouse Spa & Salon offers spa treatments, a thermal pool and lounge and a variety of salon services. The fully equipped Fitness Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools, along with basketball and practice tennis courts.

Club HAL® provides a wide variety of youth and teen-friendly activities for kids ages 3 to 17, supervised by qualified, full-time staff.



ms Nieuw Amsterdam

The second of Holland America's Signature-class ships, ms Nieuw Amsterdam celebrates the glamour and history of New York City, formerly called Nieuw Amsterdam, with its inspired interior design and art collection valued at over \$3 million, ranging from antiques by traditional Dutch masters to creations by renowned contemporary artists including Andy Warhol, Richard Estes and Roy Lichtenstein throughout the ship.

While on board, choose from an array of onboard activities that allow you to pursue new interests or relax and rejuvenate. Learn how to edit, display and share your vacation videos and photographs through Digital Workshops powered by Windows®. Enjoy onboard cooking shows and hands-on workshops in partnership with America's Test Kitchen. And explore the wonders of our world through exclusive BBC Earth natural history content through onboard activities, concerts and films.

The Greenhouse Spa & Salon offers spa treatments, a thermal pool and lounge and a variety of salon services. Our fully equipped Fitness Centre includes state-of-the-art cardio and weight machines, as well as classes in Yoga, Pilates, indoor cycling and more. On deck enjoy two outdoor pools, along with basketball and volleyball courts.



Dining onboard



Stunning glacial scenery



Start your cruise in Vancouver



ms Nieuw Amsterdam



Enjoy incredible views



Outside Cabin

Alaska Cruises

Discover the glacial wonders of Alaska's Inside Passage and experience the unique coastline in style. Pass icy waterfalls, rainforested slopes, towering glaciers and snow-capped peaks. See emerald green isles, breaching whales and charming coastal towns from the Goldrush days. For the ultimate experience combine your cruise with a Rockies tour or the Rocky Mountaineer.

Alaskan Explorer | 7 Nights

This Alaska cruise adventure begins and ends in Seattle, provisioning to prospectors, incubator of jets, jazz, coffee and computer software.

Day 1: Seattle
Seattle's air is fresh, its inland sea dotted with sailboats and ferries. Gulls dip and dive around the harbour, the then soar away as your ship departs for an adventure through the fabled Inside Passage. Depart Seattle at 4pm.

Day 2: At Sea
Spend your day at sea along the Strait of Juan de Fuca on your way to Alaska's deep green islands, ice-blue glaciers and charming frontier towns. Watch in wonder as whales, puffins and the park's massive tidewater glaciers come into view.

Day 3: Juneau
Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Squeezed between the Gastineau Channel and Coast Mountains, Juneau offers a lot of variety in close proximity. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer.

Day 4: Glacier Bay
Frosted crags descend into mossy forests and a 457-meter-deep (1,500-foot-deep) fjord at this World Heritage Site, which is also one of the planet's largest biosphere reserves. Stone, ice and water continue to collide, sculpting a dramatic landscape that is the crown jewel of southeastern Alaska's natural wonders.

Day 5: Sitka
Sitka, the capital of Russian America, welcomes you with lively performances by the New Archangel Dancers, while in Ketchikan it's all about fishing. Join the crew of a commercial fishing boat and watch as they haul in huge king crab pots to reveal the catch of the day. Back on board your luxurious ship, succulent Alaska king crab legs await at the intimate Pinnacle Grill.

Day 6: Ketchikan
Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. Ketchikan comes from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eye out for them.

Day 7: Victoria
Today you'll visit Victoria, British Columbia. This picturesque city is considered to be North America's most English. Victoria is a unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences. Be sure to visit some of the brightly painted shops, coffee bars and innovative restaurants or see if any local events are happening close-by.

Day 8: Seattle
Arrive back in Seattle at 7am.

ms Eurodam & ms Oosterdam
Departure Dates:
Saturdays 04 May - 21 Sep (ms Eurodam)
Sundays 05 May - 15 Sep (ms Oosterdam)

Prices per person sharing a cabin:
Inside cabin from €1108
Outside cabin from €1355
Verandah cabin from €1848
Suite from €2341

Glacier Discovery | 7 Nights

Some glaciers, like the beauties of Glacier Bay National Park, are found at tidewater. Others, like the Mendenhall, are found in inland valleys right at street level... You'll get to see both.

Day 1: Depart Vancouver
Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before joining in the festive sailaway party on the Lido Deck. Your boat will slip under Vancouver's iconic Lions Gate Bridge bound for the fascinating explorations of the Inside Passage.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage
Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. This beautiful scenic waterway reaches 1000 miles from British Columbia to historic Skagway. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty; cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Day 3: Ketchikan
Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. The Tlingit Nation welcomes you to Ketchikan with song and dance at the clan house in Saxman Native Village. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder. Ketchikan comes from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eye out for them.

Day 4: Juneau
Continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer.

Day 5: Skagway
Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street. Perhaps take a walking tour of downtown, now preserved as the Klondike Gold Rush National Park, and hear riveting stories of the gold rush.

Day 6: Glacier Bay
Watch as a monumental chunk of ice splits off and thunders into the sea, shooting water hundreds of feet into the air. Hold your breath as you capture the moment... then wait for it all to happen again. And it does: Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world.

Day 7: At Sea
Today make use of the on-board amenities; perhaps get a massage or enjoy a wine-tasting session. Or maybe you'd like to immerse yourself in everything Alaska at a seminar featuring local microbrews, seafood and artisanal fare.

Day 8: Seward (Anchorage)
Disembark this morning, where your cruise comes to an end.

ms Noordam & ms Westerdam
Departure Dates:
Sundays 19 May - 22 Sep
(Also available in reverse 19 May - 15 Sep)

Prices per person sharing a cabin:
Inside cabin from €985
Outside cabin from €1355
Verandah cabin from €1725
Suite from €2464

The quintessential Alaska cruise features the quaint towns of the Inside Passage plus scenic cruising in Glacier Bay National Park.

Day 1: Depart Vancouver
Depart Vancouver at 4:30pm. On-board your cruise ship relax, unpack and settle in before enjoying an evening meal. Surrounded by remarkable nature, you may even see breaching whales, soaring eagles and barking seals.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage
Today will be spent cruising the Inside Passage. This beautiful scenic waterway reaches 1000 miles from British Columbia to historic Skagway. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords, you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty; cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Day 3: Tracy Arm - Juneau
You'll arrive at Tracy Arm fjord at around 10am. Listen carefully and you may even hear the ice crackle and pop, and take in the sights uninterrupted while you wait for the glacier to calve. Later, you'll continue your journey to Juneau, Alaska's capital city. Born in the gold rush of 1880, it is the incredible scenery, wild mountains, fjords and dominating glaciers that make this city stand out. Make sure to keep an eye out for wildlife; you might spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer, and the Mendenhall Glacier is close-by too.

Day 4: Skagway
Your next stop is Skagway. The staging grounds for the most incredible gold rush the world has ever known, today you'll stroll past false fronted buildings and the wooden boardwalks that line the street. If you want to know more, you can head to the ship's luxury jewellery boutique to learn about gold nuggets and maybe even pick out a piece of jewellery for yourself or a loved one to forever remind you of your Alaska cruise.

Day 5: Glacier Bay
You'll be served cups of Dutch green pea soup on the Lido deck today as your ship edges so close to the face of Glacier Bay's Margerie Glacier that you can feel its coolness in the air. If you listen closely, you'll hear "White Thunder" the Tlingit name for the sound of glaciers crashing into the sea. Keep an eye out for wildlife too; Glacier National Park is home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, deer and lynx. National Park Service rangers will board your ship to point out wildlife and explain glacial activity.

Day 6: Ketchikan
Today you'll be heading to Ketchikan; much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, as you'll realise when you the world's largest collection of totem poles which stare out to sea. Study the stories carved into the Tlingit totem poles and carve a story of your own with a tribal elder. Ketchikan comes from the native language word "where the eagles meet"... so be sure to keep an eye out for them.

Day 7: Cruising the Inside Passage
As you make your way back to Vancouver via the Inside Passage, you'll be surrounded by natural beauty and an abundance of wildlife. Keep an eye out for fishing trawlers laden with their catch heading to harbour, historic lighthouses on rocky isolated shores, coastal First Nations long houses fronted with proud totems and all manner of marine life.

Day 8: Vancouver
Arrive back in Vancouver at 7am.

ms Volendam & ms Nieuw Amsterdam
Departure Dates:
Wednesdays 08 May - 18 Sep
Saturdays 04 May - 21 Sep

Prices per person sharing a cabin:
Inside cabin from €1108
Outside cabin from €1355
Verandah cabin from €1848
Suite from €2341

Glacier Bay & Inside Passage | 7 Nights



Silver Muse



Dining onboard



Vista Suite



Enjoy complimentary beverages throughout your cruise



Relax onboard



Enjoy your breakfast outside

Silversea

Silversea is a six star luxury cruise line, purpose-built for the ultra-luxury market, establishing a new class of smaller, intimate vessels that can slip into more exotic ports off the beaten track. These elite vessels were specifically designed for fewer guests, more space and the highest levels of personalised service, delivered by Italian officers and European staff.

Silversea All-Inclusive Cruising

You cruise fare with Silversea includes all of the following:

- All ocean-view suite accommodation in your chosen category
- Complimentary beverages throughout your cruise, including an extensive selection of fine wines, Champagne & spirits
- Your in-suite beverage cabinet is stocked daily to your preference
- Gratuities are included, none are ever expected
- Open-seating dining - dine when and where you choose
- Fine dining - often ranked the finest dining at sea
- Complimentary 24 hour room service
- Complimentary in-suite movie channels and videos available
- Twice daily suite service with turndown each evening
- Complimentary transportation into town and many ports
- Wide repertoire of entertainment - from jazz to classical and regional
- Use of all ship facilities
- Port taxes



Silver Muse

Only operating from the spring of 2017 Silver Muse is Silversea Cruises brand new flagship. With just 596 guests and an unrivalled space-to-guest ratio means that someone is always on hand to look after the details, from reserving your favourite table to ensuring your mini bar is fully stocked with your preferences - Silver Muse redefines ultra-luxury ocean travel.

Step aboard and experience relaxation in the most exclusive of settings. Delight in the extensive range of on-board entertainment such as an exclusive private viewing in the contemporary Arts Café or an unforgettable theatre performance in the Venetian Lounge. Or why not try your luck at roulette, blackjack or poker in the casino? Perhaps you will simply settle down with a good book in one of the tranquil observation areas, relax on the spacious pool deck or rejuvenate in the on-board spa. Be sure to soak up the ambience and award-winning culinary delights of what is surely the most comprehensive dining experience at sea as you choose from eight restaurants each night.

All-Suite Accommodation

All suites are beautifully appointed with all the comforts of home, including a sitting area, two twins or a queen sized bed, marbled bathroom with double vanity unit, a full-sized bathtub and separate shower, a walk-in closet with a private safe, a cocktail cabinet that is continuously stocked with your preferential beverages and feather-down pillows fluffed by your diligent suite steward each evening.

Vista Suite: The Vista Suite offers comfort and a generous living space with a large picture window providing panoramic ocean views.

Veranda Suite: The Veranda Suite includes a teak veranda with floor-to-ceiling glass doors and patio furniture.

Midship Veranda Suite: The Midship Veranda Suite is centrally located and offers identical facilities of the Veranda Suite.

Silver Suite: Located on Deck 7, these larger suites also have a living room and dining area.

Vancouver to Alaska | 7 Nights

Departs Vancouver: Jun 27 | Jul 25 Aug 08, 22 Sep 05

Departs Seward: Jul 04, 18 | Aug 01, 15, 29

Leaving the vibrant city of Vancouver behind you'll cruise through the famous Inside Passage; see panoramas of unsurpassed natural beauty and abundant wildlife.

Day 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is consistently ranked as one of the world's most liveable cities, and it's easy for visitors to see why. It's beautiful, it's outdoorsy, and there's a laid back West Coast vibe. On the one hand, there's easy access to a variety of outdoor activities, a fabulous variety of beaches, and amazing parks.

Day 2: Cruising the Inside Passage

Day 3: Ketchikan

Ketchikan is famous for its colourful totem poles, rainy skies, steep-as-San Francisco streets, and lush island setting. Some 13,500 people call the town home, and, in the summer, cruise ships crowd the shoreline, floatplanes depart noisily for Misty Fiords National Monument, and salmon-laden commercial fishing boats motor through Tongass Narrows

Day 4: Juneau

Juneau, Alaska's capital and third-largest city, is on the North American mainland but can't be reached by road. The city owes its origins to two colourful sourdoughs (Alaskan pioneers)—Joe Juneau and Richard Harris—and to a Tlingit chief named Kowee, who led the two men to rich reserves of gold at Snow Slide Gulch, the drainage of Gold Creek around which the town was eventually built.

Day 5: Skagway

Located at the northern terminus of the Inside Passage, Skagway is a one-hour ferry ride from Haines. It is full of gold-rush country in addition to spectacular lake, forest, and mountain scenery. The town is an amazingly preserved artefact from North America's biggest, most-storied gold rush.

Day 6: Sitka

It's hard not to like Sitka, with its eclectic blend of Alaska Native, Russian, and American history and its dramatic and beautiful open-ocean setting. This is one of the best Inside Passage towns to explore on foot, with such sights as St. Michael's Cathedral, Sheldon Jackson Museum, Castle Hill, Sitka National Historical Park, and the Alaska Raptor Center topping the town's must-see list.

Day 7: Hubbard Glacier

Hubbard Glacier, off the coast of Yakutat, Alaska, is the largest glacier in North America, with a calving front that is more than six miles wide. One of the main sources for Hubbard Glacier originates 76 miles inland. It has been a very active glacier, experiencing two major surges in the past 30 years. This glacier was named after Gardiner Greene Hubbard, a U.S. lawyer, financier, and philanthropist. He was the first president of the National Geographic Society.

Day 8: Seward (Anchorage)

It is hard to believe that a place as beautiful as Seward exists. Surrounded on all sides by Kenai Fjords National Park, Chugach National Forest, and Resurrection Bay, Seward offers all the quaint realities of a small railroad town with the bonus of jaw-dropping scenery.

This cruise is also available in reverse.

Important Information

Special payment & cancellation terms apply to all Silversea Cruises:

A deposit of 25% of the cruise fare is required at the time of booking in addition to our standard deposit requirement of €500pp. Balance payment is due 130 days prior to departure. Full payment at the time of booking for bookings made within 130 days of sailing.

Cancellation Terms

91 days+ prior to departure : Loss of deposit
90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of cruise fare
60 - 31 days prior to departure: 75% of cruise fare
30 days or less prior to departure: 100% of cruise fare

Please note

All suites numbers are allocated by Silversea. Single traveller fares on request.

Prices per person sharing a cabin:

Vista Suite from €3390
Panorama Suite from €3812
Classic Verandah Suite from €4130
Superior Verandah Suite from €4235

Price includes:

- 7 nights accommodation
- All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8
- Gratuities
- Selected drinks onboard including champagne
- Port charges and taxes
- Room service
- Onboard entertainment



Celebrity Alaska Cruise



Balcony Stateroom



Dine in style



Relax on a private balcony



Golf onboard a Celebrity cruise



Celebrity Solstice at Tracy Arm Fjord

Celebrity Cruises

Luxurious. Modern. Unique. You will love every aspect of your Celebrity Cruise. Sailing on board an award-winning ship, you'll experience some of the world's most fascinating and captivating scenery and enjoy some of the best service afloat. Your cruise ship has been designed with comfort in mind by some of the world's leading interior designers and equipped with high-quality facilities and luxury amenities. There is something for everyone onboard, thanks to a huge variety of activities, on-board events and dining options.

Celebrity Eclipse

The Celebrity Eclipse provides luxury and refinement throughout the ship through the services, activities and accommodations it offers; onboard Celebrity Eclipse, your journey becomes a destination in itself. Whether you choose to treat yourself to an indulgent treatment at the world-renowned Canyon Ranch spa, or get competitive with some games at the Lawn Club (Half acre of real grass), there's luxury on every level onboard Celebrity Eclipse. As night falls, head to the Martini Bar where you can enjoy a cocktail; our talented bartenders transform mixing your evening drink into jaw-dropping entertainment. Or, simply sit back and admire the night sky from the Sunset Bar on the top deck.

Staterooms

Staterooms on board the Eclipse are stylishly fitted with forward-thinking design in every aspect. The experience is indulgent from the moment you step on board - and there are accommodation options to suit the tastes of every guest. A stateroom is more than just a room. It is a place where guests can lie back, relax and take in the unmistakable luxury of a Celebrity Cruise.

Most staterooms include a private balcony for a personal open space, while others offer a superb sea view. Select an Inside Stateroom for a cosy stay, or a luxurious Penthouse Suite for incredible views and European-style butler service. All staterooms include interactive TV, mini-bar, hairdryer, safe, en-suite facilities and luxurious bed linen.

Entertainment

When the time for entertainment comes, head to Martini Bar & Crush to see talented bar staff put on a fantastic show over a bar made of ice - then taste a cool classic or contemporary Martini. For breath-taking views, pay a visit to the Constellation Lounge for a night of dancing under glowing disco lights while the sea shimmers outside.

Dining

Celebrity Eclipse offers an array of exciting dining options catering for all tastes and appetites. For a dining experience like no other, head to Qsine® and embark on a gastronomic adventure through some of the most surprisingly presented dishes you'll ever see. Even ordering is deliciously fun. Every aspect of Qsine represents a refreshing departure from the ordinary. With iPad® menus, dining comes to life with graphics, videos and descriptions. Interact with your dinner.

AquaClass® guests will also get you access to the select Blu restaurant, where delicious cuisine awaits in an exclusive environment. Best of all, every dish on the menu has been designed to fit in with your healthy lifestyle, so it is a treat you can give yourself without feeling guilty. Sandwiches, salads, crepes, desserts and more are on the menu in the casual and lively surroundings at Blu. Meanwhile, why not take your taste buds on a culinary journey through Asia at Silk Harvest, offering a contemporary mix of Chinese, Japanese, Thai and Vietnamese cuisine.

Modern Luxury

Celebrity Cruises is redefining the way you see the world. It's time to become immersed in new cultures. Understand the difference between visiting a destination and truly experiencing it. It's called Modern Luxury and it's what makes a Celebrity cruise an experience like no other. With award-winning cuisine, the largest wine collection at sea, intuitive service and the world class Elemis AquaSpa on board, every detail of a Celebrity holiday is uniquely unordinary.

Imagine an alpine frontier, where jagged peaks descend to cool, clear waters. Welcome to your Alaskan cruise. This breathtaking American state is as spectacular as you would imagine, with wildlife and natural attractions unlike anywhere else in the world. Combine your Alaska cruise with an enriching multi-night land tour through the Canadian Rockies for the ultimate experience.

Alaska & Hubbard Glacier | 7 Nights

Day 1: Vancouver

Vancouver is ranked as the third most liveable city in the world; it combines city-life with mountain culture and a laid back beach vibe. Cycle in Stanley Park and explore historic Gastown. Board your ship this afternoon and settle into your cabin as you get ready to leave Vancouver.

Day 2: Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty... cascading waterfalls, virgin forests and majestic glacier-carved fjords.

Day 3: Icy Strait Point

Go whale watching, learn Tlingit tribal customs or fly high above Port Frederick on a zip-rider. Later, tuck into the ultimate halibut and chips at the Hoonah Packing Company cannery.

Day 4: Hubbard Glacier (Cruising)

Hubbard Glacier is a highlight of your trip. Cruise past the largest calving glacier on the North American continent, the sheer size of this alone will take your breath away. Hubbard Glacier calves off icebergs as high as 10-story buildings and sends blocks of ice into the sea every few minutes, don't forget your camera.

Day 5: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating.

Wildlife is abundant - you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.

Day 6: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea. Experience Eden firsthand, kayak saltwater fjords fringed by forests and keep an eye out for black bears and porpoises. Tour the great outdoors by foot, bike or zipline today in the town of Ketchikan.

Day 7: Inside Passage

A day cruising the Inside Passage, as you pass dramatic scenery and head back to the vibrant city of Vancouver. Today is also a chance to indulge on the onboard facilities and activities; perhaps head to the Canyon Ranch Spa and enjoy one of the relaxing treatments, take in the beautiful views from the Rooftop Terrace or simply find a quiet corner to catch up on your latest book.

Day 8: Vancouver

You will arrive back into Vancouver early morning, enjoy one last breakfast onboard before you finish your Alaskan adventure upon disembarkation of the ship. Why not add a few nights in Vancouver to extend your stay, our team will be happy to arrange this for you.

Important Information

Special payment terms apply

A deposit of €200 per person is required in addition to our normal deposit. The balance is due 90 days before departure. All bookings made within 90 days of departure must be paid in full at the time of booking. Our standard cancellation terms apply.

Cabin Allocation

Cabins are allocated by Celebrity and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.

Transfers

Transfers are not included but we would be pleased to book these for you.

Departure Dates:

Sundays 19 May - 15 Sep

Prices per person sharing a cabin:

Inside cabin from €1,113
Outside cabin from €1,587
Balcony cabin from €1,597

Price includes:

- 7 nights accommodation onboard
- All meals onboard from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 8
- Entertainment onboard
- Itinerary as shown
- Port Taxes



Norwegian Jewel



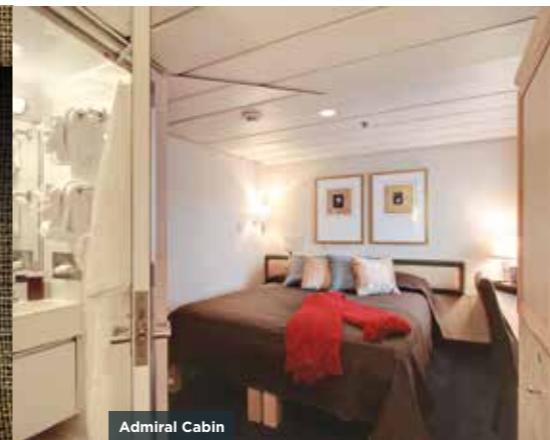
Oceanview stateroom



Go kayaking



Dining onboard



Admiral Cabin



Safari Endeavour

Norwegian Cruise Line

Freestyle Cruising – cruise holidays with freedom, fun and flexibility. Norwegian Cruise Line's Freestyle Cruising gives you the freedom to enjoy a carefree, luxury cruise any way you'd like it to be. Aboard their stunning fleet of modern cruise ships, you're free to plan your days on your own schedule. Free to relax, be active, dress up, go casual and party all night, enjoying the best entertainment afloat.

Norwegian Jewel

Staterooms:

The Norwegian Jewel offers some of the largest suites at sea and a range of staterooms to accommodate every style. Choose between inside staterooms where you have all the comfort and amenities but without the view, an Oceanview stateroom where you can look out on the passing scenery or a Balcony stateroom with a floor-to-ceiling glass door that opens on to your own private balcony; For a little extra luxury it has to be a mini-suite or suite.

Dining

Morning, noon and night you'll find tempting restaurants, grills, buffets and cafés to satisfy any craving – and they are all included. Whether you want a three-course feast in one of the dining rooms, dine al fresco with ocean views and "endless" buffets or for that something special head to one of the speciality restaurants, there is something to suit all taste buds.

Entertainment

From intimate cabaret and lavish stage shows to comedy or one-of-a-kind, headline acts, every night is a magical night out. With as many as 20 bars and lounges on board from piano bars to Blues clubs you'll always find the perfect spot. Imagine playing Wii™ on a two storey high screen or playing giant chess, working out in a fantastic oceanview gym or even rock climbing. The luxurious spas, swimming pools, state-of-the-art oceanview gyms and jogging tracks are also a highlight.

Glacier Bay One-Way | 7 Nights

- Day 1: Vancouver**
Board your ship and get ready to leave Vancouver.
- Day 2: Cruise Inside Passage**
Get ready for amazing views and wildlife like nowhere else as you sail through the islands of Alaska's Inside Passage.
- Day 3: Ketchikan**
Its Tlingit Indian name, Kach Khanna, means "spread wings of the eagle." Chances are you'll see one of these magnificent birds perched atop a Sitka tree. Thanks to its abundant rainfall, Ketchikan is surrounded by some of the world's most lush wilderness.
- Day 4: Juneau**
Today's stop is Alaska's capital City, Juneau born in the gold rush of 1880; take today to explore this charming city.
- Day 5: Skagway**
Explore Skagway today, once a booming town in the Gold Rush. Experience yesteryear along Skagway's charming boardwalk lined with buildings that replicate those Gold Rush days.
- Day 6: Cruise Glacier Bay**
Glacier Bay has more actively calving tidewater glaciers than anywhere else in the world; don't forget your camera today.
- Day 7: Cruise Hubbard Glacier**
Get up close and personal with Hubbard Glacier, the largest glacier in North America with a calving front that is more than six miles wide; this is real highlight of your Alaska Cruise.
- Day 8: Seward**
Your cruise comes to an end today as you disembark in Seward.

This cruise is also available in reverse, please ask for details

Important Information

- Deposits**
A deposit of €250 is required in addition to our standard deposit. (20% of cruise price for suites). Balance payment is due 100 days prior to sailing date. Full payment due at the time of booking for all reservations made within 100 days of sailing.
- Cancellation Terms:**
90 days+ prior to departure - Loss of deposit
89-42 days prior to departure - 50% of cruise fare
41-16 days prior to departure - 75% of cruise fare
15 or less prior to departure - 100% of cruise fare
- Cabin Allocation**
Cabins are allocated by NCL and we cannot accept bookings dependent upon specific cabin numbers, or locations, being allocated.
- ADDED VALUE:**
Norwegian Cruise Line cruise prices include all drinks onboard and all staff gratuities.

Departure Dates:
Mondays 20 May - 09 Sep

Prices per person sharing a cabin:
Inside from €1423
Outside from €1580
Balcony from €2379
Mini Suite from €3977

Price includes:

- 7 nights accommodation on-board
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to Breakfast on day 8
- Entertainment on board
- Itinerary as shown
- Port taxes
- All drinks & gratuities included (guests younger than 20 have all soft drinks included)
- Gratuities

Un-Cruise Adventures

This isn't small ship or big ship cruising. These are Un-Cruise Adventures; unique, unrushed, uncrowded, unbelievable. Once you step on board, you'll understand immediately. It's the casual nature, nature itself, the rare encounters. It's the attentive service, the fellowship, the extraordinary sense of place. Uncommon adventures focused on delivering unexpected experiences, quality over quantity. Flexible in order to limit impacts on fragile ecosystems. One of a kind. Far from the ordinary. It's all these things and more.

Safari Endeavour

- Polished, unwavering, and upscale, the Safari Endeavour may be the workhorse of the UnCruise fleet but it's her zest-for-life persona that's remembered most. She looks sharp—a nod to the crew who work hard to keep her that way. Wooden fixtures and accents shine and artwork highlights the warm and cool waters where she sails. No other UnCruise ship covers more territory, and like her namesake, Captain Cook's Endeavour, both the ship and crew are true explorers.
- Always reliable, the captain and crew take great pride in their ship and the teamwork that keeps her running smoothly. And it shows. You can be sure if there is a score to be settled, the captain will argue she's the "greatest" ship in the fleet. Her roomy lounge, dining room, and sun deck are undisputed, but the Safari Endeavour claims to have the biggest heart, too.
- Ready for adventure at a moment's notice, the Safari Endeavour is fully loaded with adventure equipment: kayaks; paddle boards; inflatable skiffs; hiking poles; yoga mats; and snorkel gear and wetsuits; plus, a hydrophone for listening to below-surface sounds and a bow-mounted underwater camera. For those moments when attention turns to relaxation, the vessel comes equipped with two hot tubs, fitness equipment, yoga mats, and a massage suite.
- There are five cabin categories aboard the Safari Endeavour: Master; Commander; Captain; Admiral; and Commodore Suite. Common to all cabins are: Flat-screen TV/DVD; iPod docking station; air conditioning; desk and chair; private bath with shower; generous storage and closet space. And all your drinks are included - premium spirits, fine wines and microbrews!
- Safari Endeavour sails from Juneau and Sitka. There are no direct flights from the UK, but connections are available via the major West Coast gateways. We will suggest the best routing to fit your entire itinerary.***

Safari Adventure Cruises

What makes them special?

- Exclusive arrangements and more included excursions
 - Indulging on-board relaxation with gourmet cuisine
 - Fine wine, premium spirits, and microbrews are included
 - Most from-the-boat activities and equipment are included
- Upscale voyages loaded with extra amenities, soft-adventure and exclusive excursions are offered aboard the Safari Endeavour. Indulge in the good life with included spirits and extra amenities. Balance adventurous activities by mixing them up with cultural encounters, and personal touches like evening turndown service.
- This is about luxury experiences, nature's displays and freedom to unwind and indulge. Where discriminating travellers embark on voyages that combine comfortable, upscale cruising with adventurous activities and exclusive, cultural discoveries. Aboard the yachts, Luxury Adventures provide travellers with an array of included amenities and services. Depending on where you are, equipment like kayaks, stand-up paddle boards, sailboats, snorkel gear, hiking poles, and rubber boots are provided. Nature and encounters set the pace.

Important Information

- UnCruise Special Payment & Cancellation Terms**
- Deposit:** €875 per person for cruises under 13 nights; €1650 per person for cruises more than 13 nights; in addition to our normal deposit. Balance is due 100 days prior to departure.
 - Cancellation Terms:**
100+ days prior to travel loss of 50% of deposit
100-61 days prior to travel loss of deposit
60-46 days prior to travel 50% fare
45-31 days prior to travel 75% of fare
30-0 days prior to travel 100% of fare



Canadian Empress



Dining Saloon



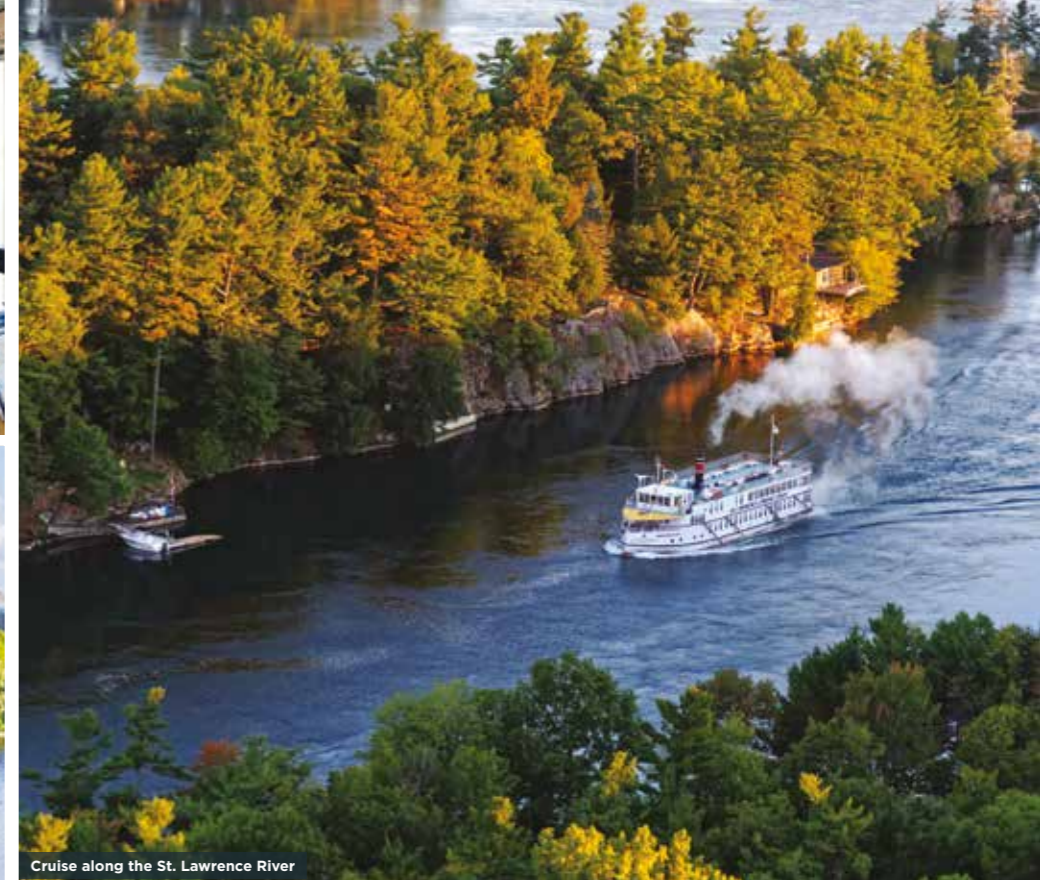
Your Friendly Crew



Grand Saloon



Cruising in Ottawa



Cruise along the St. Lawrence River

St Lawrence Cruises

You are invited to explore the most scenic and calm waters in Canada onboard a replica heritage style steamboat, with each nautical mile, nature's northern masterpiece unfolds.

M/V Canadian Empress

The Canadian Empress is a grand ship with a warm and friendly personality. The interior is designed in charming early heritage style, with wood furnishings, brass handrails, and ornate metal ceilings. This replica steamboat recaptures the grace of a turn-of-the-last-century lifestyle. This classic steamboat style is combined with modern technology to provide all of the comforts and amenities expected by today's travellers.

Staterooms can be found on the St Lawrence and Ottawa Deck and all cabins are above the waterline and include daily maid service. Also, on Ottawa deck is the Grand Saloon, in its Turn-of-the-Century warmth is where all meals are served and all of the nightly entertainment is enjoyed. Up on the Sun Deck sit back, relax and enjoy some of Canada's most beautiful scenery. From your comfortable deck chair or lounge watch as each scene unfolds. Join your Cruise Director on the sun deck for some fun activities including shuffleboard or kite flying.

Why cruise with St Lawrence Cruises

- They are the rivers' most experienced cruise operator. This is their home
- Their years of experience, knowledge of the region, and attention to guests ensures full value
- Their cruises are special because of the breathtaking, ever-changing scenery, and protected gentle waters between safe and secure overnight ports
- All shore excursions are included and educational information is presented en route
- Wholesome, generous regional cuisine throughout your cruise
- All riverboat staterooms are outboard, completely above the water line and contain modern conveniences within each room
- Friendly and congenial crew
- Onboard entertainment nightly

The Waterways

St. Lawrence River

The St. Lawrence River in its most limited bounds, begins at the foot of Lake Ontario, opposite the city of Kingston and flows generally in a north-easterly direction about 775 miles, when its flood mingles with that of the gulf by the same name. Beyond the Gulf of St. Lawrence lies the vast Atlantic Ocean. The St. Lawrence River has its source in the largest body of fresh water on the globe, and among all of the big rivers of the world, it is the only one whose volume is not greatly affected by the elements. This river, which Sir J.M. LeMoine called "The noblest, the purest, most enchanting river on all God's beautiful earth," for miles upon miles acts as a natural boundary between the good friends of the United States and Canada.

The 1000 Islands

With each nautical mile, nature's northern masterpiece unfolds. Within one 50-mile stretch on one of the world's largest rivers you will find no less than 1,870 islands. In these "1000 Islands", birthplace of the famous 1000 Islands Dressing, you will explore intricate river channels, sumptuous greenery, mysterious coves, nooks and crannies veiled in folklore. Here you will find opulent summer residences including famous mansions and castles. These islands have been the summer homes of many of the rich and famous: the Astors, the Pullmans, Helena Rubenstein, Irving Berlin, Mary Pickford, the McNallys and a host of others.

The St. Lawrence Seaway

The St. Lawrence Seaway is one of the most ambitious engineering feats of the last century. The objectives: increase the size of the St. Lawrence River shipping channel and generate hydro-electric power for Ontario, Quebec and New York State. Entire villages were relocated to higher ground, utilizing the largest moving and construction equipment in the world. As the temporary "coffer dams" were blown on July 1st, 1958, people watched with mixed emotions. Slowly rising water covered familiar land forever. It was sad for some to know they could never go home again. Others were excited to think of the new conveniences and services, modern schools and new friends. A major highlight is the opportunity to pass through the locks between Kingston and Montreal, experiencing an overall change in water level of 246 feet.

The Ottawa River

First explored by Samuel de Champlain in 1613, the Ottawa River is the largest tributary of the St. Lawrence River. The total length of the Ottawa River is approximately 790 statute miles with a total drop in level of no less than 1,100 feet. It drains an area of 57,000 square miles and has an average flow of about 70,000 cubic feet of water per second. This is said to be greater than that of all the rivers of England and Wales put together. This is significant, particularly when one considers that it is only a tributary of the mighty St. Lawrence.

Upper River Expedition | 5 Days

Kingston to Kingston via Upper Canada Village

Departs on May 24 | Jun 18 | July 05, 28 | Aug 13
Sep 08, 24 | Oct 10

Begin in Kingston, cruising through the Thousand Islands and continue past Brockville. Encounter the first lock in the St. Lawrence Seaway system at Iroquois. From here, past Morrisburg, pass over the "sunken villages" enroute to historic Upper Canada Village.

Day 1: Kingston

Board your ship today and enjoy a Captain's Punch & Cheese Reception. After the Captain's welcome speech and an introduction to the crew you will take a harbour tour of Kingston and bound for 1000 Islands anchorage for the night. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet followed by Cruise Director's fun with Trivia and party.

Day 2: Brockville

Weigh anchor to wander the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands bound for Gananoque. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour and visit the Arthur Child Heritage Museum of the 1000 Island or the 1000 Islands Boat Museum. Afterwards cruise the U.S.A. side of the river before arriving in Brockville and take a guided tour of Fulford Mansion. This evening enjoy some fun loving entertainment onboard the ship.

Day 3: Upper Canada Village

This morning depart Brockville bound for Prescott and tour Fort Wellington. Next continue on to Crysler Park Marina, Upper Canada Village.

Day 4: Ivy Lea

Take a horse-drawn wagon tour of Upper Canada Village this morning and then depart marina bound for Ivy Lea, Ontario in the heart of the 1000 Islands. Another night of entertainment is provided onboard.

Day 5: Kingston Departure

This morning disembark the ship and transfer to the 400' 1000 Island Tower on Hill Island. Late morning depart Ivy Lea and sail through the Canadian channel en-route to Kingston. Upon arrival your cruise comes to an end as you disembark the ship.

Canadian Connection | 7 Days

Kingston to Québec City

Departs on May 28 | Jun 01 | Aug 01, 17 | Sep 12, 28

Experience the world charm and grace of "Old" Europe. Encounter Quebec City's unparalleled joie de vivre found nowhere else in North America. Enjoy Old Quebec before discovering the magic of the Thousand Islands, the deep historical roots of "Loyalist Brockville" and the unique living community of Upper Canada Village. Between Montreal and Quebec City there are the "grassy Battures", rich mudflat home to myriad species of birds. You will pass the "Segnieury" areas, the prominent village cathedrals of Quebec, and witness the awesome cliffs stretching up to the historic Plains of Abraham.

Day 1: Kingston

This morning is at leisure before you board your cruise late afternoon and join a Captain's Punch & Cheese reception to meet your fellow travellers. After the Captain's welcome speech and an introduction to the crew you will take a harbour tour of Kingston and bound for 1000 Islands anchorage for the night. This evening dine at the Empress Class Roast Prime Rib of Beef buffet followed by Cruise Director's fun with Trivia and party.

Day 2: Brockville

Today you weigh anchor to wander the 1000 Islands, Wanderer's Channel and Admiralty Group of Islands bound for Gananoque. Disembark at Gananoque for a tour of the Heritage Museum of the 1000 Islands. Later cruise Millionaires' Row on US side. Sail past and learn about Boldt Castle and St. Lauren's Statue en route to Ivy Lea. Disembark at Ivy Lea for a bus transfer to the 1000 Islands Tower before heading on to Brockville.

Day 3: Upper Canada Village

This morning take a tour of Fulford Mansion, before re-boarding the ship for Prescott. Disembark at Prescott for a tour of Fort Wellington (National Historic Site). This afternoon depart for Upper Canada Village.

Day 4: Coteau Landing

Start your day off with a Horse-drawn wagons tour of Upper Canada Village. Afterwards set sail for Coteau Landing, Quebec. Enjoy entertainment onboard this evening.

Day 5: Montréal

Early morning depart Coteau Landing bound for Port of Montreal. Upon arrival get acquainted with the city on a 2 hour guided bus tour. Another fun filled evening is planned tonight onboard the MV Canadian Empress.

Day 6: Trois Rivières

Depart Montreal bound for Trois Rivières today, upon arrival into Trois Rivières take a brief bus tour en route to visit the Shrine at Cap de la Madeleine. This afternoon enjoy some time to explore historic "Old City". Tonight dance the night away with Big Band Sounds.

Day 7: Québec City Departure

Depart Trois Rivières early morning, sail past Montmorency Falls and awe at the city's easterly approach from down river. (Depending on tides and currents). Your cruise comes to an end today as you arrive into Québec City

Please note: This tour is also available in reverse

Prices per person sharing a cabin:
St Lawrence Stateroom from €1414
Ottawa Stateroom from €1590
Sterling Stateroom from €1659

Your St Lawrence Cruise includes:

- 6 or 4 nights accommodation
- All meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on disembarkation
- Itinerary as shown
- Port Taxes

Why not start your holiday in the cosmopolitan city of Toronto and journey on the mighty VIA Rail to Kingston to start your cruise?

HOTELS & SIGHTSEEING ACROSS CANADA

We understand that not everyone wants to take a pre-planned holiday, so over the next fifty five pages or so we've assembled our favourite hotels and sightseeing across Canada to help you choose the components to create your holiday of a lifetime. And if you can't find exactly what you are looking for we have access to thousands more as well, just ask our holiday designers. From five star deluxe hotels to more modest establishments, exciting whale watching to city foodie tours, you'll find it all; not forgetting car and motorhome hire and information on the different airlines we offer to get you across the Atlantic.

WHERE TO STAY

Canada has accommodation of all types, from city centre hotels to country inns, deluxe resorts to rustic lodges. With such a variety available, we can offer options to suit all budgets and styles, whether it is a full service, top brand hotel to boutique B&B's that provide something unique. Outstanding location can often outweigh the facilities and our descriptions will let you know what to expect.

HOW WE CLASSIFY OUR HOTELS & RESORTS

There is no standard grading system across Canada and so we have created our unique rating based on location, facilities and experience. In some smaller locations, options may be few and may be reflected in the rating, for example, a wilderness resort may be classified slightly higher due to the experience that it offers. Look out for our classifications throughout our brochure.

Our Rating:  Plus

HOTEL/RESORT/ LODGE ROOMS

Each featured property will show a selection of room types, however, we can offer you additional room types if they are available. Please discuss this with our travel experts when creating your itinerary. Bed configurations vary and a twin room may consist of two doubles, a double and a sofa bed or rollaway. The specific configuration cannot be guaranteed, but we can make any requests on your behalf.

MEALS

Some of our lodges and resorts, especially those in remote locations, include all meals as, quite simply, there is nowhere else to go. The dining is universally of a very good standard but may be served family or communal style. Part of the experience is to get to know your fellow guests and discuss the day's events and you may well be joined by the guides too. Others may have a restaurant service with meals not included and so it is down to the individual property. If you have any dietary requirements, please advise us at the time of enquiry so that we can check with the property that they can be accommodated, especially with the wilderness properties.



Vibrant Vancouver

Vancouver

Boasting a glorious waterfront setting Vancouver is consistently voted best place to live in Canada, and once you've visited you'll understand why. Maybe it's the youth and friendliness of the place, or the vast array of shopping, from chic on Robson Street to the latest brands in designer malls. Perhaps it's the artist's scene, from the funky hotspot of Granville Island to the vast array of museums. Maybe it's the natural charm of 1000-acre Stanley Park or the surrounding peaks of the Coastal Mountains or the whale watching in the Pacific Ocean. Visit...and decide for yourself.



Vancouver Whale Watching

Every summer some 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver, along with other marine wildlife including Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions, and bald eagles. On rare occasions Minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered.

On this tour you will travel in covered, comfortable, high speed boats (perfect for being protected from the elements!) equipped with washroom facilities.

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 14 Jun; Daily at 9.30am
15 Jun - 04 Sep; Daily at 7.30am, 12.30pm
05 Sep - 31 Oct; Daily at 9.30am

Duration: 4 ½ - 6 ½ Hours

From:

Adult €134
Youth (13-17) €118
Child (12-4) €88
Infant (0-3) €19

Transfers from selected Vancouver hotels are included in the price.



Victoria Day Tour

View the spectacular British Columbia coastline by land and ship, followed by a stop at Butchart Gardens en route to the British inspired city of Victoria. Board a BC Ferries vessel at Tsawwassen terminal for a 90-minute sail through the serene beauty of the Gulf Islands. Marine wildlife sightings from the outdoor ship decks are common, especially eagles, sea lions and whales. Arrive on Vancouver Island and continue to the Butchart Gardens. The city of Victoria boasts many impressive architectural wonders, including the iconic Parliament Buildings and the Fairmont Empress Hotel. Visit the unique shops and cafés of Government Street and Chinatown. Stroll along the Inner Harbour for prime ocean-views, and enjoy some free time to take in the city. Return on the bus to Vancouver by ferry to conclude this diverse tour.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 8.30am

Duration: 13 hours

From Adult €168; Child (5-11) €85



Victoria, Whales & Butchart Gardens

Your day begins with an awe inspiring 35-minute floatplane flight to Victoria with stunning aerial views of Vancouver, the Gulf Islands and Victoria Harbour. Upon your arrival in Victoria take a 3 hour excursion in search of Orcas, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. You will ride aboard a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. After the tour, you'll explore downtown Victoria on your own, before you meet your guided coach tour for a trip via the magnificent Butchart Gardens and through the Gulf Islands back to Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 15 Sep at 8.30am

Duration: 12 - 13 hours

From Adult €428; Child (0-11) €236



Grouse Mountain & Capilano

Visit two of Vancouver's best tourist attractions. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish Hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range. After time on the mountain, your guide will drive you back to your downtown hotel.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 09 Oct at 10.30am

Duration: 6 hours
From Adult €143; Child (3-12) €72

Foodie Tours

Granville Island Market: A culinary expert guides groups around Vancouver's leading market. Meet the stall holders and taste the produce.
Departs Daily: 20 May - 17 Sep at 10.30, otherwise Thu-Sun only (except 23-26 Dec, 02Jan 16 & 08 May)
Duration: 2 hours | From Adult €67 (Minimum age 6)
Best of Downtown: Visit 5 restaurants and food shops on this walking tour and sample 5 courses.
Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep at 2pm with alcoholic drinks: from €128 (minimum age 19) without alcoholic drinks: from €100



Seaplane Adventures

Panorama Classic: This ideal introduction to seaplane aviation departs from downtown Vancouver's Coal Harbour and includes a complete aerial tour of the city and surrounding mountains.

Departs Daily | Duration: 20 minutes
From Adult €113; Child (0-11) €64

Fly 'n' Dine to Bowen Island: Escape by seaplane to Horseshoe Bay for a memorable seaside meal. After, explore the city lights in a limousine as you return to downtown Vancouver.

Departs Daily: 02 May - 30 Sep at 6.15pm
Duration: 3 hours; From Adult €227; Child (0-11)€124

Vancouver City & the Lookout

Enjoy the best of Vancouver on this city tour taking you to Vancouver's downtown, Chinatown and Gastown. Immerse yourself in Stanley Park and see the stories of its many Totem Poles. Pass by English Bay, visit Granville Island Market and take a ride up The Lookout for 360° views of the Vancouver and Coastal Mountains.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 08 Oct at 10am
Duration: 4 hours
From Adult €63; Child (3-12) €37



Whistler & Sea to Sky tour

Experience breath-taking views and scenic stops along the spectacular Sea-To-Sky Highway. Enjoy Whistler's spectacular beauty and quaint mountainside village appeal.

Departs Daily: at 8.30am
Duration: 10 hours | From Adult €124; Child €63

FlyOver Canada^

Fly over Canada on this thrilling ride as you experience an 8 minute film of Canada while suspended amid a spherical screen.

Departs Daily: 10am-9pm | From Adult €21; Child (4-12) €14

North Shore Sea to Sky Tour

Explore the ocean-side town of Horseshoe Bay and visit British Columbia's 3rd highest waterfall at Shannon Falls. Ascend 840m to the top of the new Sea to Sky Gondola in Squamish, cross the 50m suspension bridge, and take a mine train ride through history at the Britannia Mine Museum.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 25 Sep at 10am
Duration: 7 hours
From Adult €102; Child (3-12) €58



Blue Horizon Hotel

Located on Vancouver's internationally renowned Robson Street and offering pretty views of English Bay, Burrard Inlet and the city from its rooms, the Blue Horizon is surrounded by charming boutiques, bistros and restaurants, and is ideally placed for visiting Vancouver's famous attractions. Abode Restaurant serves West Coast cuisine and Abode Bar is an ideal spot to unwind.

Rooms: 214 air-conditioned spacious rooms offer balcony, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€117	€117	€141

Child age: 16 years



BW Sands by the Sea

The Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea is ideally located across the street from the beach at English Bay and a few minutes leisurely stroll from Vancouver's famous Stanley Park. International shopping and the world renowned cuisine of Denman Street are moments away. The hotel's Bayside Lounge boasts one of the finest views of Vancouver.

Rooms: 121 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/iPad dock, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, fitness room, sauna, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€100	€100	€119

Child age: 12 years



Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre

Enjoying a downtown location the Sandman is convenient for the city's theatres and the BC Place and Rogers Arena. You'll find plenty of dining and shopping in the surrounding area and it's an easy walk to Robson Street, trendy Yaletown and Gastown with its landmark steam clock. When you're not out and about make the most of the large indoor pool, popular sports bar and restaurant.

Rooms: 302 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, coffee maker, hair dryer

Facilities: 2 restaurants, 2 bars, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, FREE Internet access, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€124	€123	€136

Child age: 14 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. ^FlyOver Canada is a simulator style ride. Please read the important information on page 192. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Sandman on Davie

Situated in the picturesque neighbourhood of the West End, Sandman Suites on Davie Street overlooks English Bay, providing breath-taking views of the ocean and mountains. Located close to beaches, the world-famous Stanley Park, and Granville Island, this hotel is the perfect place to combine sightseeing and nature walks. Located on Davie Street, the most culturally diverse street in Vancouver, is an ideal location with coffee shops, lounges, and restaurants scattered down the boulevard, a great place to explore Vancouver.

Rooms: 216 air-conditioned suites offer a separate living area and kitchen, TV, hairdryer, Coffee and tea making facilities and FREE Wi-Fi

Facilities: restaurant, bar and grill, gym, business centre, spa, poo, room service and parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom	€149	€149	€161

Child age: 14 years



Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites Vancouver Downtown

The Holiday Inn enjoys a great location in downtown Vancouver, three blocks from the shopping of Robson Street and a pleasant stroll to the delights of Granville Island. Offering comfortable value for money accommodation it is well placed for seeing all the sights and some wonderful dining opportunities.

Rooms: 245 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, indoor pool, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€137	€137	€169

Child age: 18 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Rosedale on Robson

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel located in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown, the Rosedale on Robson is handy for shopping and sightseeing as well as the performing arts and sports events at the Rogers Arena and BC Place. From professional sporting events, superb live music, theatre and dance performances, world-class shopping, fabulous restaurants, casinos and of course, spectacular sights, the Rosedale on Robson Suite Hotel is ideally located so you can easily enjoy everything Vancouver has to offer just steps from your suite.

Rooms: 275 one and two bedroomed air-conditioned suites offer separate living area and galley kitchen, TV, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, laundry facilities, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Deluxe Suite	€181	€181	€215
Two Bedroom Deluxe Suite	€333	€333	€333
Two Bedroom Superior Suite	€311	€311	€311
Two Bedroom Family Suite	€311	€311	€311

Child age: 16 years



Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown

Offering a high standard of comfort and service the Marriott Pinnacle enjoys a great location within walking distance of the waterfront, Coal Harbour, the cruise terminal and Gastown. There's superb dining and entertainment close by and this is an ideal place to base yourself for exploring Vancouver's attractions or as a pre or post cruise stay.

Rooms: 444 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, iron & board, hairdryer, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
City View Room	€183	€183	€223
Harbour View Room	€527	€527	€565

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Sheraton Wall Centre Hotel

Experience the captivating charm and vibrant energy of the West Coast at this ideally situated hotel. Recently renovated, this popular hotel is just a stone's throw from the green of Stanley Park and close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown. The Sheraton is within easy reach of all the city's attractions and there are superb leisure facilities to enhance your stay; the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled.

Rooms: 733 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: restaurant, bistro, bar, coffee shop, Starbucks, indoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, spa, parking,

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€179	€178	€215
Deluxe View Room	€228	€228	€265
Deluxe Corner Room	€271	€270	-
Junior Suite King	€282	€282	-

Child age: 17 years



The Westin Bayshore Vancouver

Set in a waterfront location in Coal Harbour with panoramic views of the coastline and mountains, the Westin Bayshore is Vancouver's only resort style hotel and is minutes away from the natural beauty of Stanley Park. With a range of facilities and superb service it's a great place to stay.

Rooms: 511 well-appointed rooms feature climate control, TV, Wi-Fi, fridge, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, safe

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, Starbucks® coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, sauna, gym, spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional City View	€158	€158	€195
Deluxe Harbour View	€196	€196	€232
Premium Harbour View	€207	€208	€246

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Sutton Place Hotel

Situated in the heart of downtown Vancouver and just a 15-minute walk from the beach, the spectacular setting allows for a great experience with exceptional service and first-class amenities. Set against a majestic backdrop of mountains and sea, and with the city's famous shopping, business, arts, and entertainment districts just steps away, the perfect blend of luxury and cosmopolitan ambience awaits at the Sutton Place Hotel.

Rooms: 397 stylish and premium rooms and suites offers air-conditioning, safe, mini bar, TV, coffee maker, hair dryer, bathrobes and iron and board

Facilities: restaurant, Oyster bar, room service, lounge, concierge, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking and valet parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Sutton Room	€264	€264	€302
Deluxe Room	€286	€286	€322
Premium Room	€296	€295	€330
One Bedroom Suite	€356	€357	€393

Child age: 19 years



The Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence in the centre of downtown Vancouver, just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, or enjoy the award-winning restaurant. The hotel's bustling lounge bar is where live jazz can be heard most nights.

Rooms: 556 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini-bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, gym, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking, Wi-Fi

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€390	€390	€449
Deluxe City View Room	€454	€455	€514
Deluxe Corner Room	€497	€496	-

Child age: 18 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Four Seasons Vancouver

Superbly located adjacent to the Pacific Centre in the heart of Vancouver with shopping, restaurants and bars all around, the Four Seasons Vancouver exudes an air of charm and sophistication befitting of a prestigious luxury hotel. From the elegant design of the rooms and suites to the sensational seafood in the Yew restaurant and divine cocktails in the bar; the resort style pool and fitness areas to the luxurious spa, and superb service from attentive staff, the Four Seasons has everything you need for a memorable stay in this eclectic city.

Rooms: 372 rooms & suites feature picture windows, elegant furnishings, air-conditioning, HD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, DVD player, iPod dock, safe, hair dryer, L'Occitane toiletries, iron & board, twice daily housekeeping, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor/ outdoor pool, fitness centre, sun terrace, spa, parking, business centre

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior City View King	€209	€209	-
Superior City View Double	€209	€209	€257
Deluxe City View Double	€228	€228	€277
Deluxe Preferred View	€260	€259	-

Child age: 18 years



Pan Pacific

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails Restaurant, Café Pacifica, Cascades Lounge and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and the rapid transit line direct from the airport.

Rooms: 503 well-appointed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, mini bar, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, coffee shop, outdoor saltwater pool, gym, sauna, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€220	€220	€257
Deluxe Harbour	€269	€269	€305
Premier Double	€318	€318	€356

Child age: 17 years



Rosewood Hotel Georgia

Stylish elegance, olde world charm and impeccable service are the hallmarks of the Rosewood Hotel Georgia. Attention to detail, from the vibe of the 1927 lounge to the decadently spacious bathrooms, is key. A superb spa, swimming pool, gym and Hawksworth, one of Vancouver's most highly-acclaimed restaurants, combine to create a real oasis of luxury. Just minutes away from the shops of Robson Street and with the waterfront just a short stroll away the hotel is well located for fine dining, museums and boutique shopping.

Rooms: 156 superbly appointed air-conditioned rooms & suites offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso™ coffee maker, iron & board, safe, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, cocktail lounge, lobby lounge, indoor pool, gym, health spa, business centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€237	€237	-
Superior King Room	€252	€252	-
Deluxe Room	€307	€307	-

Child age: 17 years



The Loden

A superb boutique hotel located in the heart of downtown Vancouver, The Loden has been awarded for its personalised service and appreciated for its quintessential design and central location. Each room and suite offers a warm, residential feel, and with personal touches and high-end amenities, the Loden is a beautiful quiet place to escape and unwind, offering guests a true home away from home. Visit their award-winning in-house bar bistro for traditional French cuisine and classic cocktails, relax in the beautiful spa or make use of the excellent state-of-the-art 24 hour gym facilities.

Rooms: 77 ultra-chic air-conditioned rooms and suites feature flat-screen TVs, floor-to-ceiling windows, FREE Wi-Fi access, Nespresso™ coffee maker, safe, 24 hour room service (Upgraded rooms offer terraces overlooking a reflection pond, free yoga mats and gaming systems)

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, spa suite, yoga garden terrace. free bike hire, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Signature King Room	€269	€269	-
Signature Corner Room	€307	€306	-
Garden Terrace	€343	€343	-
Park Vista	€343	€343	-

Child age: 18 years



Victoria Parliament Building

Victoria & Vancouver Island

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean; where cruises go in search of Orca and Minke whales, porpoises and black bears; where tranquillity can be found in luxury lodges hidden in secret coves and inlets; where cycle and hiking trails will lead you to unexpected treasures. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage. Discover Victoria, the ever-so-British provincial capital, with its ornate gardens, tea rooms and a history going back to the 1840s. Discover another world... discover Vancouver Island.



Whale Watching from Victoria

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of an array of whales such as grey whales, orcas and minke whales plus other marine wildlife in Victoria. Choose between the Orca Spirit, a 50ft covered vessel or a custom-built zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exciting, safe and intimate whale watching experience. (Full-length cruiser suits are provided on the Zodiac)

Zodiac Boat

Departs Daily:

01 Apr - 30 Apr at 10.00am, 2.00pm
01 May - 31 Aug at 9.00am, 10.00am, 11.00am, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 5.00pm, 6pm
01 - 30 Sep at 1.00pm, 2.00pm | 01 - 31 Oct at 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

From Adult €78; Youth (12-17) €58; Child (7-11) €52

Orca Spirit Boat

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct at 10.00am, 2.00pm

Duration: 3 hours

From Adult €78; Youth (13-17) €58; Child (3-12) €52
Infants (0-2) €2

Please note: Zodiac rides are not suitable for children under 7 and it is not recommended for anyone who is pregnant or suffering from back problems.



Sunset Whale & Wildlife Watching Tour

See whales in a whole new light! This excursion offers guaranteed whale sightings and departs in the early evening enabling you to avoid the crowds. The open vessel, specially designed for rough waters, takes passengers in search of whales in the soft light of the setting sun.

Onboard, you'll be accompanied by a Naturalist/Biologist who will be able to teach you all about these magnificent mammals and answer any questions you may have. The vessel is also equipped with a hydrophone to hear the whales' vocalisations under water. Don't forget your camera... you'll definitely be wanting to show your friends what they've missed out on!

Departs Daily:

01 Jun - 15 Aug at 6pm
16 - 21 Aug at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 hours

From Adult €112
From Child (13-17) €86; (2-12) €78



The Craigdarroch Castle & More Tour

Discover Victoria's rich history, architectural variety and scenic beauty. This 2.5 hour guided tour has a 1 hour stop at the Craigdarroch Castle. Built in 1904, the Castle is a National Historic Site and a beautiful piece of Victoria's history. This tour features live driver narration and free wireless Internet. Craigdarroch Castle admission included.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 30 Sep at 10am & 2pm
16 - 31 Dec at 1pm

Duration: 2½ hours

Adult from €40; Youth (9-15) €26;
Child (5-12) from €18

Butchart Gardens

Butchart Gardens are visited by more than a million people each year, take your time to stroll through 22 Hectares of breathtaking gardens on the 53 hectare estate. Return to downtown Victoria on a shuttle convenient for you.

Departs Daily: Multiple departures 05 Feb - 02 Dec from Victoria's Inner Harbour

Duration: 3½ hours

From Adult €61; Youth (13-17) €40; Child (5-12) €22

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions.



Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything – and it certainly is here. With a waterfront location overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions.

For a meal with a view there's no better place than the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. The hotel has two wings offering a range of room types, all well-furnished to a very high standard. Many rooms and suites offer stunning views of the inner harbour or downtown Victoria.

Rooms: 200 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service.

Facilities: restaurant, seasonal patio restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, sauna, sundeck, Japanese garden, business centre, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Laurel Wing Guest Room	€132	€132	€163
Laurel Wing Inner Harbour Guest Room	€169	€169	€201
Erickson Wing Studio Suite	€198	€198	€230
Terrace Bedroom Suite	€285	€285	€317

Child age: 18 years

Oswego Hotel

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour and a few blocks from the Parliament Buildings. This chic destination is perfect for the discerning and adventurous traveller. Whether romance, business travel or a much-needed getaway brings you to Victoria, the Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and the luxury amenities makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe.

Rooms: 80 superbly appointed studios, 1 & 2 bedroom suites all have fully equipped kitchen, flat screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, laundry, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€146	€145	-
One Bedroom	€167	€167	€192
Two Bedroom	€274	€273	€274

Child age: 17 years



Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Relais & Chateaux Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature.

Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, the Wickaninnish Inn is a perfect place from which to enjoy the delights of Tofino and the surrounding area. Built in two buildings it offers relaxed and rustic style accommodation with all the touches of modern living and more. The Pointe Restaurant offers amazing cuisine using local produce and 240° views of the Pacific Ocean and coastline, while the On the Rocks bar and lounge offers a relaxing place for a drink before dinner and one of the Island's largest selections of whiskeys. The Ancient Cedars Spa offers a range of treatments to soothe away your cares.

The natural, peaceful beauty of the Inn's location is complemented by the spacious rooms offering every amenity, including gas fires and heated bathroom floors; rooms where guests can soak up the breathtaking views of the beach or ocean from comfy window-side armchairs and fall asleep at night to the sound of the ocean. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

Rooms: 75 rooms and suites have either a beach or ocean view, balcony, TV, minibar, iPod dock, FREE Wi-Fi, fireplace, bathroom with deep-soaking tub & heated floor, coffee maker, book collection, room service

Facilities: restaurant, café lounge, bar, library with DVDs, yoga, spa treatments, nature hikes, fitness room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
First & Beach Floor Deluxe Room	€361	€361	€410
Second Floor Deluxe Room	€404	€404	€454
Second Floor Beachcomber Suite	€489	€489	€539

Child age: 2 years



Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Chateau Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location close to Inner Harbour and is just a five minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. There's a rooftop restaurant with views over the city and harbour serving west coast fusion cuisine. Rooms have recently been renovated to a high standard and offer modern comfort at an affordable price with exceptional service levels.

Rooms: 177 air-conditioned rooms and suites offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. One bedroom suites feature a separate sitting area and workout balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness room, pool, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€122	€122	€141
One Bedroom Suite	€141	€141	€161

Child age: 18 years

Hotel Grand Pacific

Enjoying a great location facing the Inner Harbour and next to the Parliament Buildings this grand hotel exudes old fashioned service and is minutes from the shops, cafés, museums and galleries. Offering an extensive fitness facility with day spa services, a variety of restaurants and exceptional service, it is one of the places to stay in Victoria.

Rooms: 304 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar lounge, café, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, spa, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Victoria Room	€151	€151	€189
Harbour View Room	€190	€190	€230

Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Empress

One of Victoria's landmark buildings, The Fairmont Empress is a dominating and regal presence on Victoria's Inner Harbour and is a hotel where first class service and attention to detail are second nature. The hotel's prime location means it's just a short walk to the city's sights, shops and restaurants.

Rooms: 477 comfortably furnished traditional-style rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, ceiling fan, coffee maker, mini-bar, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, 2 bars, tea lobby, gym, indoor heated pool, kids' wading pool, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€338	€388	-
Deluxe Room	€375	€376	€440
Signature Room	€400	€401	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Best Western Tin Wis

Experience the pristine beaches and amazing wildlife of Pacific Rim National Park while staying at the oceanfront Best Western Tin Wis Resort. Located near the fishing village of Tofino in stunning Clayoquot Sound and set in landscaped gardens, this pretty resort overlooks the white sand of Mackenzie Beach and is ideal for exploring the wilderness of Pacific Rim National Park. Calm Waters Restaurant serves a wide choice of local cuisine and there's an abundance of activities to enjoy during your stay. Outdoor lovers are in their element here, with world-class hiking, deep-sea fishing, paddle boarding, surfing, hot springs, canoeing and kayaking. Guests can enjoy watching for whales and bears through one of the area's spectacular guided wilderness tours.

Rooms: 85 oceanfront rooms have TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, sauna, whirlpool, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€180	€181	€207

Child age: 12 years



Pacific Sands Beach Resort

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay the Pacific Sands Resort is a short drive from famous Long Beach and four or so miles from charming Tofino with its picturesque quayside, local culture and laid back atmosphere. Built on family, romance and fun, guests have revered and returned to Pacific Sands for decades. From s'mores and board-games around the gazebo, to surfing adventures and boardwalk strolls to Pettinger Point; it's a hotbed of history and memories. The resort does not have a restaurant or bar, but all suites are fully equipped for self-catering.

Rooms: 77 suites and villas. One bedroom suites offer queen bedroom, lounge with sofa bed, TV, DVD, gas fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, microwave, full kitchen, patio or balcony

Facilities: FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking, bike rentals, DVD library beach toys and games

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Lighthouse Suite	€265	€265	€277
One Bedroom Oceanside Suite	€309	€309	€322
One Bedroom Beach Front Suite	€282	€282	€296
Two Bedroom Beach House	€563	€563	€565

Child age: 15 years



Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful oceanfront land four miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms feature handmade Douglas Fir furniture and everything you'll need to keep you cosy.

Rooms: 61 rooms in the lodge & grounds have TV, DVD, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar with ocean view & fireplace, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Partial Ocean View	€290	€290	-
Deluxe Beachfront	€305	€305	-

Child age: 5 years



Black Rock Oceanfront Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a fifteen minute walk to Ucluelet. The main building and lodges are built to a high standard and the breathtaking design combines stylish contemporary features with an intense attention to detail. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon.

Rooms: 133 studios, one and two bedroom suites are superbly appointed with kitchenette, TV, Wi-Fi, fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, DVD, bathroom with soaker tub and rain shower

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, hot tub, indoor pool, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Lodge	€188	€187	-
Two Bedroom Adjoining Lodge	€439	€438	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Tigh-Na-Mara Resort Parksville

An all-season resort 90 km from Victoria, Tigh-Na-Mara features authentic log cabin, studio and apartment accommodation set in 22 acres of forest and bordered by 3 km of beach. There's a choice of restaurants and The Grotto Spa offers signature treatments.

Rooms: 192 hand-crafted log rooms have TV, Wi-Fi, jetted bathtubs, kitchenette, fireplace & dining area. The ocean view suites are in 3 storey condominium style buildings with private patio.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, lounge, coffee bar, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, spa, sauna, tennis, table tennis, volleyball, bike rentals, gift shop

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Spa Bungalow Studio	€181	€181	€206
Ocean View Texada Suite	€200	€200	€226
Oceanview Premier Studio	€226	€226	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 4 years



The Beach Club Parksville

This excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands, and the restaurant's beachfront patio just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk is a great place for dinner. All rooms have their own balcony; the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset, or just to simply relax.

Rooms: 149 air conditioned rooms all have flat-screen TV, DVD player, internet, coffee maker, room service, fridge, hob & microwave, balcony

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio Suite	€132	€132	€169
Studio Suite Oceanview	€151	€151	€189
Studio Suite Ocean Front	€182	€182	€221

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 16 years



Grizzly Bears of the Wild

Get up close and personal with grizzly bears on an intimate and immersive wildlife watching experience by boat. Join First Nation guides on a tour through the awe-inspiring waterways of their people's traditional territories. Highlights and possibilities include traveling sheltered waters of the Broughton Archipelago in search of coastal land and marine wildlife; local Indigenous history; viewing pictographs and shell midden beaches with signs of ancient villages; viewing the oldest standing Big House in Canada, erected in 1887 and learning interesting history of this ancient and culturally significant place.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 10 Oct
from Port McNeil at 7am
From Adult €466; Child* (8-16) €359

*Minimum age 8 years



Tofino Coastal Bear Watch

This tour features black bears and explores the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation. Come May, they leave their dens and head for the closest food source - the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour. You will experience the tour aboard an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears and learning about this unique environment. Floater suits, toque and gloves and complimentary hot drinks are provided. Passengers should dress for cooler weather, even in the summer months, bring a camera, binoculars, sun glasses and sun screen.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct (Departure times are keyed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ hours
From Adult €96; Child* (5-12) €73

*Minimum age 5 years



Tofino Whale Watching

This tour takes you through the pristine waters of Clayoquot Sound to view beautiful scenery and wildlife. Depending on the time of year, you could encounter gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and resident bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from one of 4 custom designed zodiac or covered vessels each carrying 10-12 passengers. Passengers are given a full-length Mustang floater suit (with 'built in' life jacket) for comfort and safety. Hats, gloves, and other gear are also provided if you are to need them.

Departs Daily: 01 Mar - 31 Oct, morning departures. (Please note: Departure times are timed to daily tides, exact departure time will be confirmed at time of booking)

Duration: 2½ - 3 hours
From Adult €96; Child* (3-12) €73

*Minimum child age of 3 years for the Covered Boat and 5 years in the Zodiac



Bear and Whale Safari

The ultimate wildlife experience this full day tour showcases both bear and whale watching in one day. You'll experience the thrill of seeing whales and other marine life as you take a 2½ hour cruise through the pristine waters and beautiful scenery of Clayoquot Sound aboard a custom designed zodiac or covered boat.

Then, after time for lunch on your own, you'll take to the calmer waters of the fjord inlets of the sound in search of the black bears that forage in the intertidal zone on the shoreline.

Floater suits and gloves are provided, but don't forget the sunscreen and sunglasses, binoculars and of course the camera! And dress for cooler weather - even for the summer months.

Due to tidal conditions the order of trips may be reversed and on occasions may need to be split over two days.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 17 Oct
Duration: 2½ hours
From Adult €192 Child* (5-12) €147

*Minimum age 5 years



Painter's Lodge Campbell River

A legendary fishing lodge and a gateway to nature, Painter's Lodge is nestled on the shores of Vancouver Island's Campbell River on the banks of Discovery Passage. Welcoming nature and fishing enthusiasts from all corners of the world, it's a place for adventure, a spot to relax, and a retreat to experience the wilderness. A guided fishing trip, a tour of the amazing wildlife, a whale-watching expedition - choose your own adventure. Or simply relax in an accommodation option that suits you: garden view, oceanfront, or a cabin in the woods. All the while, you'll be spoiled in an unspoiled wilderness.

Known as the Salmon Capital of the World, the waters surrounding Painter's Lodge are brimming with ancient heritage and tradition. Salmon are the region's essence and a principal element of its history. Sea lions, eagles, and bears can be spied on a Wildlife Adventure Tour; watch them roam, swim, and soar in their natural habitats, completely unrestricted. And then there are the whales. Up close, larger than life, a sight unimaginable until they're right in front of you.



Indulge in the restaurant, relax in the lounge and enjoy casual dining in the pub. Or why not take the free boat to Painter's sister property April Point Resort and Spa on Quadra Island. Accommodation includes ocean or garden view rooms and suites as well as cabins with up to three bedrooms.

Rooms: 94 beautifully appointed rooms and suites have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, and some have private balcony or terrace, sea or garden views. Cabins have 1,2 or 3 bedrooms.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, pub, gym, outdoor pool, tennis, games, kids' play area, guided fishing, wildlife & whale watching (charge applies).

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Garden Side Room	€169	€169	€195
Ocean View Room	€180	€181	€207

Child age: 12 years



Whale Watching & Wildlife Safari from Campbell River

The diversity of wildlife and awe inspiring scenery that exists so close to Campbell River is unparalleled! The area has quickly become the most predictable place in the world to see orcas. Pacific White-Sided dolphins are common and can often be seen in large groups. Eagles and several varieties of seabirds are also sighted regularly.

Departs Daily: 13 May - 14 Jul and 01 - 24 Sep at 11.00am; 15 Jul - 31 Aug at 9am & 2pm
Duration: 4 hours from Adult €128; Child (0-11) €115

Campbell River Grizzly Bears

This safari starts with a boat ride to the main land - the Grizzly bear destination. You will be welcomed by a guide and taken by minibus to the viewing platforms. Here you will observe amazing Grizzly bears foraging and fishing for salmon in the rivers and streams. Lunch and bottled water is included.

Departs Daily: 01 Sep - 15 Oct at 12 noon
Duration: 7 - 8 hours
From Adult (12+) €431
Minimum age is 12 years



Whistler

An alpine resort nestled in the Coast Mountain Range north of Vancouver this year round destination has something for everyone no matter what time of year. In winter it's a leading ski resort backed by two mountains and miles upon miles of wide open pistes, snow shoe and hiking trails on the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains; in summer it offers mountain biking, horse riding, golf, hiking, zip-lining and more. Take the Peak to Peak gondola between the two mountains for unbelievable views and enjoy the European ski village style atmosphere in the pubs and restaurants in the centre of town.



Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 Black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 31 Oct

Duration: 3 hours
From Adult €184; Youth* (9-18) €175
*Minimum age 9 years

Blackcomb Glacier Safari

Discover Blackcomb Mountain in a 4X4 vehicle that takes you to new heights in comfort and style. Seek the thrill and adrenalin of the best ride in Whistler! Experience the 4x4 unique abilities as you climb up the mountainside into the snow of the Blackcomb Glacier.

Departs Daily: 15 Jun - 31 Oct at 10.00am & 1.00pm
Duration: 2 hours
From Adult €119; Youth (13-15) €101; Child* (4-12) €66 *Minimum age is 4 years



Zip Trek Tour

A must-do activity, the Zip Trek Tour has five incredible zip-lines joined by a network of suspension bridges, board-walks and trails. Offering stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek, this tour is perfect for families, groups, and those who have never ziplined before. You'll be met by your tour guide and fitted with harnesses and helmets before taking a shuttle bus from Whistler Village to the zipline base on Blackcomb Mountain. In between ziplines you'll learn fun and interesting facts about the local natural environment, offering a unique insight into the surrounding environment on both a local and global scale. Meanwhile, the ziplines provide an adrenaline rush like no other! Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking; guests must be able to walk unassisted.

Departs Daily: times available on request.

Duration: 2½ hours
From Adult €104 Child (6-14) €87

Minimum age is 6 years. Minimum weight is 30kg, maximum weight is 125 kg.



PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola

Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, the new world record-breaking PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola is a breathtaking, 4.4 kilometre journey to infinite possibilities. Redefining the Whistler summer experience by creating limitless new ways to get up-close-and personal with the mountains, this engineering marvel breaks three world records. Also, visit the Peak to Peak Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway that gives you the opportunity to see the gondola's engineering and inner workings.

The Peak 2 Peak Experience includes:

- One trip up both the Whistler Village Gondola and the Peak Chair or one trip up Blackcomb
- Rides on the various open-air chairlifts and gondolas, including the world-record breaking PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola
- Access to over 50 km of hiking, running and interpretive walking trails

Departs Daily: 26 May - 16 Sep from 10.00am. Operates weekends only during 18 Sep - 9 Oct.

Duration: 11 mins plus gondola time from base
From Adult €53; Youth (13-18) €46; Child (7-12) €26



Aava Hotel

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a ten minute walk from the ski lifts. There's an outdoor pool with hot tubs and sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying an after ski soak. And the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by.

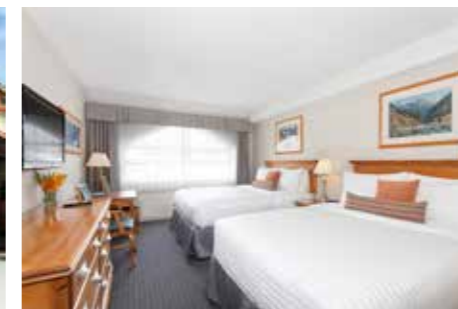
Rooms: 192 spacious air-conditioned rooms feature 2 queen beds or one king bed, HD TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hair dryer, safe, room service

Facilities: restaurant, fitness centre, outdoor heated pool, outdoor hot tub, sauna, ski lockers, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€126	€126	€164
Superior King Room	€164	€164	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Listel Whistler

Well located in the centre of Whistler and handy for all the resort's shops, bars, restaurants and nightlife, the Listel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation. The whirlpool and sauna are great for relaxing both after a day's skiing or sightseeing and in winter enjoy the lobby's welcoming open fire.

Rooms: 98 rooms offer 2 queen beds, TV, climate control, coffee maker, fridge, safe, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: Bearfoot Bistro (franchised), bar, heated outdoor pool, sauna, Jacuzzi, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€147	€147	€183

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years | Breakfast included



Pan Pacific Whistler Village

Set between Whistler and Blackcomb, this award winning suite hotel is right in the middle of the action. Built in a contemporary chalet style it features chic suites with fireplaces and light-wood accents, and slate bathrooms with Aveda products.

Rooms: 82 luxury air-conditioned suites offer bedroom with queen bed, bathroom with bath and shower, living room with fireplace, balcony, sofa bed, dining table, full kitchen, balcony, LCD TV, CD/DVD player, FREE Wi-Fi, hair dryer, coffee maker, iron & board, safe, room service

Facilities: outdoor saltwater pool, hot tubs, fitness centre, sauna, ski valet, business centre

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
One Bedroom Lower Floor	€188	€188	€229
One Bedroom Upper Floor	€207	€207	€246
Two Bedroom Lower Floor	€328	€328	€328

Child age: 18 years



Nita Lake Lodge

The only lake front property in Whistler, this boutique hotel is nestled on the shores of Nita Lake. Away from the hustle and bustle of Whistler Village, and around 500 yards from the nearest high speed chairlift, Nita Lake Lodge is about the rediscovery of Whistler Creekside and all it has to offer - a winding valley trail, two shimmering lakes and small local eateries have become synonymous with the Creekside experience.

Rooms: 77 deluxe studios, one and two bedroom suites have breathtaking views of the lake, mountains, forest or creek, fireplace, LCD TV, CD player, FREE Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini-fridge, hair dryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar with outdoor summer patio overlooking Nita Lake, spa with plunge pool, hot tubs and private fitness centre, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Studio	€181	€181	-
Studio Lake View	€220	€220	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 12 years | Breakfast included



Delta Hotels by Marriott Whistler Village Suites

The resort greets you to Canada with everything you'll require for an exceptional stay. Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. A full-service, all-suite hotel in the centre of Whistler near to the resort's shopping, dining and nightlife, the Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

Rooms: 205 spacious air-conditioned rooms & suites feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini-fridge, microwave, room service. Suites have full kitchen with refrigerator, washer & dryer, gas fire place and balcony; ask for prices.

Facilities: restaurant open for dinner*, heated outdoor pool, 3 whirlpools, health club, sauna, spa, ski rental, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€162	€162	-
One Bedroom	€173	€173	€200
Two Bedroom Suite	€292	€292	€291

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

Sun Peaks is a European style ski village and is just 45 minutes from Kamloops and a four to five hour drive from Banff, making it an ideal place to stop between the Rockies and Vancouver. This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' three mountains enjoying fantastic views and close to the village.

Rooms: 220 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, mini-fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa, heated outdoor pool & hot tubs, health club, business centre, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€128	€128	€155
Deluxe Mountain View	€152	€152	€178
Junior Suite	€213	€214	€237

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Quaaout Lodge Shuswap Lake

Idyllically situated on 600 yards of beach front on the shores of Little Shuswap Lake, the Quaaout Lodge offers a peaceful setting between the Rockies and Vancouver. The Le7Ke Spa offers a host of treatments and there's the 18 hole Golf course too. Dine in Jack Sam's where you can try native meals. Around the resort you'll find native interpretive areas including a "kekuli", a traditional native sauna.

Rooms: 70 rooms have air-conditioning, TV, DVD, iPod dock, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, patio or balcony

Facilities: restaurant, bar, shop, pool, steam room, golf course, exercise room, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€107	€107	-
Deluxe Room	€113	€113	-

Child age: 12 years



Glacier House Resort Revelstoke

Enjoying a quiet location five minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House is surrounded by the Columbia Mountains. There are stunning views of the Mt. Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub.

Rooms: 26 rooms feature 2 queen beds or 1 king bed, fireplace, TV, Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer and views of the glacier

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Two Queen Lodge Room	€151	€151	€178
King Lodge Room	€154	€154	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 12 years | Breakfast included (01 May - 14 Nov)



Maligne Lake

Jasper

Imagine a land of glaciers feeding deep blue lakes reflecting snow-capped peaks and a clear blue sky; a land of rushing rivers flowing down steep walled canyons as eagles fly overhead; a land teeming with wildlife that grazes at the roadside, where you'll see elk, mountain goats, big horn sheep, moose, deer and maybe, if you're lucky, black bear. Imagine cruising on the emerald waters of Maligne Lake, imagine the view from the top of Whistlers Mountain, imagine a year round alpine village with great skiing in winter and unbelievable sightseeing in summer. Imagine Jasper... Gem of the Canadian Rockies.



The Cove Lakeside Okanagan Resort

Visitors to British Columbia's Okanagan Valley almost instantly find themselves swept up in the natural splendour and tranquillity of "Canada's Napa Valley." Home to dozens of wineries, whose vineyards ring the terraced hills, this 180-kilometre ribbon of greenery tucked between Vancouver and Alberta basks in Canada's sunniest weather year in and out.

This full-service, luxury resort hotel is tucked away in its own private cove. Adults and children alike can enjoy its beachfront walkway, pools, hot tubs, water slide and private marina. Tastefully furnished suites offer splendid views of Okanagan Lake and the surrounding mountains. Located in West Kelowna it is just a 20 minute drive from Kelowna and a 10 minute drive from two of Okanagan's finest wineries.

Enjoy the shimmering waters of the Okanagan Lake as they stretch onwards for 80 kilometres with all kinds of water-sport activities available, bask under the warm Okanagan sun with your favourite book, improve your golf strokes on one of Kelowna's beautiful courses, or visit the nearest estate winery.



Delta Hotels by Marriott Grand Okanagan Kelowna

Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan, the Delta Grand Okanagan was recently ranked among the top waterfront hotels in Canada. Featuring a great range of facilities and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country, it is a great base to explore the Okanagan Valley and Kelowna. Try the casino after a day sightseeing, or relax in the outdoor pool. Enjoy a meal with a glass of local wine.

Rooms: 390 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iHome audio, desk with multimedia points, mini fridge, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, casino, spa, fitness centre, indoor pool, outdoor pool, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€205	€205	€237

Child age: 17 years



Icefield Parkway Discovery

Enjoy the wildlife, pristine lakes, and breath-taking mountain peaks along the world famous Icefields Parkway. Visit the natural wonder of the Columbia Icefield - one of the largest expanses of ice and snow south of the Arctic Circle. Step on-board an Ice Explorer for an interpretive adventure onto the Athabasca Glacier. At the Glacier Skywalk*, enjoy the unobstructed view on a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley. Highlights of the trip include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure. Skywalk admission is included, as well as a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

*Glacier Skywalk admission weather dependent. This is a one-way tour.

Departs Daily: 03 May - 16 Oct; at 8.30am
Duration: to Banff 9 hours, to Lake Louise 8 hours
From Adult €224; Child (6-12) €98
Price includes Ice Explorer, Skywalk and lunch.
Children 5 years and under are free.



Maligne Valley Tour & Cruise

This introduction to Jasper begins with a short tour of the town before heading across the Athabasca River to Maligne Lake. A century after Mary Schaeffer's remarkable adventure, come discover "World-renowned" Maligne Lake for yourself. A stop at Maligne Canyon offers staggering views of the river thundering through a series of magnificent waterfalls in a gorge 10,000 years in the making. Farther up the valley, stop to solve the mystery of "disappearing" Medicine Lake. Next you'll carry on to the pinnacle of our tour, breath-taking Maligne Lake. Once there you can enjoy an interpretive boat cruise bound for Spirit Island, another of Canada's truly iconic images, or a nice guided walk along the shoreline of this unimaginable beauty.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 8.30am
Duration: 5 - 6 hours
From Adult €119; Child (2-12) €58



Wildlife Discovery Tour

Jasper has some fantastic wildlife opportunities, the area the town occupies is the largest inhabitable valley in the Canadian Rockies, which means more food for "All Creatures Great and Small." Set out into the Park with your own Wildlife Interpreter in search of Bear, Elk, Sheep, Goats, Coyote, Wolves, Moose and many more. This three hour tour is the perfect chance to enjoy spectacular scenery and learn more about Jasper's original inhabitants. Don't forget your camera.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 10 Oct at 5.30pm
Duration: 3 hours
From Adult €58; Child (2-12) €29

Jasper Foodie Tour

This Jasper Downtown Foodie Tour is a short guided 1.5km walk over 3 hours where you will be visiting four restaurants and tasting four handpicked dishes, each paired with an alcoholic beverage; along the way you will learn about Jasper's history.

Departs Daily: Year round
Duration: 3 hours
From Adult €114



Lake Louise

Lake Louise

In the heart of the magnificent Banff National Park, surrounded by snow-capped mountain peaks is the small resort village of Lake Louise. The big attraction, though, is four kilometres away. The vivid turquoise waters of glacier fed Lake Louise, “the Jewel of the Rockies”, are recognised the world over. With the iconic Fairmont Château Lake Louise at one end, the stunning Victoria Glacier at its head and mountains all around, this is one of the world’s most photographed lakes and a “must-see” on any Rockies itinerary.



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe chateau style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks.

With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing.

In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink on your doorstep that doubles up as a hockey rink too (well you are in Canada and the national sport started outdoors). There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes. It's well worth paying extra for the lake view rooms to wake up to the stunning view.

Rooms: 550 rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service. Mountain and Lake View rooms available

Facilities: 6 restaurants, pub, lounge, 24 hour deli, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, steam room, Escape spa, shopping arcade, winter and summer activity programmes on and around the lake, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€512	€496	-
Deluxe Room	€638	€623	-
Fairmont Lake View	€697	€681	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Moraine Lake Lodge

Many visit Moraine Lake but only a few can stay. Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake, just 15 minutes from Lake Louise. Surrounded by a stunning natural setting, guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake.

Just steps from your room, you are treated to the stunning beauty and pristine splendour of Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks, a sight visitors from all over the world come to see. The area is abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history.

Superb dining features local fresh products and fine wines, topped off with attentive service. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room offers a unique, elegant menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista.

Rooms: 33 rooms and cabins feature hand crafted log furniture, beautiful bathrooms with soaker tub, fireplace, FREE Wi-Fi, balcony, lake view. Lodge rooms are located in the main building. There are no TVs or phones in the rooms.

Facilities: restaurant, café, lakeside setting, library, canoes, free coffee, FREE parking, FREE Wi-Fi throughout the lodge

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge Double	€505	€505	€565
Lodge Queen Room	€505	€505	-
Wenkchemna Wing Room	€661	€660	-

Child age: 7 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Deer Lodge

This charming historic rustic mountain lodge, originally built as a teahouse in 1921, is nestled amidst trees and towering peaks behind the Château Lake Louise and just five minutes' walk from the lake. It still retains many of its original features and, to allow you to communicate with your natural surroundings, guest rooms do not offer TV, however you will find a TV in the games room. The restaurant features Rocky Mountain cuisine, to give you a real taste for the area.

Rooms: 71 rooms with individual décor, FREE Wi-Fi. Tower and Heritage rooms have coffee maker and phone.

Facilities: restaurant, lounge, sauna, hot tub, games room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating: Plus

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Tower Room	€213	€213	-
Heritage Room	€239	€238	€268

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 17 years



Lake Louise Inn

Located two miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a five minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

Rooms: 232 rooms. Superior Queen rooms feature 2 queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer.

Various other room types are available, please ask for prices.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, bar, fitness centre, indoor pool, whirlpools, steam room, laundry, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€136	€136	€158
Deluxe King Room	€152	€152	-
Deluxe Two Queen	€152	€152	€175

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 17 years



Cathedral Mountain Lodge

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise.

Set in the Yoho National Park, close to the Spiral Tunnels, Takkakaw Falls and Emerald Lake, an area abundant in spectacular sights, activities and geological history. Cathedral Mountain Lodge is on the banks of the glacier fed Kicking Horse River and is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail.

You'll be absorbed by the rugged Canadian Rocky Mountain scenery and diverse wildlife, including elk, moose, bears, wolves as well as diverse bird species. And with more than 310 miles of hiking trails, mountain biking, canoeing, kayaking, white-water rafting, horseback riding and lake and river fishing on your doorstep, you'll never run out of things to do.

The individual log cabins with fireplaces and deep soaker tubs, the inspired dining showcasing fresh local ingredients and fine wines, and the attentive service replenishes and revives. With complimentary canoeing on Moraine Lake, it is close to heaven!

Rooms: 31 individual, luxuriously appointed log cabins have rustic log king, queen or twin beds, gas fireplace, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, spacious private deck.

Premier cabins have wood burning stoves.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, lounge, free afternoon tea and biscuits, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Twin Room	€369	€369	-
Deluxe King	€401	€401	-
Premier Cabin	€437	€438	-

Child age: 8 years | Includes buffet breakfast, afternoon tea, coffee, cookies & canoeing on Moraine Lake



Emerald Lake Lodge

Just a forty minute drive from Lake Louise, this historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location amongst pine trees overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake in the Yoho National Park.

Since its construction in the early 20th Century, the Canadian government has permitted no further development in the area and the setting is truly breathtaking, pure idyllic isolation and even your mobile will refuse to work here.

The historic main lodge houses two restaurants, one is a summer only bistro whilst the main restaurant offers year round fine dining and an extensive wine list, games and reading rooms, and a quiet lounge with an oak bar salvaged from an 1890s Yukon saloon - ideal for a relaxing drink on a pleasant summer evening. Accommodation is in chalet-style buildings dotted throughout the grounds, and to preserve the tranquillity there's no TV in the rooms and vehicles are not permitted within the boundaries of the resort. A shuttle runs from the main parking area to the Lodge building.

In the summer the Lodge is an ideal place from which to enjoy hikes and canoeing; in the winter months when the scenery changes you can indulge in skiing, snow-shoeing or cross country skiing.

Rooms: 85 rustic-style rooms in 24 cabin style buildings feature stone wood burning fireplace, balcony, coffee maker, hairdryer. Lodge rooms have either one queen or one king bed. Lake rooms have king bed and lake view.

Facilities: 2 restaurants (1 summer-only), lounge, clubhouse, reading room, games room, snooker table, gym, outdoor hot tub, sauna, canoeing, FREE parking, snooker table

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Lodge One Queen	€277	€277	-
Lodge Two Doubles	€277	€277	€308
Lake View Room	€354	€354	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 17 years



Banff

You can see the foothills of the Rockies, snow-capped and glistening, as you leave Calgary and as you enter Canada's very first national park you'll come across Banff, an all year round resort town set at the side of the Bow River and surrounded on all sides by the magnificent splendour of the Rocky Mountains. Visit the museums and galleries, Cave and Basin National Historic Site or stroll along Banff Avenue; enjoy the shopping, the restaurants and bars, and in winter, the après ski. Banff is also the perfect base to explore from - visit Lake Louise or Moraine Lake and in the winter you'll find the best value ski accommodation in the Rockies.



Icefield Parkway Tour

Discover the Glacier Trail on a full day sightseeing tour that travels through a landscape carved by glaciers and opened by pioneers. The Icefields Parkway is rated as one of the most scenic highways in the world. See glaciers remaining from the last ice age and hear stories of early explorers who opened these valleys.

Enjoy an alpine picnic and see the Athabasca Glacier and Columbia Icefields Centre. Later join an Ice Explorer Tour, where you will board a massive Ice Explorer vehicle and be taken onto the glacier or you have the opportunity to explore the interpretive centre and surroundings.

Highlights of this tour include Crow Foot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake and Lake Louise.

Departs from Banff Daily: 01 May - 14 Oct at 8am
Duration: 10 hours
From Adult €192; Child (6-12) €98



Banff to Jasper One Way Tour

Discover Canada's most scenic mountain roadway; The Icefields Parkway. This is the route to over one hundred visible glaciers, turquoise lakes, and rushing waterfalls. Venture onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier in a specially designed Ice Explorer for a spectacular Ice Age adventure.

Experience Jasper National Park's newest attraction, the Glacier Skywalk*. Step out onto a glass-floored observation platform extending 30 metres out over the Sunwapta Valley for an unobstructed view of the surrounding glaciers.

Highlights of this tour include Lake Louise, Icefields Parkway, Crowfoot Glacier, Bow Lake, Peyto Lake, Columbia Icefield, Athabasca Falls, Glacier Adventure and Skywalk admission and a hot buffet lunch at Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 15 Oct at 8.30am
Duration: 9½ hours
From Adult €224; Child (6-15) €113
**Glacier Skywalk is weather dependent*



Columbia Icefield Discovery Tour

Experience the power of glaciers up-close on this exciting tour that highlights the most unique attraction in the Canadian Rockies; the Glacier Adventure. Travel on a massive Ice Explorer onto an ancient glacier and step out onto ice that is deep enough to bury the Eiffel Tower. Stand in the sky at the Glacier Skywalk, a curved glass walkway stretches 30 metres from the sheer face of a cliff and hangs mid-air. This tour is filled with exciting experiences, spectacular sights, intriguing stories and the best photo opportunities. A buffet lunch is included. Skywalk is weather dependent.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 16 Oct
From Banff: at 8.30am
Duration: 9½ hours
From Adult €221; Child (6-15) €110
From Lake Louise: at 9.45am
Duration: 7 hours
From Adult €221; Child (6-15) €110
From Calgary: at 6.15am
Duration: 14 hours
From Adult €298; Child (6-15) €149



Explore Banff with Gondola & Lake Cruise

You'll see the spectacular scenery around Banff, ride to the top of the Gondola for 360° views of six mountains then enjoy a cruise on Lake Minnewanka.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 07 Oct at 8.30am.
Duration: 6 hours
 From Adult €111; Child (6-15) €56



Evening Wildlife Safari

This sightseeing and wildlife seeking tour travels through a variety of landscapes giving you the chance to observe animals in their natural environment. Learn what is threatening wildlife today and how the National Parks strive to protect animals and their habitat.

Departs Daily:
 18 Apr - 09 May; 01 Aug - 09 Sep at 6.30pm;
 10 May - 31 Jul at 7.30pm; 10 Sep - 9 Oct at 5.30pm
Duration: 2 hours
 From Adult €43; Child (6-12) €24



Sulphur Mountain Gondola

Ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola, a breath-taking ascent to the pinnacle of the Mountain for an awe-inspiring 360-degree panorama of sheer mountain majesty. Enjoy the interpretative hiking trails that lead along the ridge of the mountain.

Gondola Open Daily: except 04 - 15 Jan
 From Adult €48; Child (6-15) €24



Three Sisters Peaks Tour

An excellent introduction to the dramatic views of helicopter sightseeing, this 12 minute tour of the Spray Lakes and Spray Valley takes you over the forested slopes of Mount Buller, a favourite destination for many intermediate climbers. The tree line stops well short of the summit, offering a dramatic view of the shale patterns rocky outcroppings of the surrounding mountains of the Goat Range as they tumble into the trees of the Spray Valley.

Departs Daily:
 01 May - 31 Oct 8:40am - 4:40pm
 01 Nov - 30 Apr 9am - 4pm
 (weather permitting)
Duration: 12 minutes
 From Adult €127
 From Child €64



Mount Assiniboine Glacier Tour

This half-hour helicopter tour offers a dramatic birds-eye-view of Mount Assiniboine, towering over the glacier at a height of 3,611 metres along the Great Divide. The surrounding glaciers and icefalls will astound you and capture your imagination where you will get up close and personal with the Gloria Glacier as it tumbles off of Mount Assiniboine. Photographers will be delighted at the opportunity to capture this landscape of unspoiled glaciers and icefalls. A truly memorable experience!

Departs Daily:
 01 May - 31 Oct 8:40am - 4:40pm
 01 Nov - 30 Apr 9am - 4pm
 (weather permitting)
Duration: 30 Minutes
 From Adult €279
 From Child €140



Cline Glacier Heli Tour

Enjoy close-up views of the Cline Glacier, the Lion and Lioness glaciers, the Resolute Glacier, the Whitegoat Glacier and the Michelle Glaciers, and marvel at the icefalls and blue ice below.

Departs Daily: daily on demand from Cline River heli-base summer months only, advise preferred time when booking
Duration: 20 minute flight
 From €177 per person



Lake Louise & Moraine Lake

On this afternoon sightseeing tour you will visit the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies," Lake Louise and the world renowned Moraine Lake - both are part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn about the mountaineering history and how a tragic accident at Lake Louise shaped Canadian mountain culture.

Departs Daily: 18 Apr - 9 Oct at 1.30pm
Duration: 4½ hours
 From Adult €65; Child (6-12) €32



Sundance Loop Horse Riding

Departing from Warner Stables, saddle up on your horse and the cowboys will lead you through the Cave & Basin-the original hot springs-along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 29 Oct at 9.30am, 12.00pm, 2.30pm
Duration: 2-2½ hours price per person from: €91
 *Minimum age for the trail ride is 8 years



Banff Classic Hike

Join hiking guides on a full day tour that includes 4-6 hours of hiking time. Share the passion for the mountains with the local guides on the classic hikes of the Banff and Lake Louise area. Hikes include Stanley Glacier, Larch Valley, and Plain of 6 Glaciers. Guests must have sturdy footwear and dress in layers in case of weather changes.

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 8 Oct at 8.30am
Duration: 7 hours
 From Adult €80
 *Minimum age for this tour is 13 years



Irwin's Mountain Inn

Conveniently located on Banff Avenue only minutes from Downtown Banff, the family owned Irwin's Mountain Inn offers a host of amenities including a fitness centre, whirlpool, conference room, and the El Toro restaurant featuring Canadian cuisine with a Spanish and Mexican influence. A warm welcome awaits you at this comfortable Banff lodge, where the bars and restaurants along with the other town attractions are just a short stroll away.

Rooms: 65 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker
Facilities: restaurant, hot tub, sauna, fitness room, FREE parking



Banff Aspen Lodge

Banff Aspen Lodge is conveniently located on Banff Avenue, in the heart of Downtown Banff, and a three minute walk from the shops, bars, restaurants museums and galleries. Two outdoor hot tubs with an outdoor fireplace occupy the central courtyard where you can unwind beside a roaring fire after a day of exploring Banff National Park.

Rooms: 89 rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, safe
Facilities: restaurant (breakfast only), 2 hot tubs, steam room, sauna, games library, laundry, FREE Wi-Fi, ski shuttle, FREE parking



Discover Banff & Its Wildlife

Visit Banff's landmarks and historic places; hear how the 11,000 year old human history of the Bow Valley changed when three railway workers rediscovered the Cave & Basin, now a National Historic Site. Your time will be spent enjoying the sights, taking photos, and participating in short walks to view points, on the many stops of the tour.

Departs Daily: 16 Apr - 30 Nov at 8.30am
Duration: 3 hours
 From Adult €55; Child (6-12) €28



Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Travel the Bow Valley Parkway and Johnston Canyon before you arrive in Lake Louise, lunch will be provided with time to relax by the lakeshore. Next, see Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks, then cross the Great Divide into Yoho National Park. The Yoho Valley and Takakkaw Falls will be the final stop before your return to Banff.

Departs Daily: 01 May - 18 Oct at 8.30am
Duration: 9½ hours
 From Adult €148; Child (6-15) €75



Bow River Float

Sit back and enjoy the Canadian Rocky Mountains while floating on the magnificent Bow River. This river float offers excellent opportunities to view Beaver, Elk, Osprey and more! Your experienced river guides will share information on the Bow Valley's natural and local history. The ultimate experience to get up-front and personal with the beautiful Rocky Mountains!

Departs Daily: 01 Jun - 30 Sep at 5.40pm
Duration: 3 hours (2 hours on river)
 From Adult €53; Youth (4-15) €43

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€88	€88	€113

Child age: 16 years

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Premium Room	€136	€136	-
Superior Room	€152	€152	€172

Child age: 8 years



Sandman Hotel Calgary City Centre

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of the Light Rail transit stop right outside, the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting

Rooms: 301 comfortable air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Internet, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, lobby café, bar, gym, indoor swimming pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€120	€120	€138

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 14 years



International Hotel

With apartment-style rooms offering great value in a superb downtown Calgary location, this hotel is within an easy walk of China Town, Eau Claire Market, the Bow River Trails and also offers direct access to the indoor pedestrian walkway that connects downtown shopping, nightlife and dining. Comfortable suites features 1 or 2 bedrooms; a separate lounge and dining area and a kitchenette that's perfect for preparing quick snacks and drinks.

Rooms: 248 suites offer 2 TVs, FREE Wi-Fi, living & dining area, kitchenette with fridge, microwave & coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: café, bar, spa, laundry, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
International Studio	€173	€172	-
International Two Bed Suite	€243	€243	€260

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 12 years | Breakfast buffet included



Hotel Le Germain

Enjoying an enviable location steps from shops and boutiques in the heart of downtown Calgary this luxury boutique style hotel offers the discerning traveller every comfort. Rooms are elegant yet modern, the bar exudes a vibrant vibe and the restaurant serves some of the best meat in town. Relax after sightseeing in the rooftop garden or spa.

Rooms: 143 elegantly furnished rooms feature king or queen bed, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Nespresso coffee maker, mini bar, stereo system, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, rain shower

Facilities: restaurant, bar, gym, spa, roof terrace and garden, FREE Wi-Fi, valet parking, chauffeur service

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€233	€233	€268
Signature Room	€248	€248	-
Privilege King Room	€305	€304	-

Child age: 12 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Delta Calgary Downtown

Set your sights on the energy of Calgary, and let the Delta Calgary Downtown provide the backdrop for a memorable stay. Just moments from the centre, the hotel boasts easy access to a variety of attractions, including the Calgary Tower, the zoo and TELUS Spark, as well as the convention centre. You'll also be within close proximity of the very best of the city's superb dining, nightlife, entertainment and shopping. Contemporary rooms and suites provide scenic views of the Calgary skyline. Stop by Elements Bistro for locally inspired cuisine, or the Lobby Lounge for tasty tapas.

Rooms: 394 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, mini-fridge, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, outdoor sun deck, gym, indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€164	€163	€186

Child age: 17 years

Fairmont Palliser

For over one hundred years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark; the first luxury hotel in town, it is ideally located downtown and close to shopping and restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel offers comfortable accommodation combined with superb levels of service and attention to detail. Enjoy a relaxing drink in the sophisticated Oak Room bar and the culinary delights of the Rimrock restaurant.

Rooms: 405 rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hair dryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, lounge bar, business centre, fitness room, pool, steam room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€218	€218	€254
Deluxe Room	€264	€264	€299
Signature Room	€299	€299	€336
Junior Suite	€335	€335	€370

Child age: 18 years



Northern Lights

Yukon & Alaska

Perhaps best known for the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, Yukon is a land of pristine wilderness where moose outnumber people by two to one and the Aurora Borealis is a sight to behold. Alaska has the Denali National Park, home to superb wildlife and stunning views of the majestic Mt McKinley and majestic glaciers flowing to the ocean. Combine them both for the wilderness holiday of a lifetime, or stay a while then take a cruise through the Inside Passage to Vancouver.



Whitehorse City Tour

A great way to become acquainted with Whitehorse is exploring the city with a local knowledgeable guide; let them show you around their hometown, Whitehorse!

Your guide will have local stories to tell about the history and people and show you the hidden gems of the town. The City Tour will take you to the Log Skyscraper, Old Log Church, Miles Canyon view point, Fish Ladder and an interpretive tour of the SS Klondike.

Departs: Mondays, Wednesday and Fridays at 9.30am

Duration: 2.5 hours

Adult from €40

Child (6-12) from €20

*Passengers need to bring own booster seat for children aged 6-12 years



Kluane National Park Tour

Majestic mountains, breathtaking vistas and sparkling lakes! You will learn more about First Nations that call this magnificent land home and find out more about the largest non-polar glaciated area in the world at the Parks Visitor Centre. You'll get a little taste of this untamed and pristine land on some short and easy walks with your guide.

Highlight of this trip: a visit to Million Dollar Falls. Includes picnic lunch and drink (bottled water and juice).

Departs: Tuesday and Thursdays at 8am from downtown hotels in Whitehorse

Duration: 9 hours

Adult from €259

Child (6-12) from €120

*Passengers need to bring own booster seat for children aged 6-12 years



Goldfields and Mine Tour

Learn about authentic gold mining operation on GoldBottom or Hunker Creek in the Heart of the Klondike! The Millar Family and the GoldBottom Crew have over 30 years gold mining experiences to share. Hear personal experiences and stories about life on the creeks and learn about historic and modern placer gold mining methods, from staking a claim to selling the gold. Roundtrip shuttle from Dawson City is included.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep at 08:15 or 13:15

Duration: half day tour

Adult from €54

Child (7-15) from €27



Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage early morning by coach or rail to Seward for a 6 hour cruise into the Kenai Fjords National Park. Return to Anchorage by coach or rail.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Sep
Duration: 14-15 hours

Coach roundtrip From Adult €359; Child (2-11) €182
Rail roundtrip From Adult €407; Child (2-11) €207
Coach & Rail combination From Adult €409; Child (0-11) €207

Prince William Sound Cruise

This full day tour departs Anchorage approx. 09:45am by rail to Whittier. It's a short transfer to the ship and a 5 hour cruise with on-board naturalists who will introduce you to College and Harrimann Fjords. Return to Anchorage by rail. Lunch included.

Departs Daily: 05 May - 30 Sep
Duration: 12 hours
From Adult €345; Child (2-11) €210



Redoubt Bay Bear Viewing

This 6-hour tour offers a great bear viewing opportunity for those with limited time. Transfer from your Anchorage hotel to join a one hour scenic flight by floatplane across Cook Inlet. You will land at a rustic lodge on a wilderness lake, from where you will join a guided bear viewing tour by a small motorboat. Look for the brown bears feeding on salmon and have a good chance to see the bears up close. (Please note that the lodge is located in prime bear habitat but bear sightings cannot be guaranteed). Lunch is included.

Departs Daily: 06 Jun - 06 Sep at 8am or 12.30pm
From Adult €749; Child (0-11) €515

A full day tour option is also available giving even more time for wildlife viewing.

Full day tour: departs 8am
From Adult €975; Child (0-11) €658

Please note: A 50% deposit is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit. 100% cancellation charge within 90 days of departure.



Denali National Park

Access to Denali National Park is regulated by the National Park Service. Private vehicles are not allowed into the park. The park can be visited by one of the park shuttles or tour buses. Buses stop for wildlife viewing along the road. In the park there are only a few rest-room facilities and food/beverages are not available for purchase.

Tundra Wilderness Tour

Travel by bus approx. 53 miles into the park. The park is inhabited by different animal species such as bears, caribou, moose, sheep, wolves and a variety of birds. Mt. McKinley can be seen on clear days.

Departs Daily: 20 May - 17 Sep
Duration: 6-8-hour roundtrip (subject to weather & road conditions)
From Adult €183; Child (0-14) €84



Toronto Skyline

Toronto

Vibrant, exciting, multi-cultural and full of contrasts; Toronto is a melting pot, exciting and full of fun. With more restaurants and cafés per head than anywhere else in Canada, an exciting theatre and night scene and superb shopping, there's plenty to keep you going after you've explored the sights, the museums and galleries and taken a ride on the lake and up the CN Tower for incredible views. And Niagara Falls is only a short drive away, visit on a day trip.



Car Rental & Transfers

Alaska Car Rental: Car hire is available in Alaska with a number of rental partners. The best operator will be selected according to your routing, car sizes range from compact through to 4x4; full details on request.

Coach Transfers: Seward - Anchorage - Talkeetna - Denali. A Park Connection mini-coach operates between these locations during the summer months. Seward to Anchorage: Dep 10.30am or 6.30pm; Arr 1.30pm or 9.30pm

Anchorage to Denali: Dep 3.00pm; Arr 8.30pm
Denali to Anchorage: Dep 7.00am; Arr 1.30pm
Anchorage to Seward: Dep 7.00am; Arr 10.00am
Price Per Person from: Anchorage - Seward €76
Anchorage - Denali €105; Seward - Denali €181

Private Transfers: A range of private transfers are available. Sample prices are as follows:

Vehicle Size:	Medium
Anchorage Airport to Downtown Hotel	From €237
Anchorage Hotel to Railway Station	From €187
Anchorage to Seward	From €816
Anchorage to Denali	From €1867



Alaska Railroad

The Alaska Railroad operates year-round between Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Fairbanks and a summer seasonal service between Anchorage - Seward (gateway to Kenai Fjords National Park) and between Anchorage - Whittier (gateway to Prince William Sound). The service north of Anchorage offers a choice of reserved seating in standard coach cars or GoldStar deluxe dome railcars. Standard coach cars are one-level railcars. GoldStar Deluxe dome railcars are double deck; upper level accommodates passenger seating, lower level is the dining area.

Between Anchorage and Seward
Anchorage to Seward; Dep 6.45am, Arr 11.05am
Seward to Anchorage; Dep 6.00pm, Arr 10.15pm

Departs: 13 May - 17 Sep
Standard Class from: €111
GoldStar Class from: €223

Between Anchorage and Whittier
Anchorage to Whittier; Dep 09.45am; Arr 12.05pm
Whittier to Anchorage; Dep 6.45pm; Arr 9.15pm

Departs: 27 May - 17 Sep
Standard Class:
Adult from €100



Between Anchorage and Fairbanks

Northbound	Arrive	Depart
Anchorage		8:15am
Talkeetna	11:05am	11:20am
Denali Nat Pk	3:45pm	3:55pm
Fairbanks	8pm	
Southbound		8:15am
Fairbanks		8:15am
Denali Nat Pk	12:15pm	12:25pm
Talkeetna	4:40pm	4:55pm
Anchorage	8pm	

Prices From	Standard		Gold Star	
	Peak	Off Peak	Peak	Off Peak
Anchorage to Talkeetna	€121	€98	€263	€236
Anchorage to Denali	€199	€159	€365	€320
Anchorage to Fairbanks	€284	€227	€514	€451
Talkeetna to Denali	€113	€98	€257	€237
Denali to Fairbanks	€88	€69	€333	€182

Peak season: 01 Jun - 31 Aug
Off Peak season: 17 - 31 May; 01 - 17 Sep
Children aged 2-11 years are half price on all routes



Toronto City Sights

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on this comprehensive city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you explore the downtown area. Travelling around the downtown core, you will discover the lively streets of Toronto as you explore world-renowned museums and attractions, dynamic neighbourhoods, an incredible waterfront, and magnificent architecture.

Departs Daily: at 11.00am (except 25 Dec)
Duration: 2 hours
From Adult €38; Child (2-12) €28

Toronto Hop-On-Hop-Off Tour

Explore the major sites and attractions at your own pace; with 24 stops along the route through the city's core. Ticket is valid for 2 days.

Departs Daily: except 01 Jan, 19 Nov & 25 Dec
Jan - Apr & Nov - Dec at 10.00am - 2.00pm
May & Sep - Oct at 9.00am - 4.00pm
Jun - Sep at 9.00am - 5.00pm
From Adult €33; Child (3-12) €18



Niagara Falls Day Tour

Take a full day tour from Toronto through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (Imax Theatre or 'Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: at 10.00am (except 25 Dec)
Duration: 9 hours
From Adult €140; Child (0-12) €130



Deluxe Niagara Winery Tour

A full day to Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Niagara wine region. Enjoy a lunch at Queens Landing with views over the Niagara-on-the-Lake harbour; visit Château des Charmes and Inniskillin, two of the regions premier vineyards, and spend time in charming Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs Daily: except 25 & 26 Dec, 01 Jan, Good Friday and Easter Sunday at 8.30am - 9am
Duration: 9½ hours
From Adult €146; Child (3-11) €88

Toronto Harbour Cruise

Take a fully narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour & island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline.

Departs Daily: 15 Apr - 15 Oct 10.00am - 5.00pm
Duration: 1 hour
From Adult €19; Child (0-12) €14



Bond Place Hotel

In a central location close to the Eaton Centre with its fabulous shopping, and steps from Yonge - Dundas Square, the "Times Square" of Toronto, this family owned hotel offers comfortable contemporary accommodation.

The Toronto theatre district and some of the city's finest restaurants are within easy reach and the waterfront is a pleasant 20 minutes or so away.

Rooms: 258 air-conditioned rooms have TV, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, Wi-Fi, desk

Facilities: coffee shop, gym, lounge area, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€126	€126	€152

Child age: 3 years



Courtyard by Marriott

In a central location on Yonge Street and well placed for all of Toronto's major attractions as well as the fabulous shopping at the Eaton Centre, this hotel boasts the largest rooms in its category in the city. A spacious bar, friendly restaurant and a pleasant indoor pool are all perfect for relaxing after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 575 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two queen beds, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, gym, FREE Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€181	€181	€206

Child age: 17 years



Holiday Inn Downtown

Conveniently located steps away from the Yonge Street Subway, providing access to Toronto's business and shopping districts, as well as the direct line to all major attractions. A friendly restaurant, indoor pool and bar are perfect for unwinding after a day out in the city.

Rooms: 513 air-conditioned rooms have TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board, hairdryer, safe.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, spa, gift shop, parking.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€177	€177	€189

Child age: 16 years



The Chelsea Hotel

Canada's largest hotel, the Chelsea boasts an excellent location on Yonge Street. The theatres, art galleries, bars and restaurants are within an easy walk, as is the Eaton Centre. With a bright, modern vibe and a range of facilities this is a great place for couples as well as families with children, who are very well entertained with an indoor fun pool, waterslide and supervised children's club.

Rooms: 1,590 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, tea & coffee maker, iron & board. Most deluxe rooms have a balcony.

Facilities: 3 restaurants, lounge, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor sun deck, gym, health club (adults-only), heated indoor pool, whirlpool, sauna, family fun pool, 130-foot indoor waterslide, children's creative centre, teen centre, arcade games, pool table, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Chelsea Room	€156	€156	€192
Deluxe Room	€200	€200	€237
Kitchenette Room	€260	€261	€296

Child age: 17 years



Delta Hotels by Marriott Downtown

With an enviable location close to the Air Canada Centre, the Aquarium, Rogers Arena and CN tower and a few minutes from the harbour front, the Delta Toronto offers an exceptional level of accommodation and services. The modern and spacious rooms are well appointed and many offer views of Lake Ontario. The pavement cafe/bar is a great place for people watching during the warmer summer months.

Rooms: 567 air-conditioned rooms feature 40" TV with laptop connectivity, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod/MP3 clock radio, coffee maker, floor to ceiling windows, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, 2 bars, swimming pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€213	€213	€237

Child age: 17 years



The Westin Harbour Castle

This modern, well appointed hotel on the shore of Lake Ontario is within easy reach of all major attractions, including the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre, and the Harbourfront Centre. Rooms offer spectacular views of the lake or city's skyline and the hotel also offers facilities for relaxation away from the city buzz in an indoor health club.

Rooms: 977 air-conditioned rooms have one king or two double beds, mini-bar, TV, Internet, coffee maker, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, bar, gym, indoor pool, tennis, squash, sun deck, whirlpool, steam room, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€207	€207	€234
Lake View Room	€286	€286	-
Corner King Room	€330	€330	-

Child age: 17 years



Sheraton Centre Hotel

The newly renovated Sheraton Centre Toronto is ideally located in the centre of downtown Toronto. The hotel is conveniently connected to the financial and entertainment districts by way of the PATH, a 16-mile underground network of shops and services. Marvel at panoramic views of the Toronto's city skyline from the 43rd floor Sheraton Club Lounge.

Rooms: 1372 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone, Wi-Fi, radio, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer.

Facilities: restaurant, bar, room service, indoor/outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking.

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€207	€207	€234
Club Room	€361	€361	€387

Child age: 17 years



Novotel Toronto Centre

The Novotel Toronto Centre is located in the heart of the St. Lawrence Neighbourhood and just a 5 minute walk of The Path and Hockey Hall of Fame, with the CN Tower also in close proximity. The spacious and contemporary rooms allow you to stretch out and unwind. While breakfast is served in the stylish Cafe Nicole and will start your day right and the understated elegance of the lobby bar is the perfect setting for a nightcap.

Rooms: 262 air-conditioned rooms TV, Wi-Fi, safe, mini-bar, room service, coffee/tea making facilities and iron/board

Facilities: Restaurant, bar, swimming pool, indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, fitness centre, laundry service, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€158	€158	-

Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Royal York

Fairmont Royal York is located in the centre of Downtown Toronto, and is minutes away from its biggest attractions including: The CN Tower, Ripley's Aquarium of Canada, Air Canada Centre, Rogers Centre, the Eaton Centre, and the Sony Centre for the Performing Arts. The newly re-designed rooms are a fresh, modern addition to the regal elegance that is synonymous with the hotel. The updates also include a newly renovated pool and health spa complete with brand new exercise equipment. Known as one of the top hotels in Toronto, visit and you'll see why.

Rooms: 1,365 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, 24 hour room service

Facilities: 4 restaurants, deli café, 4 bars, indoor pool, health club, spa, sauna, steam room, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€294	€295	€330
Deluxe Room	€375	€375	€412
Fairmont Luxury Room	€375	€375	€412

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



The Ritz-Carlton Toronto

The Ritz-Carlton Toronto boasts all the hallmarks of understated luxury. Luxuriously furnished, the spacious rooms have city or CN Tower and lake views from floor-to-ceiling windows. Indulge in fine dining, enjoy sophisticated cocktails, or relax in the sumptuous Spa with an indoor pool, hot tub, sauna, steam room and menu of treatments.

Rooms: 267 air conditioned rooms offer mini-bar, flat-screen TV, DVD player, Wi-Fi, coffee maker

Facilities: restaurant, bar, terrace lounge bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, gym, health spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€478	€478	€531
One Bedroom Corner Suite	€597	€597	€647

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 11 years





Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls

Niagara Falls is one of the nature's wonders and Canada's most visited attractions as over two and a half million litres of water a second cascade over 150 feet to the river below. Marvel at the thundering white water on a cruise to the base of the Falls or take a tour behind the curtain of water. Visit pretty Niagara-on-the-Lake for special Olde-Worlde charm and don't miss a visit to one of the local wineries.



Niagara & Niagara on the Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town.

Departs Daily: approx 10.30am | **Duration:** 5 hours
From Adult €128; Child (3-11) €75

Hornblower VIP Cruise

Experience the power and mist of spectacular Niagara Falls, aboard a luxury catamaran boat. Passengers will travel past the Horseshoe Falls, American Falls and Bridal Veil Falls. Tiered viewing decks provide 360-degree unobstructed views of the waterfalls, fully immersing passengers in the wonder and awe of Niagara Falls.

Multiple Departures Daily

Duration: 30 minutes
From Adult €21; Youth (5-12) €14; Child (0-4): Free



Niagara Heli-Sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must-do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The green grass and floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! Full commentary is provided throughout the flight.

Departs Daily: at 9am to Sunset weather permitting
Duration: 9 minutes
From Adult €111; Child (2-11) €72

Children 1 and under are free



Whirlpool Jetboat Ride

Speed upriver on a 29 km tour including the 50 metre high canyon of the Niagara Gorge. Hang on as the boat splashes into the white water of Devil's Hole Rapids and makes its way to the Whirlpool Rapids, a few kilometres below the waters of Niagara Falls. The trip is in a vessel with an open deck giving you a full experience of rushing Niagara River; you will get wet!

Departs Daily: 01 May - 18 Oct several times a day
Duration: 1 hour
From Adult €63; Child (4-13) €40
(minimum age 4; minimum height 110cm)

Adventure Pass

This pass offers fast track admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions; simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time (not at Hornblower cruise). Attractions included in the pass are: Hornblower cruise, White Water Walk, Journey behind the Falls, Niagara Fury.

Departs Daily: except 25 Dec
From Adult €64; Child (6-12) €42



Prince of Wales Hotel & Spa

In the heart of Niagara-on-the-Lake, this landmark hotel exudes an air of Victorian elegance. Named in 1901 in honour of a visit by the Duke and Duchess of York, the Prince of Wales offers historic sophistication with rooms individually designed in an authentic Victorian style. The restaurant uses the best local ingredients to produce dishes inspired by French cuisine. Relax in the Secret Garden Spa, an oasis of serenity.

Rooms: 110 individually designed air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE internet, coffee maker, safe, turndown service, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€196	€195	€254
Deluxe Room	€265	€266	€325

Child age: 17 years



Pillar & Post Inn

Originally built in the late 1800's as a canning factory in the midst of Niagara's fruit growing region and now a welcoming country inn that even boasts its own award-winning spa, this charming hotel is quietly located in a residential area five minutes' walk from Niagara-on-the-Lake's main street. Just a 15-minute drive from Niagara Falls, it makes a great base for exploring the vineyards of the Niagara region.

Rooms: 122 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, iron & board, safe, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool & hot spring, gym, spa, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€196	€195	€254
Deluxe Room	€230	€231	€291
Premium Room	€265	€266	€325
Suite	€326	€325	€384

Child age: 17 years



Oakes Overlooking the Falls

A popular hotel close to the Horseshoe Falls with spectacular views from its 14th floor observation lounge. The Fallsview Casino is next door and attractions are close by. You'll find a heated pool and fitness centre and a range of dining options.

Rooms: 239 modern air-conditioned rooms on 21 floors offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hairdryer. Rooms with a view of the Falls are available at a supplement

Facilities: 2 restaurants, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot tub, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fallside Room	€102	€101	€116
Fallsview Room	€113	€114	€130

Child age: 15 years



Crowne Plaza Fallsview

A traditional hotel that is part of the Falls Avenue entertainment complex, the Crowne Plaza enjoys a great location overlooking Rainbow Bridge and is a couple of minutes' walk from the Falls with entertainment and restaurants on the doorstep. The rooms have either city or falls views and the restaurant has panoramic views of Niagara Falls. There's a pleasant indoor pool for relaxing and bar for a quiet drink.

Rooms: 234 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, clock radio

Facilities: restaurant, bar, coffee shop, indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€115	€115	€147
Fallsview Room	€147	€147	€178
Upper Fallsview Room	€177	€178	€209

Child age: 17 years



Sheraton on the Falls

In the heart of the Clifton Hill district the 23 storey Sheraton is adjacent to the Casino Niagara complex and linked to a number of restaurants and an indoor waterpark through its own internal walkway. Directly across from the Falls and close to the Rainbow Bridge it is perfectly positioned to enjoy all the area's main attractions and offers magnificent views of Niagara Falls from its Fallsview Restaurant and luxurious spa.

Rooms: 670 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iron & board, hairdryer, room service

Facilities: restaurant, coffee shop, indoor and outdoor pools, gym, sauna, health spa, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€120	€121	€152
City View Room	€147	€147	€178
Superior Falls View	€184	€184	€215

Child age: 17 years



Ottawa

Dignified and stately, Ottawa balances the overwhelming presence of government with cultural variety and natural beauty. It was Queen Victoria who chose Ottawa as the country's capital in 1857 after being inspired by romantic watercolour sketches of the budding town set on the banks of the Ottawa river. Since then the Rideau Canal, 70 municipal parks and national museums housing collections of indigenous and other Canadian art, have transformed the city into the sophisticated place it is today.



The Metcalfe

Well located just one block from Confederation Park, this boutique style hotel enjoys one of Ottawa's best downtown locations, close to the Parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal. The indoor pool and Phi bistro bar provide the perfect places to relax after a days sightseeing whilst rooms are classically modern.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod docking station, deluxe coffee maker, mini fridge, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, fitness centre, indoor pool, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€160	€160	€186

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 17 years



Fairmont Chateau Laurier

Built in the style of a French chateau and blending olde-world charm with modern luxury, this landmark hotel sits beside the Parliament buildings overlooking the Ottawa River, Rideau Canal and Byward Market. The oak lobby leads to the popular and award winning restaurant with its outside terrace for summer dining. The art deco swimming pool offers a welcome place to relax before heading to the oak panelled bar for a pre-dinner cocktail.

Rooms: Well furnished, air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini bar, alarm clock, coffee maker, safe, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurants, bar, reading room, business centre, indoor pool, sauna, spa, fitness centre, shops, Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€294	€294	€345
Fairmont View Room	€358	€358	€409
Deluxe Room	€393	€393	€443

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details
Child age: 18 years



Delta Ottawa City Centre

Conveniently located in the heart of the business and entertainment districts the Delta is an ideal base from which to visit Ottawa's many attractions. Recently renovated to a high standard throughout, the rooms offer the very latest in Delta's high standards of comfort. The fitness centre and pool provide a haven after a day's sightseeing and the bar and restaurant a perfect place to relax.

Rooms: 411 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, iPod dock, coffee maker, desk, iron & board, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, FREE Wi-Fi, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€203	€202	€229
Deluxe Room	€239	€240	€265

Child age: 17 years



Elmhirst's Resort

Imagine a place where all you can hear is the sound of the birds when you wake in the morning, where all you see when you pull back the curtains is the wide expanse of a tranquil lake... welcome to Elmhirst's Resort. Set on the peaceful shore of Rice Lake in the Ontario heartland, this family owned resort has a history going back five generations. Country-style cottages set amongst trees, facing the lake, boast a wood burning fireplace, outdoor deck and BBQ. Surrounded by gardens, the resort boasts the ideal setting for enjoying nature on the waterfront. In the evening relax in the pub over a light meal and drink, or try the renowned cuisine in Hearthside with its lake views. Whichever you choose, you can be sure the food will be superb and has come from the Elmhirst's farm, or their close neighbours wherever possible. Elmhirst's is located nearby the town of Keene, a 90 minute drive from Toronto.

Facilities: Hearthside dining room, Blue Yonder pub, outdoor swimming pool and boardwalk, indoor swimming pool, sauna, whirlpool, mountain bikes & helmets (for trails on resort, 1st hour is free), horseback riding lessons and trail rides*, horse drawn wagon ride and pony rides*, guided ATV safaris*, children's playground, tennis courts, lakeside beach & swimming area, canoe, windsurf and pedal boat rentals*, fishing, coin laundry*, FREE parking. "Experience Programme" of FREE on-site guided experiences. (*local charge)

Cottages: 30 1, 2 or 3 bedroom cottages feature wood-burning fireplace, living area, TV, DVD, fully equipped kitchen, CD player, phone, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor deck with barbecue, lake view

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Cottage	€264	€264	€305

Stay 7 nights, pay for 6
Child age: 2 years

No Boundaries Package
From just €98 per person choose 2 of the following activities:

- Dinner on one evening of your stay
- 15 minute sightseeing flight
- Horse back riding
- 30 minute massage in the Spa (must be pre-booked)



Westin Trillium House, Blue Mountain

Nestled between the shores of Georgian Bay and the Niagara Escarpment, The Westin Trillium House is in the heart of Ontario's largest mountain resort region. Built in the architectural style of grand Georgian Bay lodges, the resort was designed to embody the gracious hospitality of majestic hotels of the past with a modern twist. Rooms are bright and modern and the resort restaurant enjoys an enviable reputation.

The Blue Mountain Village features a unique pedestrian community built around great outdoor activity. The village, which mirrors old Ontario and is home to a variety of boutiques, dining, and a fantastic nightlife, is a pleasant two minute stroll away.

Blue Mountain is 160km from Toronto, so allow two and a half hours or so by car.

While staying at the resort, guests may wish to purchase an Active Pack of 8 tickets to access some of Blue Mountain's most exciting activities. Tickets can be used to experience different activities or one activity multiple times. Activities include Ridge Runner Mountain Coaster, Mountaintop Segway Tours, gondola rides up the mountain, zip lines, Apex bagjump, climbing wall, Plunge! Aquatic Centre access, kayaking, guided bike tour, putting course and more! Exclusive discounts are also included with the Active Pack

Rooms: 222 rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, DVD player, coffee maker, kitchenette with microwave & toaster, gas fireplace, dining table, balcony, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, heated outdoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, hot-tub, children's activity centre, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Deluxe Room	€179	€180	€181
One Bedroom Suite	€198	€198	€198
One Bedroom Den Suite	€230	€230	€229

Special Cancellation Policy may apply, please contact us for details.
Child age: 17 years

Minimum Stay Policy applies:
3 nights*: Jan 06-Feb 14 | Feb 19-Mar 16
May 01-Oct 31
4 nights: Jan 01-Jan 05 | Feb 15-Feb 18
Dec 20-Dec 31

*Reservations that include a Saturday



Deerhurst Resort

Deerhurst Resort, Ontario's largest all-season luxury resort, offers a unique blend of luxury and seclusion that symbolises Muskoka's magic and magnificence. The 800-acre setting on Peninsula Lake, just outside of Huntsville, Ontario in the picturesque North Muskoka region, has been drawing discriminating travellers for over a century. Summer temperatures in the region range from 25-30 degrees Celsius, making this an ideal summer retreat. Located 150 miles north of Toronto in the heart of the Muskoka region, the best way to get to the resort is by car; the drive from Toronto will take approximately 3 hours.

This is a great place to enjoy the great outdoors. Choose from the two 18 hole golf courses, tennis, hike and a range of wilderness activities. Or perhaps you prefer to be pampered in The Spa or enjoy the host of fitness and leisure facilities. Facilities are numerous, be as active or inactive as you like.

Accommodation: Choose between a standard run of house room - hotel style rooms with TV, coffee maker and hairdryer or the larger self-catering One Bedroom Suite which features two double beds, kitchenette, fireplace, stereo, TV, CD/DVD player, hairdryer and balcony.

Facilities: 2 restaurants, Pub, lounge, dance theatre with live entertainment, 2 Indoor and 3 (seasonal) outdoor pools, Health club and spa, sauna, whirlpool, Indoor and outdoor tennis, racquetball, squash courts, 2 renowned 18 hole golf courses, Boating & water sports

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€183	€183	€226
Summit Lodge	€209	€209	€251
One Bedroom Condo	€322	€322	-
Two Bedroom Condo	€493	€493	€494
Three Bedroom Condo	€518	€518	€517

Child age: 18 years



Montréal

The island city of Montréal was once a tiny village in the middle of the St. Lawrence River, now it is the second largest French speaking city in the world. With French inspired elegance and a lively café and nightlife culture, it has a joie de vivre you'll find nowhere else. Ride in a horse drawn carriage over the cobbled streets in old Montréal, visit museums and galleries, and shop in the 18 mile network of connected shopping outlets.



Arowhon Pines Resort

Arowhon Pines is located in the heart of Algonquin Park, Ontario's best-known wilderness adventure destination. The hotel surrounded by a vast, beautiful wonderland of maple and pine-clad hills, rocky ridges and thousands of interconnected lakes, rivers and streams. Arowhon Pines offers a wide variety of water sports, hiking trails, wildlife watching opportunities and other activities either at the resort or just moments away inside of the park. Arowhon Pines ensures every guest the perfect northern Ontario experience.

A permit to explore all of Algonquin Park's trails, museum, art galleries, guided hikes, 'wolf howls' and other activities is included. The resort's famous heritage dining room offers Canadian culinary delights featuring fresh seasonal ingredients. Coffee and muffins for early risers, afternoon tea and scones, impromptu barbecues on hot sunny days enhance the dining experience of every guest.

Rooms: 50 distinctive bedrooms are nestled in 13 charmingly rustic lakeside log cabins. Cabins feature a shared lounge with comfortable chairs and couches around a fireplace. Rooms are furnished in antique pine and have en-suite bathrooms. There are no telephones or televisions in the cabins.

Facilities: Guests are invited to swim in cool, clean waters of the lake, or explore the pristine lakes and rivers by sailboat, canoe or kayak. Guests can order packed lunches for a day of outdoor adventures as they hike forest trails for an opportunity to see moose, fox, deer, beavers or loons to name but a few.

Arowhon Pines is a four hour drive from Toronto by car.



Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€617	€387	€825

Price includes: Full board
Please note: Arowhon Pines is adult oriented and parents must ensure that their children do not disturb other guests in the dining room and cabins. Limited family accommodation is available and not suitable for families with infants.
 Resort recommends guests to take their own wine as they are not licensed and the closest liquor store is 40 km away.



Heart of Montréal City Tour

A complete 3 hour tour of the city, taking in over 200 points of interest including a photo stop at Old Montréal, St. Joseph's Oratory, an outside view of Olympic Stadium and for a panoramic view from an observation point on top of Mount Royal. You drive through Montreal's residential and financial districts and past McGill University and many attractions all explained in an uninterrupted commentary of a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

Departs Daily:
 01 May - 28 Oct; 26 Mar - 30 Apr at 9am & 1pm.
 30 Oct - 03 Dec; 05 -25 Mar daily except 11am Tuesday.
 04 Dec - 04 Mar daily except Mon & Tues

Duration: 3½ hours
 From Adult €49; Child (5-11) €32; Child (0-4) Free when not occupying a seat



Mt. Tremblant & Laurentians

Spend a day in the magnificent Laurentian Mountains just north of Montréal. A thousand freshwater lakes and picturesque villages dot the landscape. Cruise for 50 minutes on the Lac des Sables in Ste. Agathe (admission included - seasonal). Spend one hour in Saint Sauveur with its charming shops & attractions.

Departs:
 11 May - 29 Aug: Thurs and Sat at 8.00am;
 30 Aug - 21 Oct: Weds, Thurs, Fri & Sat at 8.00am
Duration: 10 hours
 From Adult €88; Child (5-11) €66 Child (0-4) Free



Les Suites Labelle

Ideally located in the heart of Montréal, Hotel Les Suites Labelle offers affordable quality accommodation. This apartment hotel offers studios and suites equipped with kitchenette and modern amenities. The professional and devoted staff will make sure you get the best out your stay in Montréal. Located on the edge of Downtown Montréal and Old Town, in the heart of the Latin Quarter, the central location makes it easy to reach any part of the city.

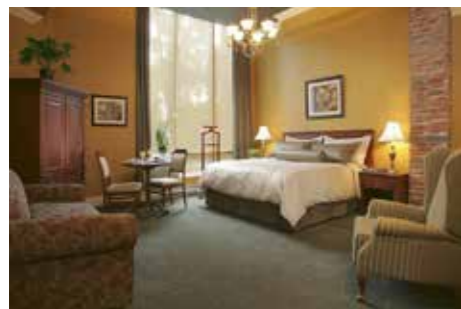
Rooms: 97 air-conditioned studios and suites offer fully equipped kitchenette, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker
Facilities: breakfast room, fitness centre, laundry service, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€90	€85	€99

Child age: 17 years

Please Note: All prices are a guide only and subject to change. Prices shown are a starting price and will vary according to departure date and time of booking. Accommodation prices may change dependent on date of occupancy and peak supplements may apply. Children stay free up to the age shown in the price panel when sharing with 2 adults. Offers are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time. Please see the back of this brochure for important information, terms and conditions



Le Nouvel Hotel

Well located, between Montréal's Old City and the Parc du Mont-Royal, this elegant downtown hotel is just a stone's throw from Saint Catherine Street with its shopping and restaurants, three blocks from the nightlife of Crescent Street and a short walk from Bell Centre, home to the city's beloved Montréal Canadiens hockey team. The hotel's restaurant, L'Entracte, offers a continental cuisine, and there's a day spa offering a range of treatments.

Rooms: 167 air-conditioned rooms offer TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, outdoor pool, fitness centre, gift shop, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard King Room	€115	€115	€121

Child age: 16 years



Le Centre Sheraton Montréal

Well located in the heart of downtown Montréal and ideal for the shopping on Rue St-Catherine and all the city's attractions, the Sheraton offers modern rooms and superb facilities. Just a few minutes from the Central Station and one block from the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens, it is a perfect choice for a stay in Montréal.

Rooms: 106 air-conditioned rooms feature TV, Wi-Fi, mini-bar, safe, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, indoor pool, whirlpool, fitness centre, sauna, parking, business centre

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Traditional Room	€233	€233	€271
Club Room	€345	€345	€381

Child age: 17 years



Hotel le Saint-Sulpice

This luxury boutique style hotel enjoys an enviable position in the heart of old Montréal just moments away from Notre-Dame Basilica, the old port and myriad delightful bars and restaurants. Offering all suite accommodation with a cosy and friendly atmosphere this is a great place to stay and the courtyard garden is a summer delight.

Rooms: 108 suites feature queen bed, sofa bed, climate control, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, safe, kitchenette, iPod dock, Nespresso coffee machine, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, courtyard garden, fitness centre, FREE Wi-Fi, parking

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Superior Suite	€222	€222	€251
Suite Deluxe	€247	€247	€277
Executive Suite with Balcony	€410	€410	€441

Child age: 11 years



Québec City

It's almost as if you are in another world when you wander through Québec City's maze of cobbled streets, the 18th and 19th century buildings housing restaurants, bars and boutiques that would be at home in any French town. This isn't any ordinary city though; Québec is the only walled city in North America, a UNESCO World heritage Site and full of history and charm. Don't miss the Citadel, the mansions of the Place Royale, the Basilica Cathedral of Notre Dame, or the Plains of Abraham. Try the bars and restaurants on rue Saint-Jean or wander down to the St Lawrence and take a boat ride to see this majestic city from the water.



Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

Honouring its home town, Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth boasts a brand-new design blending a contemporary decor with a vintage flair reminiscent of Montreal's golden years. This stunning property offers bright and dynamic interiors, a welcoming and luxurious urban spa, great dining options and even a food market that brings together local producers and artisans, fostering a sense of community in downtown Montréal.

Rooms: 950 newly renovated rooms offer air-conditioning, TV, mini-bar, safe, bathrobe, hairdryer, iron/board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, food market, room service, pool, hot tub, spa and wellness centre, Wi-Fi, laundry service, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Fairmont Room	€245	€245	€294
Fairmont View Room	€282	€282	€333
Junior Suite	€369	€369	-

Child age: 17 years



Delta Hotels by Marriott Montréal

Located in the heart of downtown this modern hotel is a two-minute walk from an array of boutiques, museums. The Place-des-Arts where the summer festivals are held is close by as is the variety of shopping, bars and restaurants to be found on St. Catherine Street. Guest rooms are well sized and most have private balcony.

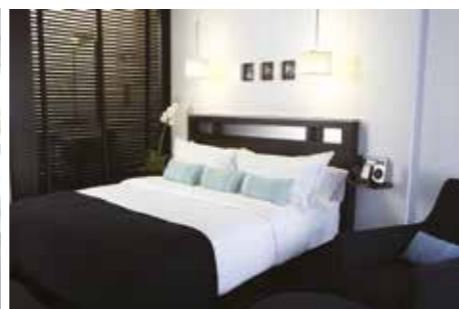
Rooms: 456 air-conditioned rooms offer flat-screen TV, FREE Wi-Fi, Smart Desk, coffee maker, hairdryer, iron & board, mini-bar

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, salt water indoor pool, gym, whirlpool, sauna, 2 squash courts, parking

Our Rating:

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€207	€207	€243

Child age: 17 years



Hotel Le Germain Montréal

Located in downtown Montréal, Le Germain Hotel Montréal is known for its elegance, comfort and quality. This trendy and intimate boutique hotel has a contemporary atmosphere and full range of services situated near Sherbrooke St. near the shopping district and museums.

Rooms: 101 air-conditioned rooms have TV, telephone, FREE Wi-Fi, radio, mini bar, iron & board, safe, hairdryer

Facilities: restaurant, bar, spa treatments, fitness centre, parking.

Our Rating: Plus

Price Per Room Per Night From			
Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€220	€220	-
Signature Room	€245	€245	€280
Signature King Suite	€256	€257	-

Child age: 12 years



Québec Bear Viewing | 3 Days

Stay in a comfortable Québec resort and take the chance to see bears in their natural habitat.

Day 1: Arrive Duchesnay

Arrive independently at Duchesnay Resort (approx. 30 mins north of Québec City) and spend the day at leisure. Hotel for 2 nights: Duchesnay Resort

Day 2: Duchesnay bear viewing

Spend the day to use the resort activities including swimming, water sports, cycling, archery and guided excursions (some charges may apply). You will then be transferred to the bear watching location and have the opportunity to see impressive bears in their natural environment as you quietly observe.

Day 3: Departure

Your package ends this morning on check out.

Departs Daily: 13 Jun - 29 Sep

Price Per Person From			
	Double	Single	Child
Bear Viewing tour	€144	€262	€112

Child age: 6 years



Québec Walking Tour

On this walking tour of Québec City you will discover the architecture and learn about the events of the city's history. Your tour will take you to historical sites such as the Citadel, Musée Royal 22^e Régiment, Château Frontenac, the Fortifications, Place Royale and uncover many of the city's hidden sites.

Departs Daily: 01 Apr - 31 Oct several departures. 01 Nov - 31 Mar at 10.30am
Duration: 2 hours | From Adults €22; Child €10

Québec Foody Tour

Quebec's has been influenced by the Amerindian, British & French cuisines. This walking tour introduces you to these different culinary and cultural traditions. Taste from a variety of shops such as Société des alcools du Québec, chocolate factory & bakeries including wine, chocolate, cheeses, pastries & crepes.

Departs Daily: 03 Jan - 14 Dec Tue - Sat at 2.30pm
Duration: 2½ hours

From Adults €50; Child (8-12) €27
Children 7 and under are free unless participating in tastings, in which case a child rate will apply.



Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix. An onboard guide will provide a commentary on the natural history of this rugged and unspoiled land. On arrival at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord you will board either a specially designed covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the Finback, Minke and Beluga whales that frequent this region during the summer months.

If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac boat option will take you on an exhilarating ride gliding through the waters for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs Daily: 28 May - 02 Oct at 9.00am
Duration: 11 hours
Covered Boat: From Adult €144; Child (6-12*) €90
Zodiac Boat: From Adult €151; Child (8-12*) €108
**Children 5 & under are free*
**Minimum age 8 years (Zodiac)*



Lunenburg

Atlantic Canada

This is a land of dramatic seas, history and maritime heritage. Halifax was a British garrison town in 1749 and is a final resting place for many Titanic passengers. Redstone cliffs and sandy beaches surround Prince Edward Island, the land of Anne of Green Gables.

Endless beaches and the phenomenal tides of the Bay of Fundy bless New Brunswick. If you see an iceberg floating by you're probably in Newfoundland, where snug coves and rugged cliffs make viewpoints for spotting whales. The Atlantic Provinces offer unsurpassed scenery, wildlife and hospitality that's second to none.



Peggy's Cove Tour

Peggy's Cove has been an artist and explorers paradise for over 150 years. This picture postcard village, on the rugged Atlantic shoreline, stands on solid rock above the crashing surf. The lighthouse is the most photographed lighthouse in the world. Enjoy some free time to exploring the rocks, the trails & the village.

Departs Daily: 1 Jul - 15 Oct at 1pm
Duration: 3½ hours
 From Adult: €55; Child (4-16) €38;
 Children under 3 free.

Halifax Whale Watching Cruise

Your whale watching and wildlife adventure takes you from Halifax Harbour as you cruise to Chebucto Head in search of minke whales, fin whales, dolphins, seals, tuna, sunfish, and a variety of seabirds. The onboard crew will pull a lobster trap and show you how to handle a lobster.

Departs Daily: 15 May - 15 Oct at 13.30
Duration: 2½ hours
 From Adult €49; Youth (6-15) €25
 Children under 5 free



Lord Nelson

Halifax's oldest hotel and a legendary landmark in the town, the Lord Nelson enjoys a great downtown location across from the Public Gardens and Citadel Fort, with the best shopping and entertainment areas of the town all close by and the picturesque waterfront an easy walk. Rooms are furnished in classic style and the Victory pub restaurant serves traditional English pub food.

Rooms: 262 rooms feature air conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, hair dryer, iron & board
Facilities: pub/restaurant, fitness centre, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Classic Room	€158	€158	€195
Executive Plus Suite	€196	€195	-

€€ Early booking offer: call for more details.
 Child age: 17 years



Cambridge Suites

This popular all suite property enjoys a great downtown location in Halifax at the foot of the historic Citadel Hill, an easy walk from the bustling waterfront and with shops bars and restaurant a short stroll away. The rooftop patio is a great place to enjoy a relaxing drink as you watch the sunset over the harbour and the Grill restaurant offers affordable dining in a relaxed atmosphere.

Rooms: 200 studio suites offer air-conditioning, TV, Internet, coffee maker, microwave, mini fridge, kitchenette, hair dryer, iron & board
Facilities: restaurant, whirlpool, fitness room, sauna, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€152	€153	€178
Harbourview Suite	€203	€202	€226

Child age: 17 years



The Delta Halifax

This elegant hotel offers a range of facilities and is ideally located on the Harbourfront in downtown Halifax. Offering spectacular views of the city and harbour it is a great place from which to explore the city and enjoy the many Celtic music bars in the downtown area.

Rooms: 295 rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini fridge, hairdryer, iron & board

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, whirlpool, business centre, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Guest Room	€134	€134	€152
Harbour View Room	€158	€158	€178

Child age: 17 years



The Halliburton

The charming boutique style Halliburton hotel enjoys an intimate setting on a quieter street in downtown Halifax. Built from a row of terraced houses, it is just a short stroll from the Halifax waterfront and many historic attractions such as the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic and Pier 21. Small and friendly with a personal touch, it's a great place to stay.

Rooms: 29 individually styled rooms and suites feature TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, iPod dock radio, iron & board

Facilities: renowned "Stories" restaurant, patio garden, Wi-Fi, library

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Double Room	€152	€153	-
Queen Room	€184	€184	-
Suite	€245	€246	€277

Child age: 16 years | Deluxe breakfast included



Halifax Marriott Harbourfront

Located directly on the sparkling waterfront in downtown Halifax and connected to Casino Nova Scotia via an indoor skyway the Marriott is just 1 block from the shops and restaurants of Historic Halifax. This hotel offers an indoor pool and whirlpool and spa for gentle relaxation after a day sightseeing.

Rooms: 352 well-appointed rooms and suites feature air-conditioning, TV, Wi-Fi, coffee maker, safe, hairdryer, iron & board, room service

Facilities: restaurant, Scottish style Pub/Restaurant, Starbucks® coffee shop, fitness centre, pool, Interlude spa, Wi-Fi, gift shop, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€149	€149	€175

Child age: 17 years



Westin Nova Scotian

The elegant Westin Nova Scotian enjoys a superb setting in downtown Halifax, facing the waterfront and perfectly located for exploring the waterfront attractions and nearby shopping and nightlife. Relax and enjoy a drink in Roy's Bar or dinner in Elements, one of the best restaurants in Halifax.

Rooms: 310 superbly appointed rooms feature air-conditioning, TV, FREE Wi-Fi, coffee maker, mini bar (most rooms), safe, hairdryer, iron & board, 24 hour room service

Facilities: restaurant, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, indoor pool, fitness centre, whirlpool, spa, parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€183	€183	€206

Child age: 18 years



Queen Anne Inn, Annapolis Royal

This intimate B&B is set in a beautiful Victorian mansion. Built in 1865 and set amongst beautiful gardens a few minutes from the heart of historic Annapolis Royal, it's a great base from which to explore Kejimikujik National Park, Fort Anne and the Bay of Fundy area. Relax in the gardens, or on the backyard deck, with a local craft beer from the bar.

Rooms: 12 individually styled rooms and suites in two buildings are furnished with period antiques and offer climate control, TV, FREE Wi-Fi

Facilities: dining room, gardens, deck, bar, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€119	€118	-
Carriage House Room	€205	€204	€229

Child age: 4 years | Breakfast included



Auberge Doucet Inn, Chéticamp

Enjoying a quiet location a mile from Chéticamp this intimate B&B offers comfortable accommodation and friendly service. With views to the front over the bay and Chéticamp Island with its stunning sunsets, or to the rear of the Cape Breton highlands where the sunrise can be spectacular, it's a great base from which to explore the Cabot trail.

Rooms: 13 comfortable en-suite rooms feature TV with satellite channels, FREE Wi-Fi

Facilities: breakfast room, FREE Wi-Fi, FREE parking

Our Rating:

Room type	Double	Single	Triple
Standard Room	€143	€152	€175

Child age: 10 years | Breakfast included



Air Canada Boeing 787



Premium Economy



Club Class



Economy Class



Economy Class



Air Transat A330-200

Air Canada



Scheduled flying at its best! Award winning Air Canada provides more daily non-stop flights from the UK to Canada than any other airline. Air Canada is renewing its international fleet with state-of-the-art and fuel efficient Boeing 787 Dreamliner and 777-300ER aircraft featuring new passenger amenities.

Air Canada offers a choice of three cabins, including a much desired Premium Economy Class on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

International Economy Class

Offering excellent value for money passengers will enjoy:

- A generous seat pitch of up to 31"
- Personal 8.9" touch screen entertainment system, with hundreds of hours of top-rated entertainment
- In-seat power for your laptop, single-pin audio jack for your own headset, or free headphones
- Complimentary hot meal accompanied by a selection of wines or spirits

Premium Economy Class

Available on flights to Toronto, Montréal, Halifax, St. John's, Calgary, and Vancouver.

- Offering a greater recline and larger seat compared to Economy Class with a 38" seat pitch and 20" seat width
- Enhanced meal service served on chinaware, complimentary wines and beverages
- Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling plus additional baggage allowance
- Amenity kit, pillow, blanket and hot towel service

Air Canada Signature Class

Air Canada Signature Class is the very definition of luxury travel. Relax and unwind with state-of-the-art amenities, sumptuous cuisine and our unparalleled service.

- Executive or Classic Pods, with lumbar support and massage function, which convert to a fully lie-flat bed up to 203.2 cm (6' 7") long
- 18" personal touch-screen entertainment system, noise-cancelling headphones
- Individual power supply for electronic devices and a USB charging port
- Gourmet cuisine, fine wines and spirits
- Access to Maple Leaf Lounges, including the Queen's Terminal at Heathrow Terminal 2
- Concierge service
- Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling plus additional baggage allowance

The Executive Pod is available exclusively on the Boeing 787 Dreamliner and Boeing 777 aircraft. The Classic Pod is available on the Boeing 767 and Airbus A330 aircraft.

***Air Canada Signature Class is not available on flights to Halifax and St. John's*

Air Canada Rouge



Air Canada Rouge offers summer seasonal services from Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Manchester to Toronto. There is a choice of two cabins onboard; Premium Rouge and Economy Class.

Premium Rouge

- Separate cabin with a generous 37" seat pitch
- Premium meals served on chinaware, complimentary wines and spirits,
- Priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling plus additional baggage allowance

Economy Class

- Complimentary hot meal and non-alcoholic beverages
- One free checked bag weighing up to 23kgs

In both cabins, passengers will have access to 'Player', a new generation of in-flight entertainment. For Premium Rouge passengers, wireless streaming of on-demand entertainment is available on complimentary iPads. For Economy class passengers, the Air Canada app must be downloaded prior to travel. Passengers can then stream the on-demand entertainment onto their own Apple iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch or laptop or alternatively rent an iPad for the duration of the flight for \$10 CAD.

Air Transat



Air Transat is Canada's leading holiday airline. It carries some 3 million passengers annually to nearly 60 destinations in 25 countries and has been flying from the UK for over 30 years. All of their fleet have two cabin options; Economy and Club Class, their exclusive 12 seat cabin, with luxury leather seats throughout making for a comfortable journey.

Air Transat flights operate on their state of the art newly refitted A330 and A310 aircrafts. Enhanced in-flight services include mood lighting, leather seats for added comfort, as well as upgraded state of the art in-flight entertainment options. On all A330 aircrafts, you can enjoy touch screen, interactive seat back screens to view the latest release movies, music and shows, and on A310 aircrafts you can use your personal tablets and smartphones to link to the on-board Wi-Fi system to link to the in-flight entertainment options.

Routes

London Gatwick to:
Toronto, Montréal, Calgary, Vancouver

Manchester to:
Toronto, Calgary (via Toronto), Vancouver, Montréal (via Toronto)

Glasgow to:
Toronto, Vancouver, Calgary*, Montréal*

Some routes are seasonal or may not operate daily. Please call us for latest schedules on your preferred route.

*Connecting via Toronto

Economy Service

In-flight service onboard includes:

- Generous economy leg room - 32" seat pitch
- Luxury leather seats with lumbar support
- Complimentary Euro Bistro service which lets you choose from a variety of 6 hot or cold meals and comes with wine, beer or soft drink
- In-flight entertainment
- 7" seat back touch screens (A330 only)
- In-flight shopping (credit card payments only)
- Wi-Fi to watch the in-flight entertainment only
- 1x 23kg bag and 10kg carry-on

Option Plus

Enhance your economy seat by adding Option Plus and enjoy the following :

- Dedicated Option Plus check in
- Priority boarding and priority baggage handling
- Complimentary standard seat selection
- Complimentary snacks
- Bottle of wine or beer with meal
- Comfort kit (blanket, headphones & neck pillow)
- 2x 23kg bags and 10kg carry-on

Club Class Cabin

For just a little extra you can enjoy more luxury and comfort:

- Complimentary seat selection
- Dedicated Club Class check-in desk
- Separate on-board cabin (12 seats) with a dedicated crew
- Generous luxury leather "Armchair" style seat - minimum 36" seat pitch
- Seat back 9" touch screen in-flight entertainment
- Priority boarding
- Priority baggage handling
- Choice of welcome drink
- Choice of gourmet meals (pre-bookable), wine and after dinner liquor
- Complimentary bar and snack service throughout the flight
- Complimentary in-flight comfort kit including a blanket, neck pillow, eye-mask and headphones
- 2x 32kg bags and 15kg carry-on



Air Canada Signature Class



Air Canada Signature Class Dining



International Economy Class



Friendly Cabin Crew



Club Class Dining



Inflight Entertainment



FAR FROM ORDINARY



ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS

www.fcholidays.com

Telephone
Email

01 447 0405
sales@fcholidays.com




FIRST CLASS
HOLIDAYS



First Class Holidays
Trafford House, Chester Road
Manchester, M32 0RS